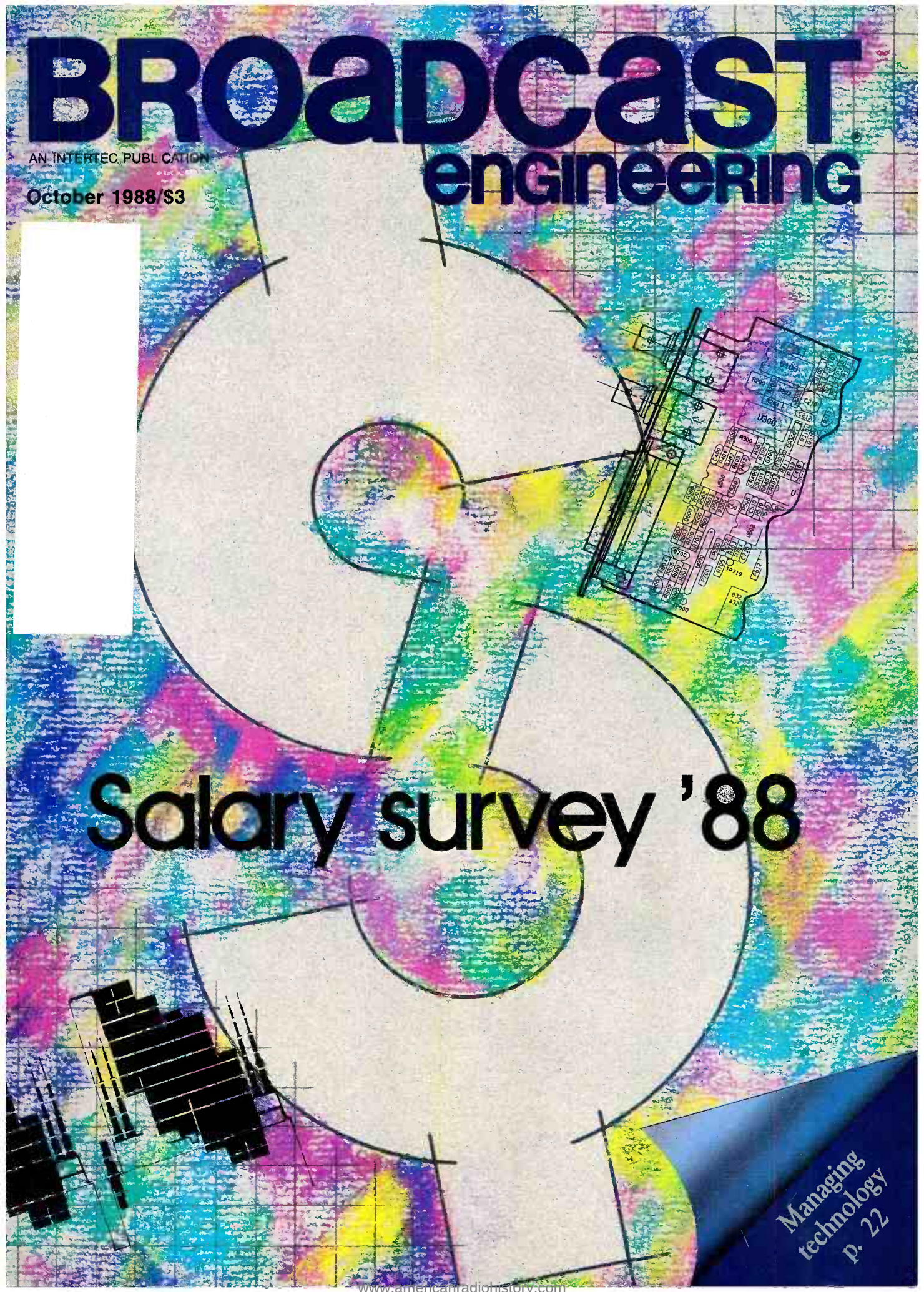
BROADCAST engineering

AN INTERTEC PUBLICATION

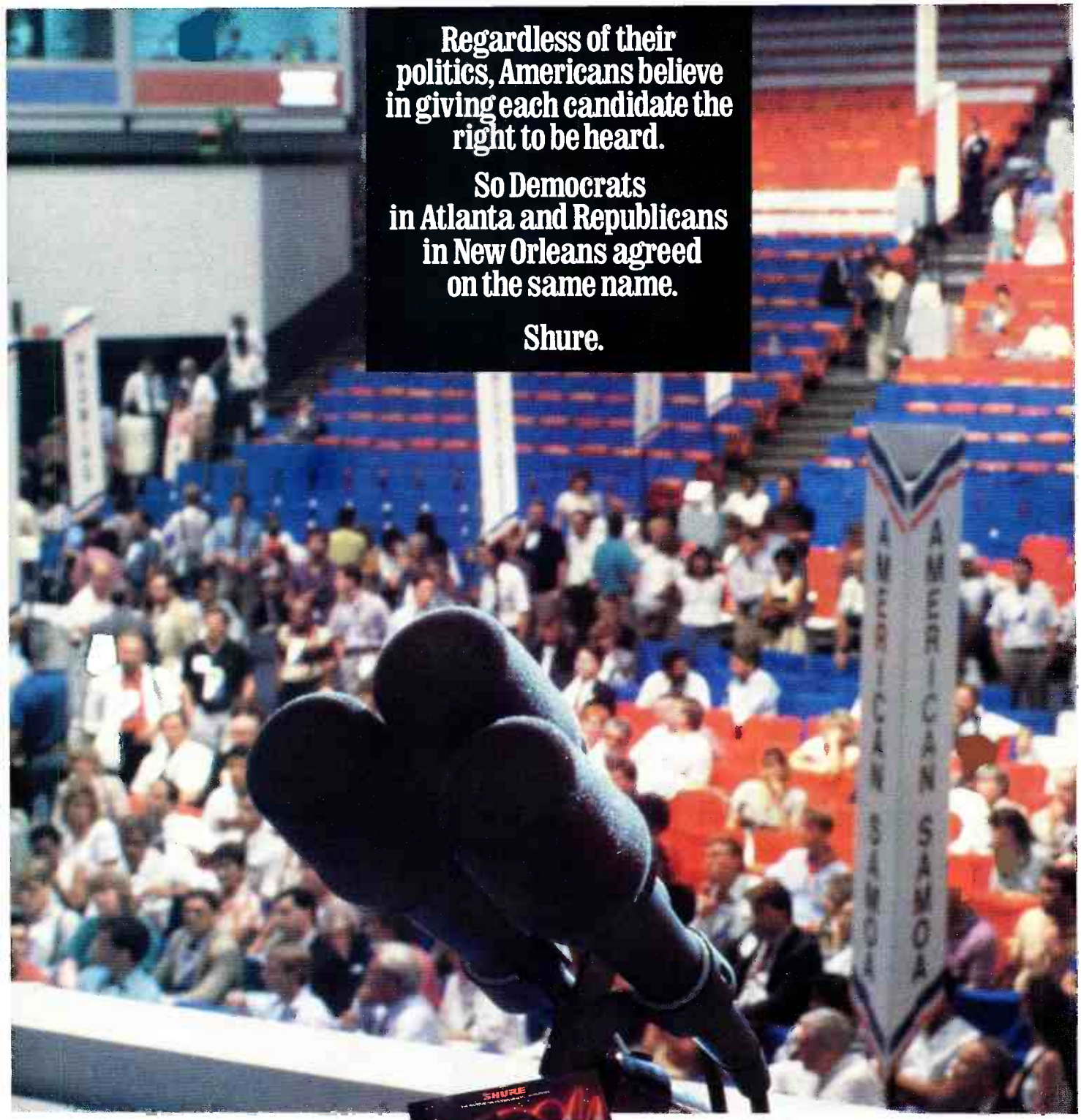
October 1988/$3



Salary survey '88

Managing technology p. 22

www.americanradiohistory.com



It's no coincidence that when the world is listening, professionals insist on the sound quality and reliability of Shure.

For years, Shure circuitry products and microphones have been a key part of national political conventions, and other major events from the Grammy Awards...to the Olympics.

Providing reliable Shure products is important to us, because performance on your job is so important to you.

For a free copy of our new catalog containing specs on our full line of professional microphones, circuitry products and automatic microphone systems, mail the coupon today. *Or call 1-800-257-4873. (In Illinois, 1-800-624-8522).*

Photo: SM57 Microphones at 1988 Democratic Convention.

Circle (1) on Reply Card

Yes, please send the new Shure Professional Microphone/Circuitry Products Catalog.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

BE 10/88

SHURE®

The Sound Of The Professionals...Worldwide.

222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202-3696

www.americanradiohistory.com

the SOURCE

A·C·E Transcoder . . .
In this world of mixed signals, we've got the best translator around.

A C E

Quality-conscious Betacam and MII users appreciate the benefits of keeping their signals in the component environment. Unfortunately, many signal sources and monitors are not offered with component analog video inputs or outputs.

The A·C·E 200-Series Transcoders supply the missing links in your component system. Featuring modular construction, these rugged transcoders offer maximum flexibility in a cost-effective package.

The Model 732 RGB to CAV transcoder connects the RGB output of your camera or graphics system into a component VTR or switcher. This avoids the compromising effects of the NTSC decoders found in Betacam and MII recorders.

And don't settle for NTSC quality when viewing your tapes. Use the Model 733 CAV to RGB transcoder to connect your component VTR or switcher to an RGB monitor.

Up to three 732 or 733 modules can be mounted in the ACC-200 rack frame. Get the maximum flexibility from your character generator, paint system or other component device by using an A·C·E transcoder.

A·C·E, Abekas-Cox Electronics – Available in the U.S. exclusively from Midwest Communications and backed by Midwest's nationwide service network.

MIDWEST
Communications Corp.

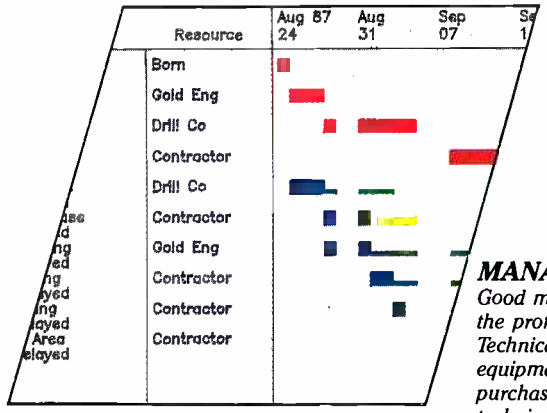
One Sperti Drive
Edgewood, KY 41017
(606) 331-8990

Circle (3) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

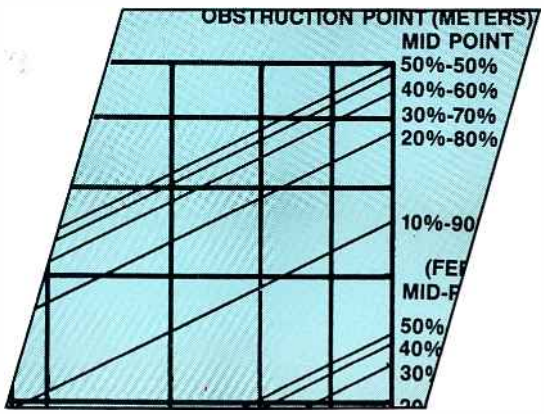
Contents

October 1988 • Volume 30 • Number 10



Page 44

Page 68



Page 116

BROADCAST engineering

MANAGING TECHNOLOGY:
Good management skills have never been more important in the professional audio-video industry than they are today. Technical managers must consider a wide variety of equipment and budgeting options for any major equipment purchase. Our special report examines some key elements of technical management.

26 8th Annual Salary Survey
By Brad Dick, technical editor
And the survey says: moderate change and no big surprises.

44 Using Management Science in Broadcasting
By Marvin Born, Gulf Coast Broadcasting
Computer programs make it easier for you to effectively manage a construction project.

56 The Art of Project Management
By Rick Morris, NBC, broadcast systems division
You've got the go-ahead, and now it's up to you to manage that project you've been fighting for. Take it step by step.

68 Managing the PCB Risk
By Brad Dick, radio technical editor
Mismanaging PCBs may be hazardous to your station's health.

OTHER FEATURES

96 Formulating Tape for Digital Applications
By Rick Lehtinen, TV technical editor
New formulations push tape further.

116 Planning an STL System
By Ronald Balonis, WILK-AM
Reliable STLs require thorough planning.

ON THE COVER

Broadcasting is a business. And, like any business, its success depends on good management skills. Our cover this month illustrates a key aspect of management—employee pay and benefit levels—reported in our 8th annual salary survey. (Illustration by Dave Henderson, Magni Systems.)

DEPARTMENTS

4 News
6 Editorial
8 FCC Update
10 Strictly TV
12 re: Radio
14 Satellite Technology
16 Circuits
18 Troubleshooting
20 Management for Engineers
140 News Special Report: HDTV status report
146 Applied Technology: New developments in CRT design
152 SBE Update
154 Station-to-Station
156 Field Report: Fortel Turbo TBC
162 New Products
173 People
175 Business

www.americanradiohistory.com

Still the Only Camera Better than the Z-31

Z31A

The Z-31A, Hitachi's newest member of the Computacam family, further enhances the performance, features and functions that have made the Z-31 so successful.

With newly developed Twist Field Saticon tubes and improved video processing, the Z-31A delivers 800 lines of resolution and 60dB signal to noise ratio.

We increased the power of the auto set-up system and cut the set-up time in half.

The price — it's as good as the specs.

Call the regional office nearest you and ask to see the camera that beats the Z-31... and every other camera in it's class.

HITACHI
175 Crossways Park West
Woodbury, NY 11797

THE Z-31A... For Today's Bottom Line Broadcast Business

New York	Atlanta	Chicago	Dallas	Los Angeles	Canada
516-921-7200	404-451-9453	312-250-8050	214-233-7623	213-328-6116	416-299-5900

Circle (4) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Faroudja completes preliminary test of SuperNTSC HDTV

Faroudja Laboratories has completed preliminary testing of the SuperNTSC HDTV transmission system. The company plans to begin testing it in two functioning cable TV systems this month, in Pacifica and Sunnyvale, CA. One of the cable TV systems is a modern, 54-channel service, and the other is a more traditional, 32-channel system.

SuperNTSC combines preprocessing at the transmitter and post-processing at the TV set. To the viewer, the resultant picture resolution will be equivalent to that of 35mm film. The system runs on a single 6MHz channel and maintains full compatibility with the current NTSC TV format. The system uses no additional subcarrier and no extra bandwidth for cable or broadcast transmission. Because of its special preprocessing, SuperNTSC not only can be received by standard TV sets, but actually improves the reception by eliminating all the annoying "wiggles and movements," rainbow patterns and other artifacts brought on by traditional NTSC transmission.

The SuperNTSC system was presented last month at the Advanced Television Technology demonstration, arranged by the Telecommunications Subcommittee of the U.S. House of Representatives.

NAB opposes national licensing for expanded AM band

The National Association of Broadcasters filed comments with the FCC urging rejection of the concept of national licensing in authorizing stations on the expanded AM band. AM frequencies from 1,605kHz to 1,705kHz will be opened for broadcast use within a few years.

The NAB criticized the national licensing proposal, whereby the commission would grant an expanded band channel to a single licensee for nationwide use. The association called the proposal "unlawful" under the Communications Act, in that the commission would illegally exempt itself from its statutory responsibilities for broadcast licensing.

The NAB urged that existing daytime-only AM stations be allowed to "homestead" the expanded AM band. It pointed to the judicially approved "daytimers' preference" used in FM licensing and asked the commission to establish a similar policy for AM band expansion.

The association said that by granting existing daytimers a full-time, high-power opportunity on the expanded band, on the condition that the daytime-only station ultimately turn in its daytime-only license, the commission would serve the interests of everyone. This would provide daytimers with needed benefits and reduce the levels of AM interference on the existing AM

Continued on page 151

BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPK. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937. RAPIDFAX: 913-888-7243.

EDITORIAL
Jerry Whitaker, *Editorial Director*
Brad Dick, *Radio Technical Editor*
Carl Bentz, *Technical and Special Projects Editor*
Rick Lehtinen, *TV Technical Editor*
Paula Janicke, *Staff Editor*
Dawn Hightower, *Associate Editor*
Tom Cook, *Senior Managing Editor*
Maura Base, *Editorial Assistant*
Pamela S. Fleener, *Editorial Assistant*
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

ART
Kristi Sherman, *Graphic Designer*

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS
Fred Ampel, *Audio*
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics*
Ned Soseman, *Video*
Michael Heiss, *Consulting Editor*
Don McCroskey, *Consulting Editor*

BUSINESS
Cameron Bishop, *Group Vice President*
Duane Hefner, *Publisher*
Stephanie Hanaway, *Promotions Manager*
Cynthia Baker, *Promotions Coordinator*
Dee Unger, *Advertising Business Manager*
Mary Birnbaum, *Advertising Coordinator*

ADMINISTRATION
R.J. Hancock, *President*
Doug Riemer, *Circulation Vice President*
Jane J. Powell, *Circulation Director*
JoAnn DeSmet, *Circulation Fulfillment*
Barbara Clare, *Reader Correspondence*
Kevin Callahan, *Creative Director*

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS
Eric Neil Angevine, *Broadcast Acoustics*
John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*
Dennis Ciapura, *Radio Technology*
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*
Howard T. Head, *European Correspondent*
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engineering*
John Kean, *Subcarrier Technology*
Donald L. Markley, *Transmission Facilities*
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*
Robert J. Nissen, *Studio/Communications*
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engineering*
Art Schneider, A.C.E., *Post-production*
Elmer Smalling III, *Cable/Satellite Systems*
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS
SUSTAINING MEMBERS OF:
- Acoustical Society of America
- Society of Broadcast Engineers
- Society of Motion Picture and TV Engineers

Member, Association of Business Publishers ABP

Member, Business Publications Audit of Circulation BPA

BROADCAST ENGINEERING is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (ISSN 0007-4794) is published monthly (except in the fall, when three issues are published) and mailed free to qualified persons within the United States & Canada in occupations described here by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. Second Class Postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12983, Overland Park, KS 66212.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States and Canada; one year, $25.00. Qualified and non-qualified persons in all other countries; one year, $30.00 (surface mail); $108.00 (air mail). Back issue rates, $5.00 expect for the Buyers' Guide/Spec Book, which is $20.00. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address.

Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corporation for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of $2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, group vice president. ISSN 0007 1794 $2.00 + $0.00.

©1988. All rights reserved.

Advertising offices listed on page 183.

INTERTEC PUBLISHING CORPORATION

www.americanradiohistory.com

LEADER

THREE.

IN ONE.

And only in the 5870 Vector/Waveform Monitor.

Only the 5870 gives you a unique numerical readout of SCH phase. *And* waveforms from 2 channels, plus vector information - appearing at the same time or separately. All this in one half-rack!

No compromises.

This unsurpassed unit performs like three superb instruments in one.

2-channel NTSC waveform monitor: Features simultaneous or separate display of both channels, and dual filter display, plus a CRT readout of SCH phase, full 525-line select capability with a CRT readout of the line and field selected, memory preset and recall of nine lines. Add to this the unit's remote control capability and extra-bright CRT, and you have a terrific waveform monitor.

Full-fledged NTSC vectorscope: Boxes for error limits of ±2.5° and ±2.5 IRE units; ±1° differential phase and ±1% differential gain; internal Z-axis blanking for line selection and continuous phase adjustment. The 5870 is a great vectorscope, too!

Designed to go anywhere.

Operating from any 11-20 Vdc or 85-264 Vac (48-440 Hz) power source, this 12-lb, half-rack unit is ideal anywhere that size and weight are critical.

Call toll-free
1 800 645-5104
In NY State
516 231-6900

Ask for our full-line Catalog, an evaluation unit, and the address of your nearest Leader Distributor.

Leader Instruments Corporation
380 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices:
Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd. 416 828-6221

LEADER
FOR PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW THE DIFFERENCE

For Product Demonstration Circle (5) on Reply Card

For Product Information Circle (6) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Editorial

Attack of the telcos!

Circle the wagons. Here come the telephone companies!

What do you see as the biggest threat to your station's long-term health? Is it the arch-rival station across town? Videocassette recorders? Direct broadcast satellites? High-definition TV?

Well, if all those aren't enough to worry about, I've got one more to add to the list, and it may be the most difficult competitor of all: the telephone company.

Are you laughing? If so, I can understand. Surely, you recall dealing with the local toll test board 10 years ago. Now that was a bundle of fun! If, in 1978, I had suggested that Ma Bell and her offspring would dare to challenge broadcasting—the pinnacle of technology—I would have been put away somewhere. But not anymore.

The difference between then and now is fiber optics. Picture this: Your friendly local telephone company installer comes by one day to put in the new "local loop" to your home. He doesn't have twisted-pair cable on the truck, but a roll of fiber-optic (FO) line and a bottle of glue. He installs your video display terminal, keyboard, audio communication handset (we used to call them phones), and a little computer disk packed full of software.

The installer leaves, you boot up your new system and—presto!— instant *home entertainment/information center* (HE/IC)*. Now, if you want your new HE/IC to be a plain old telephone, just punch in the numbers, and talk to your friends. When that gets dull, use the new 2-way fiber-optic link to tie your computer into CompuServe or check in with the file server at the office to see what's going on. And after you've done all the things that you should do, it's entertainment time. (This is the scary part, broadcasters!)

With a moderate amount of technical innovation, five to 10 years of work, and a few billion dollars here and there, there is no reason that video signals could not also come down the FO pike from the phone company. Not all at once, as in present-day cable systems, but as selected by viewers on their terminals and switched at the telco central office (CO). The number of available channels would be limited only by the number of signals reaching the CO.

If you thought that cable television caused audience erosion of TV viewing because of increased entertainment and information choices, look out for this one! By the way, I forgot to mention that the video feed from the CO would be in *high definition*. And not just NTSC-compatible HDTV, but the real McCoy. Are you depressed yet?

NAB president, Eddie Fritts, touched on this topic a few weeks ago during a speech at an HDTV conference sponsored by the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters. He warned broadcasters to prepare for a battle with the Bell operating companies. Fritts said that NAB has received calls recently from various "baby Bells" expressing an interest in TV delivery by fiber. He said some had gone so far as to claim that they were going to put broadcasters *and* cable operators out of business! So much for diplomacy.

The threat to broadcasters from HDTV via Ma Bell is not yet a reality, but it has the potential to make the video entertainment business a whole different ball game. What happens within the next few years on the regulation front may well dictate the direction of over-the-air TV, as we know it, in the late 1990s and beyond.

Jerry Whitaker

Jerry Whitaker,
Editorial Director

* Remember, you saw that phrase here first.

www.americanradiohistory.com

BLUE CHIP EQ.

Orban's "Blue Chip" equalizers excel because they offer unsurpassed flexibility and because they sound *more musical* on a wider range of program material than any other equalizer. Our parametric designs are capable of creating broad, gentle EQ curves with minimum phase-shift and with less ringing than graphic equalizers. Their extraordinary range and versatility allows Orban parametrics to solve a wide range of recording, production, and system problems that graphics and ordinary parametrics typically can't handle effectively.

642B Parametric Equalizer/Notch Filter: Orban's newest, elegant, "constant-Q" parametric. Four bands per channel (can be switched at the front panel to dual 4-band or single-channel 8-band). Features infinite-depth notching made more convenient by a vernier on the frequency control for fine tuning. Continuously-tunable 18dB/octave high-pass and 12dB/octave "Automatic Sliding Besselworth"™ low-pass filter. Noise and distortion specs better than 16-bit digital.

674A/672A Graphic Parametric Equalizers: Combines eight bands of "reciprocal" parametric EQ with tunable high and low-pass filters (12dB/octave). Graphic-type controls simplify set-up and operation. Can be used as a full electronic crossover cascaded with the main EQ in one cost-effective package. Ideal for room and system tuning as well as a wide range of production chores.

787A Programmable Mic Processor: Combines 3-band, "constant-Q" parametric EQ with a compressor, de-esser, and compressor/noise gate in a fully programmable package. Designed for both mic and line-level inputs, the unit can be used to store 99 commonly-used instrumental and vocal settings for instantaneous recall. MIDI, RS-232, and remote control interface options.

Security Covers: Attractive, acrylic security covers are available to fit all standard 19" rack-mount products—from one to four rack spaces, in opaque white, clear, and transparent blue.

orban Blue Chips

Orban Associates Inc.

645 Bryant St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067 Telex: 17-1480 FAX: (415) 957-1070

Circle (7) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Advanced television policies announced

By Harry C. Martin

The FCC has issued preliminary conclusions regarding the development of advanced television (ATV) systems in the United States:

- The commission has determined that the current system of terrestrial broadcasting through privately owned stations would be the best medium for implementing ATV technology. Rules and guidelines will be shaped to allow existing TV stations to use their facilities to transmit the enhanced signals.
- ATV signals must be compatible with the current TV (NTSC) standards to ensure that consumers will be able to continue receiving broadcast signals on existing sets after the implementation of the improved standards.
- It has been tentatively decided that allocation of frequencies outside the current UHF and VHF spectrum for television will be unnecessary. Additional space needed for ATV services will be carved out of existing TV frequency bands. There are four possible methods for allocating spectrum, and the commission will be seeking comment on each of them.

The key issue deals with how much additional bandwidth should be allocated to facilitate high-definition transmissions. Possibilities range from no supplemental channels to 3MHz or 6MHz channels. If 3MHz channels are used, it is likely that most existing TV stations will be able to transmit an enhanced signal. However, if a 6MHz channel is used to provide higher-quality transmissions, allocations will be limited, particularly in urban areas.

FCC Chairman, Dennis Patrick, emphasized the commission's plan to allocate *fallow* UHF spectrum for ATV use. He views unused UHF TV spectrum as a resource that broadcasters should be pleased to see used for ATV. Patrick also said that the commission will consider negotiated adjustments of the initial spectrum assignments rather than requiring the allocation scheme to be considered final, because of particular market situations. He asked for comment on these ideas as well as on the main ATV proposals.

Martin is a partner with the legal firm of Reddy, Begley and Martin, Washington, DC.

Main studio rule clarified

The decision that licensees may maintain their main studios within the principal community (city grade) contour of their stations has been affirmed. The principal community contour for an AM station may be based on the actual (measured) or the predicted contour. FM and TV stations must use the predicted city grade contour.

The commission defined *main studio* as a facility that is equipped with production and transmission facilities, is able to maintain continuous program transmission capability, and has a "meaningful management and staff presence." Maintenance of production and transmission facilities and program transmission capability would allow broadcasters to continue to produce local programs at the station at their option and as the marketplace demands.

Main studio continues to designate a broadcast station's only studio if no auxiliary studio is maintained. However, if a station has two or more studios that meet the applicable criteria, one may be selected within its principal community contour to be designated as the main studio.

Several other rules have been clarified by the commission. Non-commercial stations *are* covered by the rules. A station's public inspection file must be maintained within the community of license even if the studio is located within the principal community contour but outside the community's boundaries. A licensee who chooses to locate the main studio outside the community of license must provide a local or toll-free telephone number if local residents would incur a charge by calling the station.

Cable technical standards to be changed

The commission is proposing to extend the technical signal quality guidelines applicable to Class I cable channels to include signals on Class II, III and IV cable channels. It also has asked for comment on establishing separate standards for non-video signals on Class III and IV channels.

Class II channels are used to deliver non-encoded, non-broadcast cable programming such as cable networks and private, commercial, public, educational and government access services. Class III channels deliver non-video communications and encoded video programming. The Class IV channels have 2-way interactive capability.

In explaining the proposal, the agency noted that the quality standards for broadcast signals are appropriate for video transmissions at all four classifications. The majority of cable systems already are meeting these signal standards, so broadly applying the Class I standard will do little more than streamline the technical performance guidelines.

Network affiliation term to be extended

The rule limiting affiliation agreements between TV stations and networks to two years is being reconsidered. The commission views the rule as obsolete and unnecessary in today's marketplace. The rule, dating to 1941, was intended to protect new, small networks from being locked out of local broadcast markets by long-term contracts between the established networks and their affiliates. Since the appearance of cable, UHF and a large number of new broadcast stations, the bottleneck is no longer a problem.

Comment is sought only on ending the 2-year rule. The commission is not interested in a general overhaul of its other network TV rules at this time.

Editor's note: Additional information regarding FCC activities is available on CompuServe. !GO BPFORUM

www.americanradiohistory.com

Audio for-video has never sounded this good.

Now you can have Grass Valley Group control in an Audio Mixer. With the AMX-170S.

If you've been working with Grass Valley Group production switchers and editors, you know what we mean by GVG®quality and reliability. And, you know that features like E-MEM® Effects Memory and Effects Recall give you the best editor-to-switcher-to-peripheral communication in the business.

Now, when it's time to do your audio mix, you can have that same GVG control. With the GVG AMX-170S Audio Mixer.

The AMX-170S is a powerful, automated audio mixer with features typical of higher priced mixing consoles. And, it provides unparalleled performance in the video production environment by integrating fully with your computerized editor.

So find out more about how you can get GVG control in the economical and powerful AMX-170S Audio Mixer. Contact your nearest Grass Valley Group representative today.

Grass Valley Group®

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

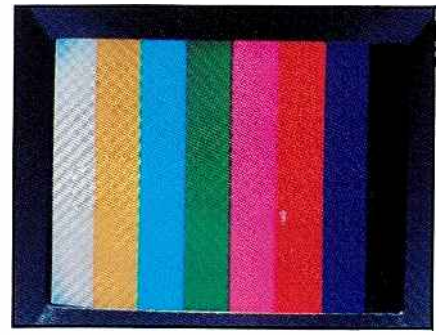
THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP INC.

P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA
Telephone (916) 478-3000
TRT: 160432

OFFICES: New York (201) 845-7988; District of Columbia (301) 622-6313; Atlanta (404) 493-1255; Chicago (219) 264-0931; Minneapolis (612) 483-2594; Dallas/Fort Worth (817) 483-7447; Los Angeles (818) 999-2303; San Francisco (415) 968-6680; GVG International Ltd. (U.K.) +44-962-843939; Grass Valley Group Asia (HK) +852-3-7396632

Circle (8) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Inside the visual PA

By Carl Bentz, technical and special projects editor

A number of system parameters for the broadcast TV signal that should be measured, monitored and maintained within certain operational limits are detailed in V.3, Part 73 of the FCC rules. As engineers and technicians, you see these terms and waveforms every day, but a different point of view sometimes brings a better understanding. Also, because of turnover and other changes in personnel, what follows may be useful in bringing new staff members up to date.

Visual vs. aural

The modulation signals of a visual transmitter are more complicated than TV aural or radio signals. For example, the sound broadcasting signal is quite narrow, compared with a visual signal. Because the TV channel is 6MHz wide for NTSC and the aural carrier is offset by 4.5MHz from the visual, it is safe to say that you are dealing with information ranging from 0Hz to 5MHz. This information includes luminance, chroma and pulse trains for horizontal and vertical synchronization.

For the picture to appear correctly on the home receiver, all parts of the signal must pass through the transmitter-receiver chain with exact timing in relation to one another. They also should not be individually degraded by the transmission path or influenced by any other signal in the process. To ensure that the system is performing according to plan, there are many more measurements needed for television than for radio.

For the picture to appear correctly on the home receiver, all parts of the signal must pass through the transmitter-receiver chain with exact timing in relation to one another.

A pulse framework

The actual visual content of the TV signal is embedded in a pulse-based framework that services both horizontal (line) and vertical (field) synchronization. Also contained within the framework is a reference signal for the color subcarrier (burst).

The maximum amplitudes of the visual content of the signal are defined by the pulse framework. The framework is defined in terms of time and amplitude at the input and output of the visual transmitter chain. The system is designed to maintain the time and amplitude relationships from input to output. Maintenance of the transmission system within prescribed limits is the responsibility of the broadcast engineer.

Negative modulation

Most TV transmission standards work on the basis of negative modulation in the visual transmitter. In other words, the largest value of RF amplitude corresponds to the zero level of modulation signal (sync). The minimum value (residual carrier) of the RF amplitude corresponds to the maximum value of the modulation (white level). The result is that you may see a representation of the transmitted signal with sync pulses toward the top because it represents the greatest RF amplitude. (This also indicates why a TV transmitter is capable of 0% modulation!) It is more common to illustrate the output signals with sync toward the bottom because it is easier to compare them with the input video waveform.

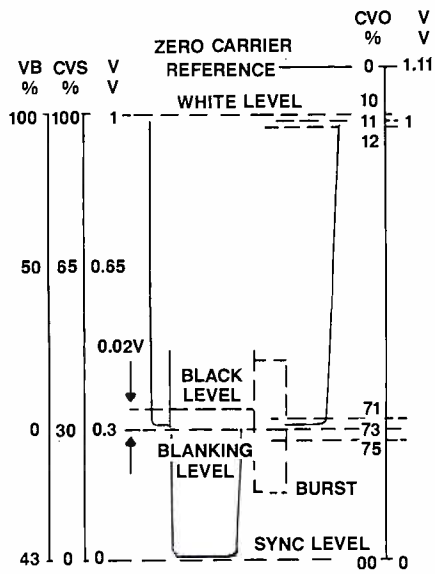


Figure 1. This illustration of the horizontal sync interval compares level designations of a composite video input signal (left) and the composite video zero or demodulated signal (right).

...the largest value of RF amplitude corresponds to the zero level of modulation signal (sync).

There should be no fluctuations in the output power of the system as long as no low-frequency transients are allowed to pass through the power-supply and control circuitry of the transmitter. When such transients do exist, they are recognizable in a waveform monitor or oscilloscope display of the signal.

In the next part of this series, we will examine how to set the output level to find faults that may exist in the power supply.

Editor's note: This article has been adapted with permission from "Rigs and Recipes: How to Measure and Monitor," a publication of Rohde & Schwarz.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Standard on ours is "N/A" on theirs.

Every recorder in the C270 Series ɔmes *loaded* with professional features ıat aren't available—not even as options -on "comparable" machines from other ıanufacturers . . .

- **Dolby HX Pro® Headroom Extension and proprietary phase compensated audio electronics**
- **Seamless and gapless punch-in and punch-out**
- **Integral scrape-flutter filter in head assembly**
- **Constant tape tension on both spooling motors**
- **One-hand cueing under full servo control**
- **Fully modular audio electronics allowing quick interchange of individual circuit elements**
- **Front access to all audio electronics, even when rack-mounted**
- **Plug-in record and reproduce equalizers for optimal performance and easy speed pair conversion**
- **3 peak LED indicators: +6, +9, +12 dB (C270)**
- **Adjustable Mute-to-Play time of audio output from 50 to 990 msec**
- **Built-in variable speed allows −33% to +50% range**
- **Selectable library wind and record inhibit**
- **Optical End-of-Tape Sensor**
- **1-year parts and labor warranty**

Plus, other features *standard* on the C270 Series that are available *only* as options on other machines . . .

- **Fader start circuitry**
- **RS 232 serial port allows full control of *all* machine functions**
- **Rack mount adapters**

The C270, 274 and 278 all have 3 tape speeds (3 3/4, 7 1/2 & 15 ips), any pair of which can be selected and quickly changed in the field.

Low speed versions (15/32, 15/16 & 1 7/8 ips) of the C274 and C278—especially suited for logging applications—come with a built-in time and date code generator and reader with search capabilities.

All audio electronics fully accessible through front panel.

The C270 Series is designed to give you what you need, *included* on every machine . . . pro transport functions, pro audio quality and pro construction (rugged die-cast deck-plate, head assembly and chassis). Add overall value too because that's very much what the C270 Series is about—giving the professional more for less. (Accessories and options, if you need them, *are* available—autolocators, remote controls, floor consoles and SMPTE center track time code.)

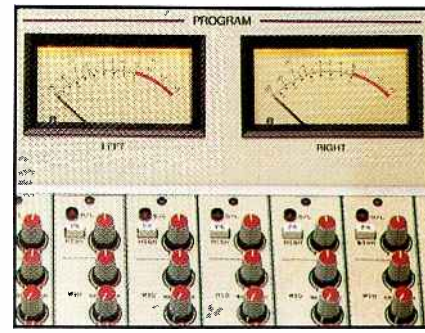
But one feature built into the C270 Series no one else has *ever* been able to offer . . . the Studer Revox 40-year reputation for reliability and unequaled performance.

Available from Studer Revox Professional Products Dealers. Or contact: Studer Revox America Inc. 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210. (615) 254-5651

STUDER REVOX

Circle (9) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Who takes the blame for lo-fi AM?

By John Battison, P.E.

Everyone is talking about AM radio, but only a few are doing anything about it. The NAB certainly is pushing for new mandatory standards, probably with some justification. AM has undoubtedly fallen on hard times, but I am inclined to think that some of the blame lies with the receiver manufacturers.

Low-fi AM

For years, AM broadcasters have been transmitting reasonably broad signals with low distortion and little variance from smooth response up to 7.5kHz. Until recently, the FCC required annual proofs showing that audio response was in accordance with its rules. I've been involved with enough AM stations to know that most of the engineers performed honest proofs and were proud of the performance of their transmitters.

So where does the blame lie for the low-fidelity sound of AM radio? The broadcaster was transmitting a broad signal with reasonably good fidelity. However, the receiver manufacturers continued to produce receivers with restricted bandwidth and loudspeakers that would barely qualify as telephone instruments.

AM listeners simply accepted the continuous deterioration of sound that came over their radios. Then came FM and its far greater bandwidth. One of FM's early marketing techniques was promotion of the improved fidelity of the signal. Listeners noticed the difference in audio quality, and the swing away from AM accelerated.

The commission continued to grant licenses for additional AM stations that were permissible in accordance with the circa 1935 rules. Unfortunately, this process only increased the interference problem.

Attempts by various organizations and individuals to change the rules to prevent or reduce the adjacent and co-channel interference were largely unsuccessful. Some of these attempts met with hostility from many potential and existing broadcasters. The feeling on the part of some members was that the "haves" (large stations and multistation owners and their organizations) were attempting to prevent the "have-nots" from acquiring stations. Large owners were perceived as trying to influence the commission to make licensing new stations much more difficult, thus helping to ensure the status quo.

Industry action

The benefits of sideband control began to be understood and appreciated about the time of the 1986 NAB convention. An all-industry committee, the National Radio Systems Committee (NRSC), had been formed earlier. This committee was composed of broadcast station representatives, receiver manufacturers and companies actively involved in manufacturing broadcast equipment. Research into the possibilities of restricting AM bandwidth and introducing pre-emphasis was begun, and the NAB demonstrated a proposed system. (See Figure 1.) The combined elements were approved by the NRSC as a voluntary standard in January 1987.

As expected, those companies with products directly connected with the audio chain were in the forefront of the growing force trying to revive AM broadcasting. Approximately two years ago, Texar filed a petition with the commission requesting that a formal mandatory change be made in the rules requiring the use of pre-emphasis, similar to that used in FM, and a sharp cutoff frequency. The petition was designed to show that this type of audio control could reduce second adjacent-channel interference and improve the apparent quality of AM audio.

Manufacturers expressed interest in the proposal, but many broadcasters and engineers did not. The proposal limited the theoretically wide response of AM broadcasting (10Hz to 15kHz) to approximately 10kHz. Stations in the wide-open spaces, without the restrictions of nearby adjacent channels, were happy transmitting a signal of ±10kHz. But stations in the heavily congested metropolitan areas, where the 40kHz separation between channels was a fact of life, viewed the proposed rule as a lifesaver.

NRSC improvement

Demonstration tapes from two stations in the District of Columbia/Maryland area illustrate the benefits of the NRSC proposal. The stations were separated by 20kHz, and when the NRSC system of pre-emphasis and the sharp cutoff filter were used, the improvement was dramatic. Even in the interference zone, with the new equipment, reception was good. When the NRSC equipment was bypassed, the resulting audio signal was unlistenable. The major unexpected dividend was the apparent improvement in audio quality.

Battison, BE's consultant on antennas and radiation, owns John H. Battison and Associates, a consulting engineering company in Columbus, OH.

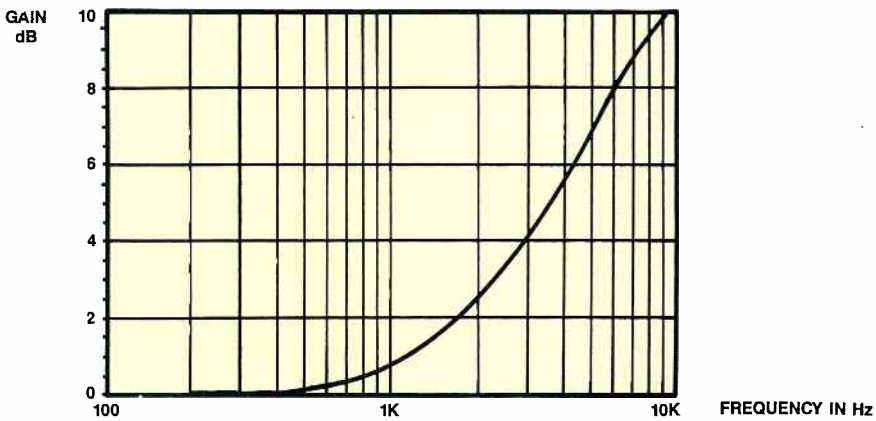
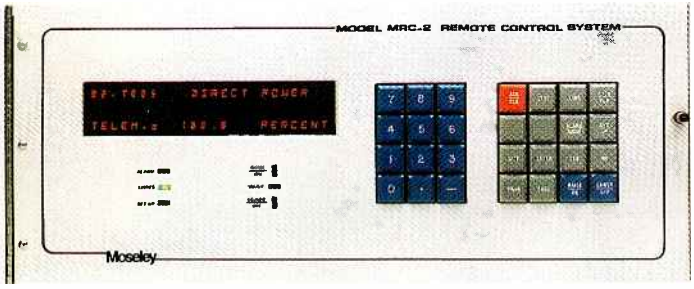


Figure 1. The NRSC pre-emphasis curve is similar to that used in FM transmitters.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The MRC-2 has PC advantages that give you total control.



Total control means handling problems with ease and accuracy. Pre-programmed responses eliminate operator error and guesswork.

PC Control Option
Interconnecting your IBM® PC, AT or compatible PC to the MRC-2 Remote Control System gives you a smart system capable of making the right decisions during a transmission emergency.

Moseley's new PC Control Terminal software emulates the MRC-2 Control Terminal with CRT and Automatic Logging. During operation, the system monitors all important parameters and takes control when out-of-tolerance conditions exist.

The PC Control option adds feedback-oriented and time-oriented functions to the system. The multitasking software program automatically stores your logging data directly to hard disk while running other programs, such as spreadsheets and control loops. With the PC Control option, databases can be built up for trend analysis and monthly reports automatically generated.

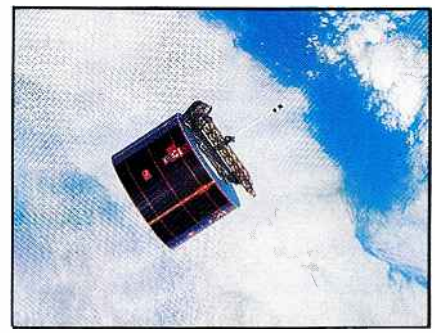
MRC-2 Remote Control
The MRC-2 Remote Control System can expand up to 256 command, status and telemetry channels per site. Optional CRT, Automatic Logging, Multiple Direct Command panels, and Multiple Status Display panels help run your facility with uncomplicated ease.

More and more broadcasters are taking total control of their facility with the MRC-2 Remote Control System, because no other system offers PC advantages at this level.

Moseley
111 Castilian Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
805 968 9621
FAX: 805 685 9638

Circle (10) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Artificial intelligence system in the works

By Elmer Smalling III

Most of the command, control and communications operations connected with the present version of the space shuttle are the direct result of input from the on-board crew or ground command stations. The working time of these people is spent examining, collecting and loading data into computers and control systems.

To help free the time of key personnel and make the flight systems more reliable, NASA, as part of a project called the Systems Autonomy Demonstration, is developing an artificially intelligent system called the Executive Controller. The major goal is to focus research on artificial intelligence, human factors and dynamic control systems in support of total space shuttle operation.

Artificial intelligence, or AI, is computer programming that is based on logic, decisions and a large database culled from expert human input, the *expert system*. AI programs usually are written in logical languages such as LISP, PROLOG and LOGO.

The project also will research human factors, the study of the interaction of people with machines. In designing a TV control room, for example, a human factors engineer would decide how large a monitor wall should be by determining whether operating personnel could see all of the monitor screens without craning and whether all screens were visible, at least peripherally.

The distances from the console to the monitor wall and the design of the operators' chairs also are human factors to consider, especially if personnel must spend many hours in the control room. Human factors engineers are most famous for designing cockpits for optimum interaction with the pilots. Even the handle on your coffee cup is probably the result of human factors engineering!

Dynamic control, the second-by-second control of the spacecraft's navigation, rocket thrust, environmental and power systems, is the third area of interest. Most systems are controlled by computers programmed or updated by humans. If you analyze a flight path and, based on the analysis, enter new flight parameters into the navigation computer, you are part of the dynamic control of the spacecraft.

A closed-loop system, such as a thermostat and air-conditioning system or a gyroscope and navigational computer, is not an artificial intelligence system. AI systems must include an expert database. As an example, when the two pieces of metal in a standard home thermostat warm up as the room becomes warm, they come together and make contact to turn on the air-conditioning system. When the bimetallic strips cool sufficiently to spread apart, the air conditioning stops.

The thermostat is set by manually moving the dial. This changes the gap between the two metal contacts, allowing the strips to come together when the predetermined temperature has been reached.

What if other variables come into play? Consider some basic rules that constitute the hypothetical spacecraft air conditioning knowledge base:

- Cooling to 72° is required only during take-off and landing or under forces less than 2G.
- The relative humidity shall not exceed 30% while cooling is taking place.
- The system must be shut down when the cabin is de-pressurized.
- The air conditioning shall be of rank 6 in power shutdown priorities.

It is easy to see that an AI computer using these rules to control the air conditioning would be superior to one that simply turns off and on according to temperature.

The feasibility for the Executive Controller system to run space shuttle operations such as communications, tracking, life support, data-processing support, guidance and navigation, power, mission ground support and more, is being studied. Advanced AI systems are being planned that will communicate among themselves during the course of a mission.

Using logical languages such as LISP, PROLOG or LOGO, the software can be written in structured module form, so that many programmers may combine their efforts on large programs. (This is done currently for word processors or automation and control systems).

NASA is working on specifications for an Executive Controller Shell, which will control programming of displays, controllers, diagnosers, planners, executors and effectors, to use a few NASA terms. The shell, like a PC operating system, will provide control and housekeeping for the systems listed. It will be universal enough to allow researchers around the world to contribute software input to the project.

Smalling, BE's consultant on cable/satellite systems, is president of Jenel Systems and Design, Dallas.

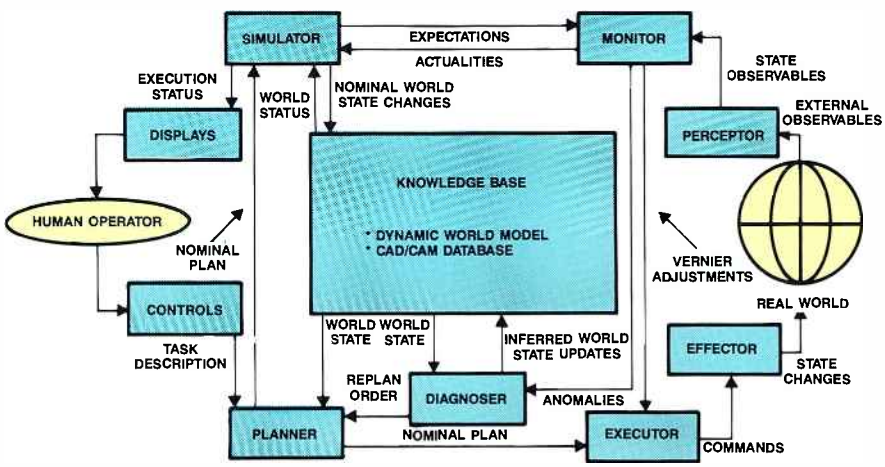


Figure 1. An overview of the intelligent autonomous system.

www.americanradiohistory.com

INTRODUCING THE NEW MX-55

© Otari 1988 *Gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out is available only on some MX-55 models. (GSPIPO is a trademark of Otari Corporation)

Before you take us to task for trying to improve the BII, a design that has become the "workhorse" standard for two-channel audio machines, consider what the new MX-55 offers:

An integral autolocator; a voice editing mode that allows 2X speed playback at normal pitch; a built-in cue speaker; GSPIPO (gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out),* and because you told us you wanted it, *all* adjustments are available through the front panel! These, and many more improvements will help make your job easier, and the results more creative.

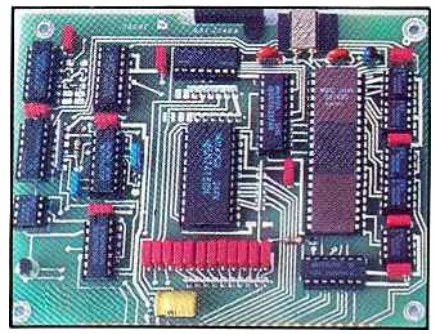
And for those of you who still won't forgive us, we're keeping the BII in the line. So either way, you can get exactly what you need from Otari; Technology You Can Trust. Call Otari at (415) 341-5900 for information about the new MX-55.

OTARI®

Circle (11) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Part 2



Looking behind the glass

By Carl Bentz, technical and special projects editor

When you're choosing a CRT, should you opt for delta gun or in-line gun? It depends on the intended use of the display. Also consider the three prime points of contention between the two tube designs: convergence, white-field uniformity and apparent resolution. As indicated in Part 1 of this series, cost factors have driven all manufacturers to use in-line technology for some models of their monitor lines. (RCA had predicted the rapid increase in in-line technology in 1982.)

Convergence circuits are more stable than those of a few years ago. However, the delta-gun CRT requires dynamic and static convergence to be performed periodically. All the adjustments are somewhat interactive and, when you consider three dynamic and three static controls along with pincushion and a few others, the delta-gun tube does require some time to get everything at an optimum setting.

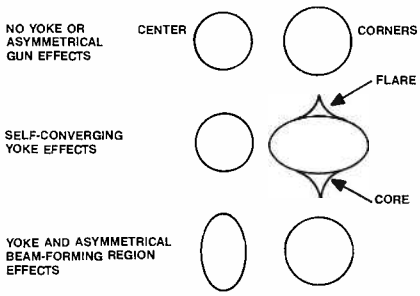


Figure 1. Effects of self-converging deflection fields and asymmetrical beam-forming on spot shape.

Once set, the drift is quite stable. Perhaps one of the greatest assets of the delta-gun CRT is that convergence can be adjusted.

The technology of the in-line gun makes the CRT similar to a replaceable module. The tube is called self-converging, and most of the adjustments you might expect to find have been replaced by the special patterns used in the windings of the deflection yoke. In fact, there are no dynamic convergence circuits.

The same yoke fields that achieve self-convergence of the three beams, however, distort the shape of the individual beams. As a result, a slot is added in grid No. 2 (the asymmetrical beam-forming region) to shift the horizontal and vertical beam crossovers. This causes the beams to tend to overconverge in the horizontal direction and underconverge in the vertical direction. To ensure that the deflection yoke fields are applied correctly to the tube, the yoke is cemented to the tube at the factory.

This solution addresses spot-shape problems at the extremes from the center of the screen, but it also introduces a new problem. At the center there are no deflection fields, and the spot should be circular, but the asymmetrical beam-forming region causes them to be longer vertically than horizontally. Now, if the yoke were to turn slightly—oops!

Color purity, and the uniform white-field test in particular, are more difficult to achieve using a delta-delta CRT rather than an in-line device. The reason, in part, is that the deflection coils of the in-line tube are fitted and cemented to the device at the factory.

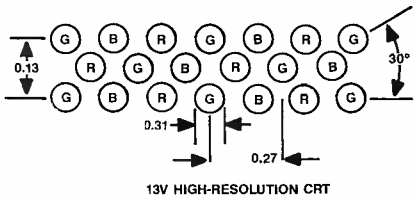
The primary reason that broadcasters and production houses still want the delta-delta tube is linked to apparent resolution. A discrete dot structure produces a picture that appears to have higher resolution. On slot-mask, stripe-phosphor tubes, lines in the video that cross the stripes at 90° angles, or are in line with the stripes, look fine. Lines crossing at other angles introduce a degree of aliasing, reducing apparent resolution.

A close look at the positioning of dots vs. stripes explains why the aliasing tends to show up and why apparent resolution is different. The dot pitch is a measure of the distance from center to center of dots of the same color. If you look at a 13-inch diagonal high-resolution CRT, the pitch between dots of one color is 0.31mm. Yet, when measured at a 30° angle, the distance between two dots of the same color is 0.27 inches.

Let's compare these numbers to those of a similar 13-inch tube with an in-line gun. Phosphor stripes here are on 0.67mm centers measured horizontally, but at a 30° angle, the measurement is 0.774mm.

The shadow-mask tube often is rated by the number of phosphor-dot trios. Resolution is determined by the beam-spot size and the contrast ratio of lighted dots to unlighted dots. For the eye to perceive the location of the lighted dots on the screen, the beam must light enough dots to be visible. For high-resolution CRTs, a rule of thumb is that there must be at least three columns or rows of lighted dots for the eye to interpret the beam location.

Which CRT should you choose? That judgment is as easy as deciding whether to use cane or beet sugar on your breakfast cereal.



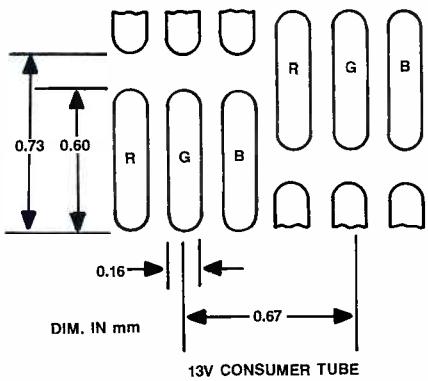


Figure 2. Comparison of dot and stripe pitches for delta-dot and stripe phosphor CRTs.

www.americanradiohistory.com

FM Radio (VHF)

OPTIMOD-FM 8100A/1 On-Air Audio Processor: The dominant choice for highest quality FM audio processing.

8100A/XT2 Six-Band Limiter Accessory to OPTIMOD-FM: Adds more competitive loudness, punch, and brightness.

222A Stereo Spatial Enhancer: Gives your station a competitive *leading edge* sound by naturally magnifying the stereo spatial image.

787A Programmable Mic Processor: A multi-function system for DJ mic processing that stores and recalls the optimum setting for each announcer.

AM Radio (MW and HF)

OPTIMOD-AM 9100B On-Air Audio Processor: Achieves extraordinarily natural audio quality on both voice and music, with loudness, intelligibility, remarkable source-to-source consistency, and FM-like brightness. Mono or stereo.

OPTIMOD-HF 9105A Shortwave Audio Processor: Louder than OPTIMOD-AM, punches through noise, fading, and jamming with outstanding intelligibility.

464A Co-Operator (for stereo) or **422A Compressor/Limiter** (for mono): Transparent studio level control to protect your STL microwave or telephone/post line.

Television

OPTIMOD-TV 8182A On-Air Audio Processor: For both stereo and mono television. Controls levels from any source artfully and automatically without audible processing artifacts.

OPTIMOD TV Stereo Generator 8185A: BTSC stereo generator (for NTSC countries) meeting the highest specifications. Also available — mating SAP and Pro Channel generators.

275A Automatic Stereo Synthesizer: Automatic recognition of mono and stereo, dramatic stereo synthesis, automatic polarity detection and correction, and single-ended noise reduction.

The Production Studio

245F Stereo Synthesizer: Converts mono commercials and old recordings into compelling pseudo-stereo.

412A/414A/422A/424A/464A Compressor/Limiters: Smooth, transparent level control for all your production requirements.

536A De-Esser: Subtle yet effective de-essing to remove harsh, abrasive sibilance from voice.

642B/672A/674A Parametric Equalizers: Corrective and creative EQ for fine tuning commercial, phone line, transfer, and remote audio.

orban

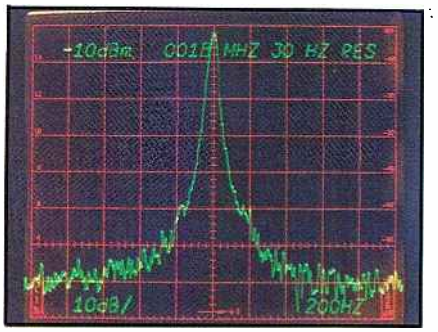
Orban Associates Inc.
645 Bryant Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 USA
Telex 17-1480 FAX (415) 957-1070
Telephone (415) 957-1067 or (800) 227-4498

Circle (12) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Part 1

Troubleshooting



Video terminations play important role

By Peter Hughes

Proper use of terminations appears to be a simple chore. Unfortunately, the typical 75Ω terminator used in video systems often goes unnoticed—until a problem develops. This article will show that the role of the termination is much more important than is normally realized and that poor-quality units can cause problems that are often blamed on something else.

The 75Ω termination is everywhere that coaxial cable is found in the broadcast video environment. Even the slide switch on the back of a monitor conceals a termination. A piece of equipment that has looping inputs must have a connection termination either on the equipment or at the end of the cable.

Properly terminated

When you think of terminations, it is probably from the viewpoint of matching the characteristic impedance of the coaxial cable to minimize reflections and return loss. You know that if the cable is missing its termination, then the video level at that end of the cable is too high.

Modern TV systems, even relatively simple ones, distribute via multiple output amplifiers and routing switchers. Video from various sources is distributed throughout the plant by coaxial cable. It may be fed into and out of the same routing matrix to control rooms, edit suites, studios, mobile trucks and the GM's office.

Hughes is president of Target Technology, Penn Valley, CA.

This whole system assumes that the video level outside of any particular piece of equipment, and certainly within the coaxial cable, is at the nominal level of 1V P-P (140IRE units) with the sync at 286mV (40IRE units) for composite systems and 700mV for component systems. However, unless every build-out resistor and every termination has exactly the same value, these optimum levels seldom appear.

The hidden problem

You'll eventually encounter the case of the missing termination. Suddenly, a video feed that was supposed to have an amplitude of 1V is too high. Panic ensues, and out comes the inevitable tweaker. The result: Some pot on the front of a distribution amplifier (DA) gets thoroughly abused in an effort to "get the level down." A missing termination usually causes an apparent level increase of 6dB. However, most DAs do not allow for a −6dB adjustment with front-mounted pots, so the level still ends up being too high. At this point, somebody usually realizes what is wrong, and the missing termination is installed.

The unterminated coaxial cable is a readily identifiable problem that must be solved immediately. Terminations that are of poor quality are much more difficult to identify and, in the long run, they cause a lot more trouble and expense.

Adjusting video levels

Terminations within a system have a pervasive effect on video levels that is not easily recognized. Figure 1 shows a single video DA fed from a high-quality source and accurately terminated at the looping input in 75Ω. Each of the six outputs of this DA are terminated with a ±5% tolerance termination.

The drawing shows a normal distribution of resistor values that might be expected with a ±5% variation. The example assumes that the DA build-out resistors numbered R1 and R6 are exactly 75Ω.

The level at output 1 is displayed on the waveform monitor, and the level-adjust control on the DA is set for 1V P-P. Note that the other five output levels all are different from output 1 and from each other. Although each termination has a tolerance of ±5%, the total range of error at each output is ±2.5% because each termination is half of a voltage divider.

Assume that the six outputs are available at a patch panel and that they normally feed studios 1 to 6. On Monday, studio 1 is used, and a setup is performed by monitoring output 1 and adjusting the level as previously discussed. When studio 2 is used on Tuesday, the level is checked and is found to be 25mV (3.5IRE units) high. Who gets the blame? Did the DA drift? Did the engineer who performed the line-up on Monday do a poor job? Has the level of the feed to the DA changed? These are the kind of questions that get asked and sometimes never get answered because nobody thought to ask, "How good are the terminations?"

This illustrates the problem with only one DA. In the complex system of a modern TV facility, these level errors are compounded to the point that it is extremely difficult, if not impossible, to operate with the entire system at the correct level at the same time.

An important point to remember is that a termination is an integral part of the equipment that is the source of the video. As shown in the diagram, T1 might be several hundred feet away from R1 and in another building, but it's just as important.

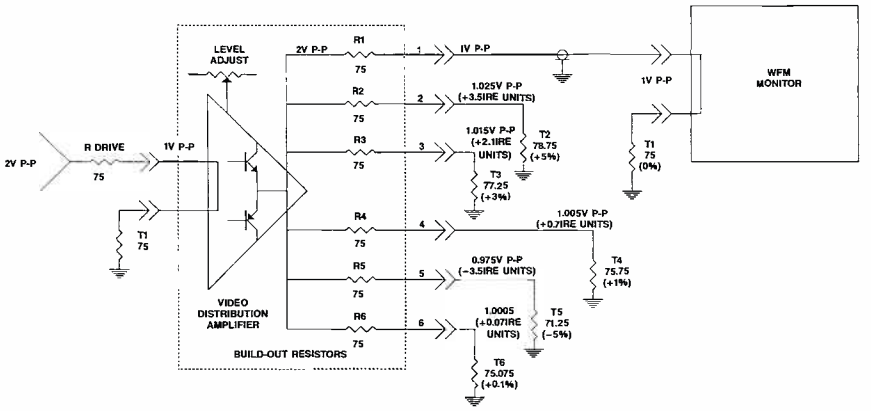


Figure 1. Even 5% tolerance terminations can cause levels to vary widely within a video system.

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

Part 2

Management for engineers

Techniques for dealing with problem behavior

By Brad Dick,
radio technical editor

You can't go through life without having to deal with people who are 'a pain in the neck.' They are everywhere. Generally, you can avoid somebody who regularly exhibits problem behavior. But what if that somebody is your boss? If you encounter problems with a coworker because of a difficult personality, there's more at stake than your good mood—your job may be on the line. It's in your own best interest to learn special skills to help you interact effectively with these people.

We discussed seven common types of problem behavior or personalities last month: hostile/aggressive, complainer, unresponsive, super agreeable, negative, know-it-all and indecisive. You may already have identified some of these at your workplace.

Identify the situation

Six general steps can be taken to cope with people who display these personalities. No matter what type of problem behavior you are facing, these steps can help you gain some control over the situation.

To be effective in planning the proper response, you must remain objective.

The first bit of advice is to distance yourself from the situation. Back off emotionally. In some cases, you may have to physically remove yourself from the problem environment. Take a walk or do whatever it takes to help clear your mind. To be effective in planning the proper response, you must remain objective.

Next, assess the situation. Is the person's behavior typical or unusual? Did a particular situation or incident trigger it? Will direct, open discussion resolve the problem? Answering these questions will enable you to determine whether you are dealing with a chronically difficult person or somebody who's just having a bad day.

Last month's "Management" column described a tirade by Rob, the hostile/aggressive program director. Rob's tantrums were a recurring problem.

If he hadn't been angry about a broken CD player, something else would have launched him into running over some other person. Rob has established a pattern of verbal attacks on others.

The third step is to stop wishing the person or situation was different. This is wasted emotional energy and only fosters anger. Never forget: You control your emotions. You choose how to respond in these situations, and no one else can make you feel angry.

Plan and respond

The next step is to develop a strategy to improve these confrontations. By changing your reactions, you will develop the tools that interfere with patterns of difficult behavior and that will right the power balance.

If you're dealing with a hostile/aggressive person, visualize a typical outburst. See yourself standing firm and effectively dealing with the situation. If the problem is indecisive behavior, envision yourself getting a firm commitment from the person. You may want to practice what you will say. If your fantasy of a successful interchange falters, start over and practice it again.

The final step is to implement your plan. Choose the time and place carefully. Timing is critical. Don't try out your new scheme when the other person is in a particularly bad mood or under extra stress.

Monitor your success while you try your techniques. If you don't seem to be getting the results you had expected, reassess the situation. You may have misjudged or incorrectly categorized the other person's behavior. If that is the case, using the wrong technique can make the situation worse.

Stop the tank

Following these general principles, let's look at some specific techniques for dealing with the hostile/aggressive (Sherman tank) personality. Remember that when the engineer, Chris, was attacked by the program director, he retreated to the engineering workshop. This approach is the opposite of what is needed to correct the problem behavior.

If you allow the Sherman tank to push you around, you cease to exist in that person's mind. When encountering this personality, you must stand your ground. When Rob began to chastise the engineer for the CD player problem, Chris could have responded by saying, "Wait a minute, Rob. I did repair the player last Wednesday. It worked without error for over a week."

This non-threatening response would have forced Rob to recognize Chris's presence. And it would have helped tip the power balance back toward neutral.

If the hostile/aggressive continues to yell, which is typical, hold your position. Don't back off. Look directly at the Sherman tank and, when the attack begins to lose momentum, jump into the conversation. If you wait for an opening, you may never get a chance to respond.

Avoid the fight

Don't let it turn into a shouting match. Trying to win a shouting match with a hostile/aggressive is a losing proposition. These people usually are trained fighters, and they have many victories under their belts. But there are other reasons to avoid a fight.

The important thing is to attack the issue, not the person.

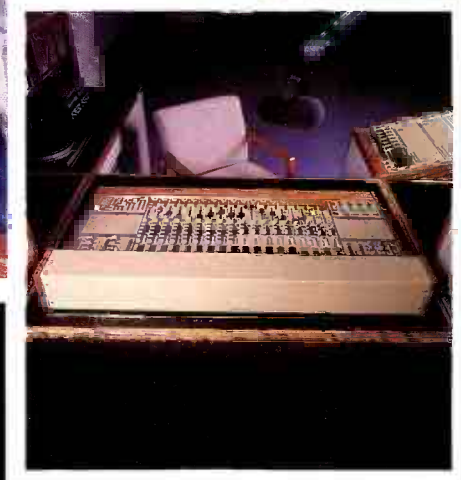
If you win the battle, and the tank perceives the encounter as a loss, you might be in for a surprise attack later. If you win by sniping (lobbing negative personal comments) at the tank, you've set yourself up for a counterattack. The important thing is to attack the issue, not the person.

Next month, the negative personality. It is behavior you've probably encountered. If you're not sure, listen for key phrases such as, "But we've always done it this way," and "It can't be done."

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW FROM ARRAKIS SYSTEMS

10,000 SERIES



For features, performance, price and reliability,

NOBODY BUILDS CONSOLES LIKE ARRAKIS.

Call (303) 224-2248

Circle (13) on Reply Card

ARRAKIS SYSTEMS INC. 2619 MIDPOINT DRIVE FORT COLLINS, CO 80525

arrakis SYSTEMS, INC.

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

Managing technology

Brad Dick, Issue editor

Managing people is as much an art as it is a science.

Technology is of no use without competent personnel to design it into a working system, operate it on a daily basis and fix it when it breaks. Enter the technical manager.

It is no secret that the job description for an engineering manager at a radio, TV or post-production facility has changed dramatically within the past eight years. Since 1980, the professional audio-video industry has seen radical changes in federal regulation, economic realities and labor relations.

Technical managers of today are *systems engineers*, concerned not so much with how a particular box works, but how it will—or will not—work with other boxes at the facility; *budget experts*, making sure the department's bottom line stays where it should; *scheduling experts*, charged with completing a wide variety of projects on time; *personnel administrators*, solving hiring, firing, promotion and salary problems; and, still, hands-on *engineers* who know how to patch around a problem and get back on track.

Good management skills never have been more important in the industry than they are right now. Technical managers must consider a broad range of equipment and budgeting options for any major purchase. These demands require more than just a passing interest in the art of managing people. This month, we examine some key elements of technical management.

- "8th Annual Salary Survey" ..... page 26
- "Using Management Science in Broadcasting" 44
- "The Art of Project Management" 56
- "Managing The PCB Risk" 68

Broadcasting is a business. And, like any well-run business, it requires effective, organized management to survive and prosper.

www.americanradiohistory.com

To improve your definition

Introducing the Sony ED Cam. At $7700, the price won't strain you.

To get unbelievable definition like this you could do a lot of push-ups. And pull-ups.

Or you could just exercise good judgment. And pick up the new Sony ED Cam.™ For the ED Cam is a very special piece of equipment. Designed and priced for those who want to work with high resolution. At home.

Let's get technical.

ED Cam (E for extended, D for definition) gets its terrific good looks from our exclusive ED Beta™ format.

So you'll see similarities like a shift from 5.6 MHz to an astounding 9.3 MHz in the luminance carrier signal. A signal-to-noise ratio improved by an incredible 3 db over standard SuperBeta.® And an eye-opening 500 lines of horizontal resolution.

You'll also find TSS recording heads for improved performance with our newly developed, metal particle tape. Which allows for extremely high-density recording. And standard Beta II and III recording modes for up to 3 hours of recording time.

Then we added 2 high-density ⅔"CCD imaging chips with an effective 760,000 pixels. And separate Y and C signal processing for direct playback with spectacular sharpness and color fidelity.

For incredible sound fidelity, there's Beta Hi-Fi® stereo. A detachable stereo microphone with dual sound level meters. And standard stereo microphone inputs.

And so you don't miss what you're shooting, there's a 10.5-105mm, 10:1 ratio, variable-speed zoom lens. And a bayonet mount that can use a variety of lenses.

We also bulked up on editing features. ED Cam has Flying Erase™ Head. Edit Search and Shuttle Edit capabilities. Audio and Video Insert Editing. A Control L Terminal. And a Synchro Edit Switch. All easy-to-use features that give your finished tapes a professional look.

With all this in one lightweight package, is it any wonder we think ED Cam is head and shoulders above any other consumer camcorder.

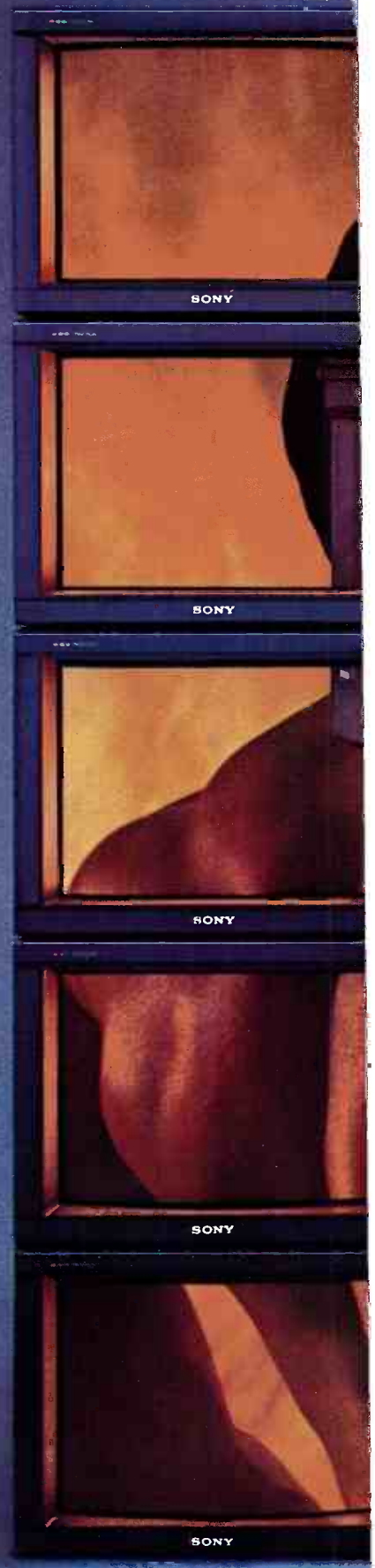
You can't beat the ED Beta System.

ED Cam and the Sony EDV-9500 ED Betamax® Editing VCR are made for each other.

They're both part of the remarkable ED Beta format system of compatible and incomparable products. When used together, they produce the kind of results discerning videographers have always demanded.

For more information about ED Cam, just visit your nearest authorized Sony ED Beta dealer. Or call 1-201-930-7669.

Work out with the ED Cam soon. You'll notice an immediate visible improvement in your definition. ED Beta



© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Consumer Video Company. Sony, ED Beta, SuperBeta, ED Cam, Beta Hi-Fi, Betamax, Flying Erase and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

www.americanradiohistory.com

start at the shoulders.

Circle (15) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

8th annual salary survey

By Brad Dick, technical editor

And the survey says: moderate change and no big surprises.

Many of you seem to have a love-hate relationship with the annual salary survey issue of **Broadcast Engineering**. You love to find out that you're being paid more than the next guy. But if that's not the case, you hate finding out about it. When your October issue arrives in the mail, it's kind of like receiving a telegram. Is it good news, or bad?

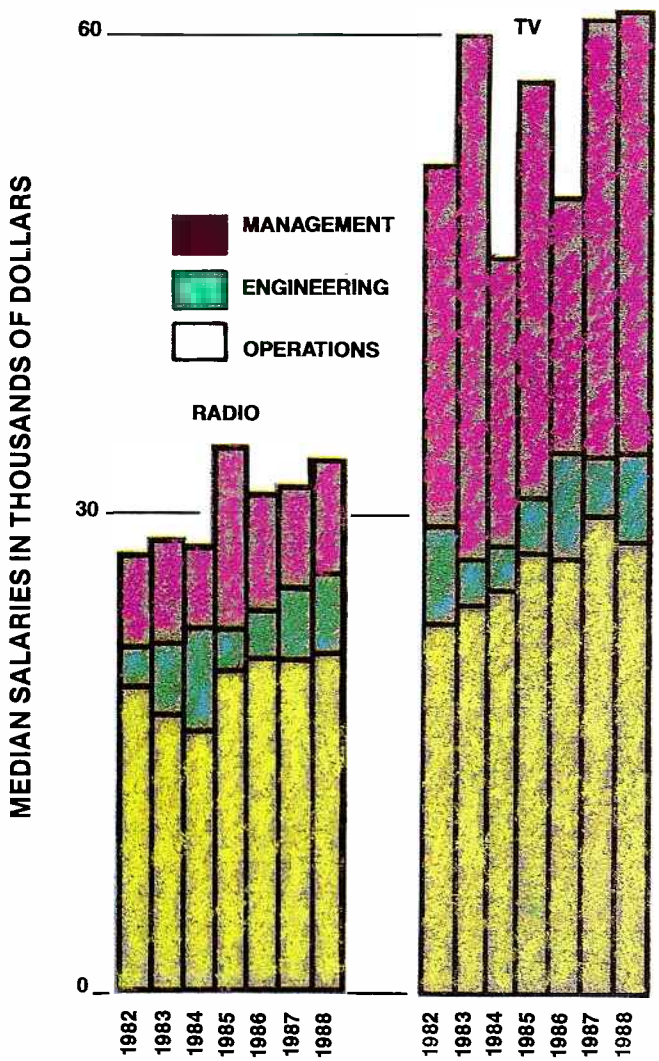
For most of you, it's both. You may earn more than some of your friends, but it's never quite "what you're worth." How does your salary compare? Read on and find out.

The survey

The salary survey, more than any other article, probably generates the most questions to this editor. Usually, the person calling is looking for ammunition to negotiate a higher salary. I also get a number of calls from managers trying to determine appropriate salaries for their engineers and operators. The good news is that most of them are trying to justify higher, not lower, salaries for their technical staffs.

The survey will help you see how your pay compares with salaries for similar positions. To make the comparisons as useful as possible, the results are grouped in several ways. Salaries are grouped by job type: management, engineering and operations. Each of these categories is further broken down by market size. Using these breakdowns, you should be able to get a good idea of how your salary compares with those in other markets.

One new category was developed this year. Because of the large number of requests for data about non-commercial broadcast salaries, this year's survey includes this information. Now, for the first time, you will be able to directly compare your salary against paychecks in both non-commercial and commercial stations.



The 1988 **BE** salary survey was scientifically conducted by the marketing research department of Intertec Publishing. On June 6, 3,172 questionnaires were mailed to recipients of **BE** on an "nth name" basis. By Aug. 7, 1,037 completed forms had been returned, providing a response rate of 33%. The data contained within this report is based on those responses.

Tabular results

The survey results are summarized in Tables 1 through 7. Tables 1 through 3 summarize the major portion of the data collected from the survey. Use the tables to develop detailed comparisons.

Tables 4 and 5 summarize the median salary information for both radio and TV stations over the past two years. Salary trends of the past 4-year period are shown in Table 6. Note that non-commercial station data is available only for this survey period.

Bear in mind also, that the results are based on *median* salaries. *Average* salaries may vary greatly from median salaries. The median salary represents the salary midpoint, where the responses are ranked from smallest to largest. Half the respondents will earn a salary higher than the median value, and half will earn lower. The median value provides a better statistical representation of the overall data and is used throughout the report.

Not much action

Continuing the trend begun last year, salaries show, for the most part, moderate change. Measured across all markets, radio and TV salaries ranged from a drop of 1% for operators to an increase of 14% for managers. Engineering salaries increased by a modest 4%.

The 4% rise in median radio/TV engineering salaries, meas-

www.americanradiohistory.com

TABLE 1.—MANAGEMENT STAFF PROFILE*

Management	ALL MARKETS Total %	TELEVISION Total TV %	TELEVISION Top 50 %	TELEVISION Top 100 %	TELEVISION Below Top 100 %	TELEVISION Non-Comm. %	RADIO Total Radio %	RADIO Top 50 %	RADIO Top 100 %	RADIO Below Top 100 %	RADIO Non-Comm. %
Salary Level											
Less than $15,000	8.7	1.4	.....	.....	8.3	.....	13.2	.....	14.3	18.3	8.6
$15,000 to $24,999	10.8	1.4	.....	.....	.....	3.2	16.7	.....	.....	21.8	17.1
$25,000 to $34,999	17.8	8.5	7.1	.....	.....	16.1	23.7	8.3	28.5	18.3	37.1
$35,000 to $49,999	23.8	22.5	7.1	21.4	41.7	22.6	24.5	8.3	42.9	23.3	28.6
$50,000 to $74,999	23.2	35.2	28.6	28.6	33.3	42.0	15.8	58.4	14.3	13.3	5.7
$75,000 or more	14.1	31.0	57.2	50.0	16.7	16.1	3.5	16.7	.....	3.3	.....
No answer	1.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.6	8.3	.....	1.7	2.9
Median =	$42,500	$61,500	$83,250	$75,000	$50,000	$53,000	$33,000	$62,500	$37,550	$30,000	$31,200
Received Salary Increase During Past Year	56.2	73.2	50.0	78.6	58.3	87.1	45.6	50.0	42.9	28.4	74.3
Percentage of increase											
Less than 3%	1.1	2.8	.....	.....	.....	6.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3% or 4%	9.7	9.9	7.1	7.1	8.3	12.9	9.7	.....	.....	1.7	28.6
5% to 9%	30.8	46.4	7.1	64.4	41.7	58.0	21.0	25.0	14.3	10.0	40.0
10% to 14%	7.6	11.3	21.6	7.1	8.3	9.7	5.3	16.7	14.3	5.0	.....
15% or more	4.3	1.4	7.1	.....	.....	.....	6.1	.....	14.3	6.7	5.7
No answer	2.7	1.4	7.1	.....	.....	.....	3.5	8.3	.....	5.0	.....
Median =	7.6	7.5	11.7	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.7	9.2	NA	10.0	6.1
Fringe Benefits Received (Adds to more than 100% due to multiple answers)											
Medical insurance (paid)	89.2	95.8	85.7	100.0	91.7	100.0	85.1	91.7	85.7	78.3	94.3
Dental insurance (paid)	41.6	56.3	71.4	57.1	33.3	58.1	32.5	50.0	57.1	13.3	54.3
Life insurance (paid)	62.2	76.1	64.3	78.6	75.0	80.7	53.5	58.3	57.1	55.0	48.6
Sick leave	77.8	90.1	71.4	100.0	91.7	93.6	70.2	91.7	85.7	51.7	91.4
Vacation	86.0	91.6	78.6	100.0	91.7	93.6	82.5	100.0	100.0	71.7	91.4
Stock purchase plan	10.3	18.3	28.6	64.3	.....	.....	5.3	16.7	.....	6.7	.....
Profit sharing plan	11.9	18.3	21.4	28.6	41.7	3.2	7.9	8.3	.....	13.3	.....
Savi' s plan	10.8	22.5	21.4	28.6	16.7	22.6	3.5	.....	.....	3.3	5.7
Pension plan	39.5	56.3	42.9	57.1	33.3	71.0	29.0	16.7	14.3	5.0	77.1
Bonus	30.8	36.6	57.1	50.0	66.6	9.7	27.2	41.7	28.6	36.7	5.7
Trade show/convention/ seminar expenses paid	47.6	59.2	28.6	85.7	66.6	58.1	40.4	41.7	28.6	35.0	51.4
Tuition refund plan	22.7	25.4	7.1	35.7	16.7	32.3	21.1	8.3	28.6	6.7	48.6
Automobile furnished	33.5	36.6	35.7	50.0	58.3	22.6	31.6	41.7	42.9	45.0	2.9
Years in Present Job											
1 or 2	23.2	19.7	7.1	21.4	33.3	19.4	25.4	25.0	28.6	25.0	25.7
3 or 4	17.3	21.1	14.3	35.8	16.7	19.4	14.9	8.3	.....	18.3	14.3
5 to 9	24.4	24.0	28.6	21.4	16.7	25.8	24.6	25.0	42.8	21.7	25.7
10 to 14	11.9	12.7	14.3	7.1	8.3	16.1	11.4	8.3	14.3	6.7	20.0
15 to 24	12.4	14.1	14.3	14.3	8.3	16.1	11.4	.....	14.3	15.0	8.6
25 or more	8.1	5.6	7.1	.....	16.7	3.2	9.7	25.0	.....	10.0	5.7
No answer	2.7	2.8	14.3	.....	.....	.....	2.6	8.4	.....	3.3	.....
Median =	6.7	6.6	8.8	4.6	6.0	7.2	6.7	7.5	7.5	6.2	7.0
Years in Broadcast Industry											
Less than 5	4.9	1.4	.....	.....	.....	3.2	7.0	.....	14.3	8.3	5.7
5 to 9	9.2	5.6	.....	7.1	.....	9.7	11.4	8.3	28.6	11.7	8.6
10 to 14	12.4	11.3	7.1	7.1	16.7	12.9	13.2	16.8	.....	8.3	22.9
15 to 24	36.2	32.4	21.4	35.8	25.0	38.7	38.6	33.3	.....	41.7	42.8
25 or more	35.1	47.9	64.4	50.0	58.3	35.5	27.2	33.3	57.1	26.7	20.0
No answer	2.2	1.4	7.1	.....	.....	.....	2.6	8.3	.....	3.3	.....
Median =	21.2	24.6	27.5	25.0	26.7	21.8	20.3	19.2	26.3	19.3	21.3
Do Part-Time or Free-Lance Work	28.1	23.9	35.7	57.1	7.1	9.7	30.7	16.7	42.9	20.0	51.4
Education											
High school	10.8	9.9	7.1	.....	16.7	12.9	11.4	8.3	28.6	16.7	.....
Two years of college	21.1	15.5	21.4	35.7	.....	9.7	24.6	25.0	28.6	33.3	8.6
Four years of college	33.0	42.1	43.0	50.0	58.3	32.3	27.2	8.3	14.3	33.3	25.7
Post-graduate school	30.8	29.6	14.3	14.3	25.0	45.2	31.6	50.0	28.6	10.0	62.9
Voc/tech school	9.7	8.5	21.4	7.1	.....	6.5	10.5	.....	.....	13.3	11.4
No answer	2.2	1.4	7.1	.....	.....	.....	2.6	8.3	.....	3.3	.....
Age, Years											
Under 25	2.2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.5	.....	.....	5.0	2.9
25 to 34	13.5	4.2	.....	7.1	.....	6.5	19.3	8.3	28.6	16.7	25.7
35 to 44	33.9	31.0	21.4	28.6	25.0	38.7	36.0	33.3	.....	40.0	37.1
45 to 54	22.2	25.4	43.0	28.6	41.6	9.6	20.2	33.3	57.1	16.7	14.3
55 to 64	18.4	31.0	21.4	35.7	16.7	38.6	10.5	16.8	.....	6.7	17.1
65 or over	7.6	7.0	7.1	.....	16.7	6.5	7.9	.....	14.3	11.6	2.9
No answer	2.2	1.4	7.1	.....	.....	.....	2.6	8.3	.....	3.3	.....
Median =	44.8	50.6	50.8	50.0	51.0	50.0	42.2	46.3	48.8	41.7	40.8

*Management staff: president, owner, partner, vice president, general manager.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ARRAKIS SYSTEMS

5000 SERIES

At A Down-To-Earth Price: 16 Channels, Under $10,000.

THE FEATURES YOU WANT—

- 16 Modular Stereo Channels.
- Program, Audition and Mono Mixdown Balanced Outputs.
- Telephone Mix-Minus Buss.
- Full Monitoring Facilities.
- Remote Equipment Start/Stop.
- Remote Module Control.
- Standard Digital Clock and Timer.
- Optional EQ and Effects Modules.

THE DEPENDABILITY YOU NEED—

- DC Controlled – No Audio On Pots.
- Rugged Modular Construction.
- Penny & Giles Slide Faders.
- ITT Schadow Switches.
- NE5532 IC Module Design.
- External Regulated Power Supply.
- Superb Audio Performance Specs.
- Most Important, Arrakis Systems Designed-in Ultra Reliability!

For features, performance, price and reliability,

NOBODY BUILDS CONSOLES LIKE ARRAKIS.

Call (303) 224-2248

Circle (13) on Reply Card

arrakis SYSTEMS, INC.

www.americanradiohistory.com

TABLE 2. – ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL STAFF PROFILE*

	ALL MARKETS	TELEVISION					RADIO				
Engineering	Total %	Total TV %	Top 50 %	Top 100 %	Below Top 100 %	Non-Comm. %	Total Radio %	Top 50 %	Top 100 %	Below Top 100 %	Non-Comm. %
Salary Level											
Less than $15,000	6.7	1.5	.....	2.1	9.7	.....	12.5	5.6	11.8	20.3	15.4
$15,000 to $24,999	26.9	21.2	12.2	20.8	29.0	33.8	33.2	11.1	50.0	49.2	41.0
$25,000 to $34,999	27.5	28.6	16.5	45.9	41.9	30.8	26.3	27.8	26.4	23.2	28.2
$35,000 to $49,999	25.7	32.1	43.5	22.9	12.9	27.7	18.5	32.2	11.8	7.3	12.8
$50,000 to $74,999	12.2	15.4	25.2	8.3	6.5	7.7	8.6	21.1	.....	.....	2.6
$75,000 or more	1.0	1.2	2.6	.....	.....	.....	.9	2.2	.....	.....	.....
Median =	$31,000	$34,700	$42,350	$30,900	$27,700	$30,300	$26,600	$37,550	$23,750	$21,250	$23,850
Received Salary Increase During Past Year	74.6	86.9	91.3	91.8	71.0	83.1	60.9	70.0	55.9	45.0	71.8
Percentage of increase											
Less than 3%	5.1	6.6	6.1	2.1	6.5	10.8	3.5	2.2	5.9	4.4	2.6
3% or 4%	26.5	35.5	42.6	39.6	16.1	29.2	16.4	18.9	8.8	11.6	25.6
5% to 9%	30.6	32.1	25.2	39.6	38.7	35.4	28.9	32.2	32.4	18.8	35.9
10% to 14%	6.9	7.3	8.7	4.2	9.7	6.2	6.5	8.9	2.9	4.4	7.7
15% or more	4.5	3.5	6.1	4.2	.....	.....	5.6	7.8	5.9	5.8	.....
No answer	1.0	1.9	2.6	2.1	.....	1.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Median =	5.9	5.1	4.8	3.2	6.7	5.1	6.9	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.1
Fringe Benefits Received (Adds to more than 100% due to multiple answers)											
Medical insurance (paid)	83.9	89.6	94.8	89.6	80.7	84.6	77.6	83.3	76.5	68.1	82.1
Dental insurance (paid)	51.5	62.6	78.3	45.8	41.9	56.9	39.2	48.9	41.2	20.3	48.7
Life insurance (paid)	63.8	73.4	78.3	70.8	71.0	67.7	53.0	67.8	55.9	34.8	48.7
Sick leave	85.7	93.1	92.2	93.8	93.6	93.9	77.6	86.7	73.5	66.7	79.5
Vacation	95.9	98.1	98.3	97.9	100.0	96.9	93.5	100.0	91.2	87.0	89.7
Stock purchase plan	13.9	16.2	27.8	16.7	6.5	.....	11.2	22.2	2.9	5.8	2.6
Profit sharing plan	17.1	20.5	23.5	37.5	19.4	3.1	13.4	17.8	5.9	18.8	.....
Savings plan	25.5	33.6	50.4	31.3	12.9	15.4	16.4	30.0	11.8	2.9	12.8
Pension plan	47.7	62.2	71.3	39.6	29.0	78.5	31.5	40.0	8.8	10.1	69.2
Bonus	13.2	8.5	9.6	14.6	9.7	1.5	18.5	23.3	17.7	23.2	.....
Trade show/convention/ seminar expenses paid	37.3	34.4	27.8	39.6	45.2	36.9	40.5	47.8	38.2	27.5	48.7
Tuition refund plan	26.7	33.6	42.6	20.8	9.7	38.5	19.0	25.6	11.8	4.4	35.9
Automobile furnished	14.3	11.2	10.4	18.8	22.6	1.5	17.7	21.1	17.7	20.3	5.1
Years in Present Job											
1 or 2	22.4	18.2	15.7	25.0	19.4	16.9	27.2	32.2	35.3	17.4	25.6
3 or 4	19.1	17.0	20.9	8.3	19.4	15.4	21.6	21.1	32.4	17.4	20.4
5 to 9	28.2	28.5	26.1	35.4	19.4	32.4	27.5	27.8	14.7	33.3	28.3
10 to 14	10.2	10.4	11.3	6.3	9.7	12.3	9.9	6.7	8.8	14.5	10.3
15 or more	18.5	23.2	22.5	22.9	28.9	21.5	13.4	12.2	8.8	15.9	15.4
No answer	1.6	2.7	3.5	2.1	3.2	1.5	.4	.....	.....	1.5	.....
Median =	6.4	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.5	7.6	5.2	4.7	3.9	7.2	5.7
Years in Broadcast Industry											
Less than 5	6.7	6.2	4.4	10.4	9.7	4.6	7.3	6.7	8.8	8.7	5.1
5 to 9	18.7	21.6	23.5	12.5	25.8	23.2	15.5	11.1	20.6	10.1	30.8
10 to 14	19.8	15.4	15.7	12.5	29.0	21.5	24.6	20.0	35.3	30.4	15.4
15 to 24	31.4	30.2	30.3	37.5	6.5	24.6	32.8	42.2	23.5	26.1	30.8
25 or more	22.0	24.3	23.5	25.0	25.8	24.6	19.4	20.0	11.8	23.2	17.9
No answer	1.4	2.3	2.6	2.1	3.2	1.5	.4	.....	.....	1.5	.....
Median =	16.3	16.8	16.4	19.1	17.5	15.0	15.8	17.5	12.9	15.0	14.6
Do Part-Time or Free-Lance Work	47.9	38.2	36.5	31.3	38.7	46.2	58.6	54.4	61.8	60.9	61.5
Education											
High school	24.6	23.9	23.5	25.0	29.0	21.5	25.4	26.7	20.6	30.4	18.0
Two years of college	32.8	32.1	27.8	33.3	48.4	30.8	33.6	38.9	32.4	29.0	30.8
Four years of college	24.0	24.7	28.7	22.9	6.5	27.7	23.3	21.1	29.4	18.8	30.8
Post-graduate school	6.5	5.0	4.4	2.1	3.2	9.2	8.2	6.7	5.9	5.8	18.0
Voc/tech school	41.1	44.8	46.1	47.9	51.6	36.9	37.1	36.7	26.5	46.4	30.8
No answer	1.6	2.3	2.6	2.1	3.2	1.5	.9	.....	2.9	1.5	.....
Age, Years											
Under 25	3.3	2.3	.9	.....	6.5	4.6	4.3	6.7	5.9	2.9	.....
25 to 34	33.9	33.2	35.7	35.4	19.4	33.9	34.5	31.0	44.1	36.2	30.8
35 to 44	29.5	27.0	28.7	33.3	29.0	18.5	32.3	38.9	26.5	27.5	30.8
45 to 54	16.9	19.7	21.7	8.3	25.8	21.5	13.8	5.6	20.6	14.5	25.5
55 to 64	12.2	12.4	8.7	14.6	12.9	16.9	12.1	15.6	2.9	14.5	7.7
65 or over	2.4	3.1	1.7	6.3	3.2	3.1	1.7	1.1	.....	2.9	2.6
No answer	1.8	2.3	2.6	2.1	3.2	1.5	1.3	1.1	.....	1.5	2.6
Median =	39.1	39.9	39.2	39.1	42.8	40.8	38.3	38.0	35.0	38.7	40.8

*Engineering and technical staff: technical manager, chief engineer, engineer.

www.americanradiohistory.com

SYDNEY OSAKA PARIS LONDON NEW YORK LOS ANGELES

The good news's...

See us at SMPTE Booth 1424

Studio camera automation has arrived...*the HS-110P.*

The HS-110P automated pan/tilt head provides more effective utilization and distribution of production talent...*and at a surprisingly affordable price.*

- Our highly repeatable servos and stiff mechanical design provide the same feel and responsiveness of a manned camera...*absolutely essential for camera automation.*
- Four HS-110Ps, using our software driven Multi-Controller, provide a quality production with one operator. As an alternative, *the HS-110P Heads can be controlled directly by a News Room computer via MultiController's serial input.*
- These features coupled with our Multi-Controller's "shot storage" and "motion learn" capability provide the director with complete and repeatable camera moves...with less staff and improved communications... *resulting in a more efficient production and a lower operating budget.*
- Automate for your future...now. Call us for a demo.

HS-110P features:
- Load capacity of 250 lbs.
- Max. velocity of 90°/Sec.
- Preset return accuracy of 18 arc seconds (0.03141" from 30 ft.)
- Highly responsive servo design.

TSM

TOTAL SPECTRUM MANUFACTURING INC.
709 Executive Blvd., Valley Cottage, NY 10989
914-268-0100 FAX: 914-268-0113

Circle (17) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

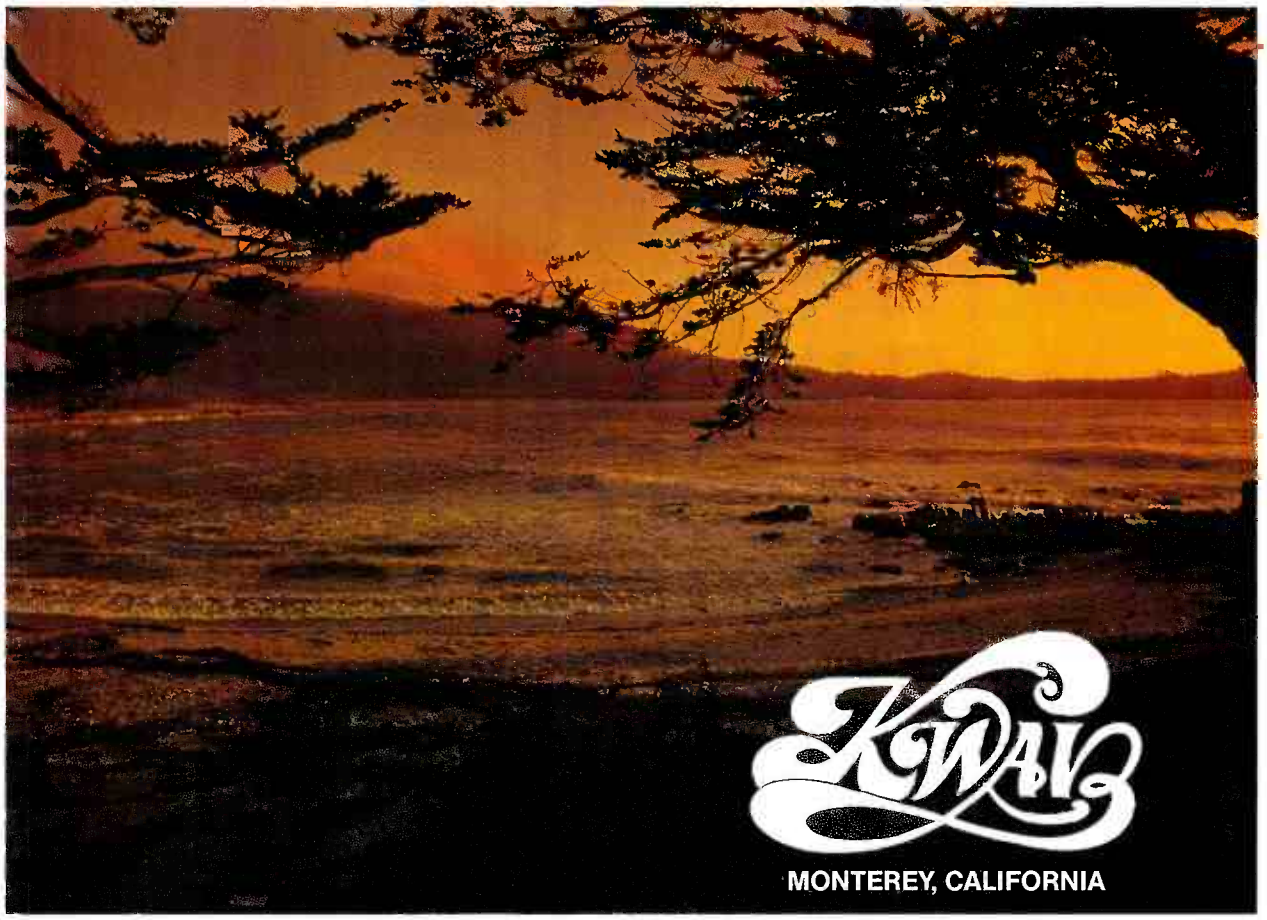
TABLE 3.—OPERATIONS STAFF PROFILE*

Operations	ALL MARKETS Total %	TELEVISION Total TV %	Top 50 %	Top 100 %	Below Top 100 %	Non-Comm. %	RADIO Total Radio %	Top 50 %	Top 100 %	Below Top 100 %	Non-Comm. %
Salary Level											
Less than $15,000	14.1	6.2	1.5	11.1	16.2	2.2	22.0	24.3	11.5	29.0	.....
$15,000 to $24,999	38.8	35.7	26.1	44.5	43.3	39.1	41.7	19.5	30.8	52.7	50.0
$25,000 to $34,999	22.7	20.7	14.5	25.9	21.6	26.1	24.7	22.0	46.2	16.1	40.9
$35,000 to $49,999	16.9	25.1	28.9	14.8	18.9	30.4	8.8	22.0	11.5	2.2	9.1
$50,000 to $74,999	6.4	10.1	23.2	3.7	.....	2.2	2.8	12.2	.....	.....	.....
$75,000 or more	1.1	2.2	5.8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Median =	$24,200	$28,900	$39,200	$23,950	$19,450	$28,300	$21,300	$27,800	$26,700	$18,600	$25,000
Received Salary Increase During Past Year	69.8	81.5	84.1	81.4	75.6	82.6	58.3	68.3	65.5	46.4	81.9
Percentage of increase											
Less than 3%	3.6	3.4	2.9	3.7	.....	6.5	3.9	4.9	3.9	2.2	9.1
3% or 4%	21.3	27.9	31.9	33.3	21.6	23.9	14.8	12.2	15.4	8.6	45.5
5% to 9%	27.2	34.6	31.9	29.6	37.8	39.1	19.8	26.8	26.9	12.9	27.3
10% to 14%	11.6	9.5	8.7	7.4	10.8	10.9	13.7	17.1	15.4	15.1	.....
15% or more	4.7	3.9	5.8	7.4	2.7	.....	5.5	7.3	3.9	6.5	.....
No answer	1.4	2.2	2.9	.....	2.7	2.2	.6	.....	.....	1.1	.....
Median =	6.7	6.2	5.9	5.7	7.0	6.3	7.6	8.2	7.5	9.6	4.4
Fringe Benefits Received (Adds to more than 100% due to multiple answers)											
Medical insurance (paid)	82.0	84.9	87.0	66.7	86.5	91.3	79.1	80.5	92.3	72.0	90.0
Dental insurance (paid)	41.8	55.9	68.1	22.2	54.1	58.7	28.0	34.2	34.6	11.2	54.6
Life insurance (paid)	57.9	67.0	81.2	51.9	56.8	63.0	48.9	43.9	65.4	40.9	72.7
Sick leave	83.4	91.6	95.7	100.0	75.7	93.5	75.3	70.7	80.8	69.9	100.0
Vacation	95.6	97.8	100.0	96.3	97.3	95.7	93.4	85.4	96.2	94.6	100.0
Stock purchase plan	12.7	20.1	29.0	25.9	18.9	4.4	5.5	14.6	7.7	2.2	.....
Profit sharing plan	12.2	16.2	20.3	7.4	35.1	.....	8.2	7.3	7.7	10.8	.....
Savings plan	20.2	29.1	46.4	25.9	8.1	21.7	11.5	22.0	11.5	7.5	9.1
Pension plan	38.5	55.3	63.8	29.6	29.7	78.3	22.0	29.3	15.4	8.6	72.7
Bonus	20.8	16.2	27.5	14.8	10.8	4.4	25.3	34.2	30.8	25.8	.....
Trade show/convention/ seminar expenses paid	33.0	36.3	40.6	37.0	27.0	37.0	29.7	31.7	38.5	21.5	50.0
Tuition refund plan	21.6	29.6	39.1	11.1	10.8	41.3	13.7	22.0	3.9	2.2	59.1
Automobile furnished	10.5	11.2	13.0	14.8	13.5	4.4	9.9	9.8	15.4	8.6	9.1
Years in Present Job											
1 or 2	32.7	33.0	30.4	33.3	54.1	19.6	32.5	41.5	34.6	26.9	36.3
3 or 4	21.3	21.8	17.4	40.8	18.9	19.6	20.9	19.5	26.9	19.4	22.7
5 to 9	24.4	24.0	34.7	18.5	10.8	21.7	24.7	22.0	23.1	27.9	18.2
10 to 14	11.1	11.7	8.7	3.7	10.8	21.7	10.4	14.6	7.7	8.6	13.6
15 or more	8.6	7.8	7.3	3.7	5.4	13.0	9.3	2.4	7.7	14.0	4.6
No answer	1.9	1.7	1.5	.....	.....	4.4	2.2	.....	.....	3.2	4.6
Median =	4.5	4.5	5.2	3.8	1.9	7.0	4.6	3.9	4.1	5.4	4.0
Years in Broadcast Industry											
Less than 5	9.4	11.2	10.1	7.4	24.4	4.4	7.7	7.3	3.9	8.6	9.1
5 to 9	21.3	25.7	21.7	44.5	27.0	19.6	17.0	12.2	7.7	19.4	27.3
10 to 14	24.1	26.2	26.1	33.3	27.0	21.7	22.0	34.2	23.1	19.4	9.1
15 to 24	29.4	23.5	29.0	7.4	13.5	32.5	35.1	36.5	53.8	30.0	31.7
25 or more	13.6	11.7	11.6	7.4	8.1	17.4	15.4	9.8	11.5	18.3	18.2
No answer	2.2	1.7	1.5	.....	.....	4.4	2.8	.....	.....	4.3	4.6
Median =	13.8	12.4	13.4	9.8	9.8	15.5	15.5	14.5	17.2	15.2	15.9
Do Part-Time or Free-Lance Work	50.4	43.0	34.8	48.2	32.4	60.9	57.7	63.4	88.5	45.2	63.6
Education											
High school	16.1	11.2	8.7	22.2	10.8	8.7	20.9	19.5	15.4	26.9	4.6
Two years of college	21.6	16.8	15.9	11.1	29.7	10.9	26.4	26.8	26.9	29.0	13.6
Four years of college	44.9	49.7	58.0	48.2	48.7	39.1	40.1	51.2	57.7	32.3	31.8
Post-graduate school	14.1	19.6	15.9	18.5	8.1	34.8	8.8	2.4	.....	6.5	40.8
Voc/tech school	11.4	8.9	8.7	7.4	13.5	6.5	13.7	4.9	11.5	20.4	4.6
No answer	1.9	1.7	1.5	.....	.....	4.4	2.2	.....	.....	3.2	4.6
Age, Years											
Under 25	7.2	7.8	5.8	14.8	13.5	2.2	6.6	4.9	.....	8.6	9.1
25 to 34	42.6	45.2	43.5	63.0	51.4	32.5	40.1	43.8	46.2	38.6	31.8
35 to 44	32.7	30.2	34.8	14.8	27.0	34.8	35.1	36.6	42.3	32.3	36.3
45 to 54	12.2	10.6	10.1	7.4	2.7	19.6	13.7	9.8	11.5	15.1	18.2
55 to 64	2.8	3.9	2.9	.....	5.4	6.5	1.7	4.9	.....	1.1	.....
65 or over	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
No answer	2.5	2.3	2.9	.....	.....	4.4	2.8	.....	.....	4.3	4.6
Median =	34.7	34.1	34.8	30.6	32.1	38.8	35.5	35.3	35.9	35.2	36.9

*Operations staff: operations manager, station manager, production/program manager.

www.americanradiohistory.com

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station KWAV — over 131,000 hours of service!



Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at KWAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 15 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.

Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products. And our products are backed by the most comprehensive and longest warranty offered in the industry. Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail: Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221

Eimac®

varian eimac

Circle (18) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

TABLE 4.—MEDIAN SALARY SUMMARY FOR 1987 and 1988, TV

	1987 SURVEY				1988 SURVEY				
Category	All Markets	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	All Markets	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	Non-Commercial
Management	$61,250	$70,000	$66,000	$51,500	$61,500	$83,250	$75,000	$50,000	$53,000
Engineering	$34,300	$41,150	$30,600	$26,800	$34,700	$42,350	$30,900	$27,700	$30,300
Operations	$30,900	$38,300	$27,700	$24,750	$28,900	$39,200	$23,950	$19,450	$28,300

TABLE 5.—MEDIAN SALARY SUMMARY FOR 1987 and 1988, RADIO

	1987 SURVEY				1988 SURVEY				
Category	All Markets	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	All Markets	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	Non-Commercial
Management	$31,900	$41,600	$36,500	$30,100	$33,000	$62,500	$37,550	$30,000	$31,200
Engineering	$25,800	$32,100	$28,600	$19,900	$26,600	$37,550	$23,750	$21,250	$23,850
Operations	$20,950	$24,300	$22,500	$18,050	$21,300	$27,800	$26,700	$18,600	$25,000

TABLE 6.—MEDIAN SALARIES ACROSS ALL MARKETS

	TELEVISION				RADIO			
Category	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1987	1988
Management	$57,750	$50,750	$61,250	$61,500	$34,800	$31,400	$31,900	$33,000
Engineering	$31,500	$34,900	$34,300	$34,700	$23,000	$23,650	$25,800	$26,600
Operations	$28,800	$27,200	$30,900	$28,900	$20,000	$20,350	$20,950	$21,300

TABLE 7.—MEDIAN VALUE PROFILE OF BROADCASTERS (Radio and TV Combined)

	MANAGEMENT			ENGINEERING			OPERATIONS		
Category	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988
Salary Level	$39,350	$37,250	$42,500	$29,800	$29,800	$31,000	$23,500	$24,450	$24,200
Received Salary Increase	58.2%	44.2%	56.2%	74.6%	67.9%	74.6%	75.3%	70.6%	69.8%
Amount of Increase	9.2%	8.7%	7.6%	7.1%	6.5%	5.9%	7.8%	7.5%	6.7%
Years in Present Job	6.6	8.6	6.7	6.7	6.1	6.4	3.8	3.9	4.5
Years in Broadcasting	20.7	22.8	21.2	16.0	16.1	16.3	12.7	13.5	13.8
Does Free-Lance Work	26.9%	33.1%	28.1%	41.8%	47.5%	47.9%	43.7%	43.7%	50.4%
College > 2 years	80.7%	82.4%	84.9%	71.3%	64.9%	63.3%	82.7%	81.7%	80.6
Age, Years	45.8	46.8	44.8	39.1	38.9	39.1	33.6	34.9	34.7

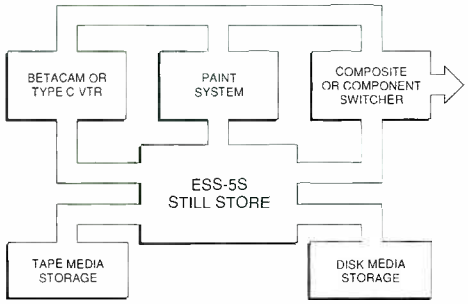
www.americanradiohistory.com

Analog still stores won't give you the picture quality of our new digital ESS 5S, but look at the money you'll save.

Not only is our new digital still store "just pennies" more than old-fashioned analog versions, it's thousands of dollars *less* than it's nearest digital competitor!

And the ESS™5S has a direct upgrade path to graphics. You can use it to do layered graphics *without* a paint system, external video effects system, or switcher.

But if a full graphics suite *is* what you've got, (or expect to have someday) the ESS5S system's CCIR-601 digital or analog component I/O makes for easy interface to other devices in your studio, like RGB paint systems, composite or component switchers, telecines, or Betacam.



The ESS5S system's CCIR-601 digital or analog component I/O gives you complete interface flexibility.

You can review random stills or your entire library 12 stills at a time.

Of course, we've included our unique multi-picture browse feature as standard equipment, plus on-line cataloging, too. (It lets you store or recall stills by alpha title, date, ID number or category.)

And a 5¼" optical disk or tape streamer back-up means never having to say you're sorry.

For more information on this new and inexpensive digital still store that's "graphics easy," call your nearest Ampex dealer or Ampex regional office.

AMPEX

Atlanta (404) 491-7112 Chicago (312) 593-6000 Dallas (214) 960-1162 Los Angeles (818) 365-8627 New Jersey (201) 825-9600 (In New York (212) 947-8633)
San Francisco (415) 367-2202 Washington D.C. (301) 530-8800 Canada (416) 821-8840

© Ampex Corporation 1988

Circle (19) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

JAMPRO ANTENNAS, INC.

For Excellence In Antennas

- A complete line of TV and FM Broadcast Antennas
- Modern 7,000 ft. test range facilities
- Innovative Engineering Careful construction
- Two Year Warranty on Product and Workmanship

With over 1500 delivered, we've helped more stations penetrate their market.

FCC Directionals
Pattern Studies
Multi-Station Arrays
Full Scale Measurement

JAMPRO ANTENNAS, Inc.
6939 Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95828
(916) 383-1177 TELEX 377321

Circle (20) on Reply Card

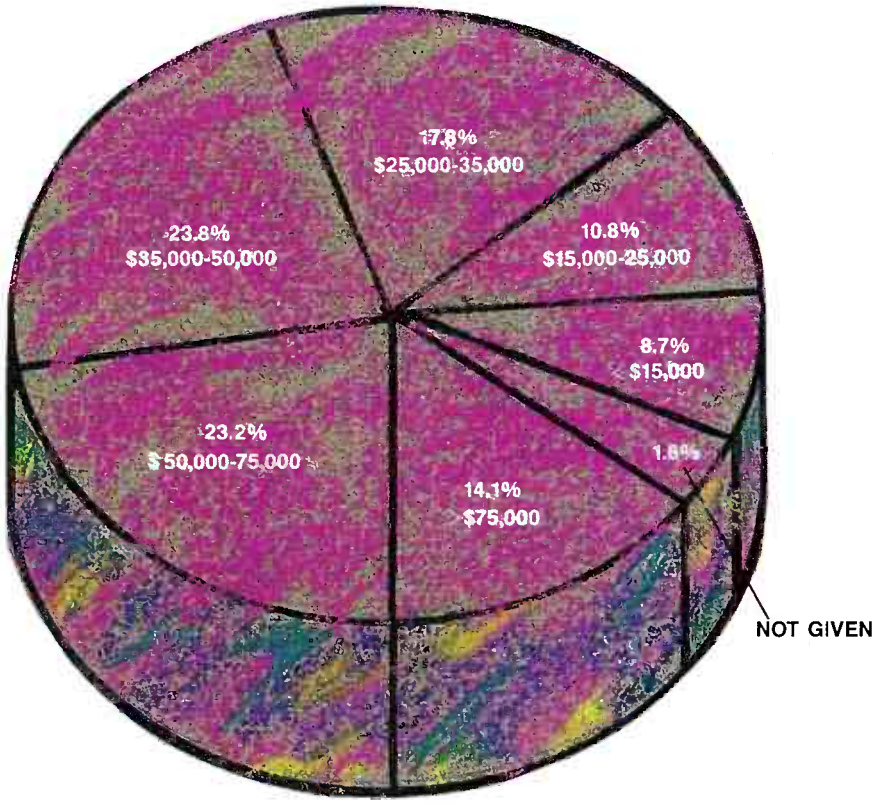


Figure 1. Median salaries of management personnel, by salary category.

ured across all markets, increased salaries from $29,800 to $31,000. Radio/TV operator salaries fell from $24,450 to $24,200 (–1%). Management salaries rose from $37,250 to $42,500.

TV manager salaries, measured over all markets, show no increase from last year. This trend is not carried across all markets; both the top 50 and top 100 market TV management salaries reflect healthy increases.

Tough times may be affecting the management salaries in the below top 100 markets, where the TV management salaries fell by 3%. Despite the overall net change of zero, it appears that TV management salaries continue to be the highest and show the widest swings.

Radio manager salaries, measured over all markets, show a 3% increase. This brings the median salary up from $31,900 to $33,000. The increase in this category last year was only 2%.

Median radio engineering salaries increased from $25,800 to $26,600, or 3%. This is only one-third the increase seen last year. Part of the reason for the modest increase may be the drop in median salaries in the top 100 markets. Salaries in this category fell from $28,600 to $23,750, a loss of 17%. Below top 100 market engineering salaries rose by 7% from $19,900 to $21,250. Engineering may be becoming more valuable in the top 50 markets; these salaries rose from $32,100 to $37,550, or 17%.

TV engineers are in the second year of small fluctuations in salary. These salaries increased by 11% in 1986, but fell by 2% last year. This year's increase was only 1%, taking the salary from $34,300 to $34,700.

Modest change is reflected across all markets. Top 50 market TV engineering salaries rose 3%, from $41,150 to $42,350. Top 100 market engineering salaries rose only 1%, from $30,600 to $30,900. The below top 100 market engineering salaries rose by 3%, from $26,800 to $27,700.

Generally, both radio and TV operators continue to receive the lowest salaries. Measured across all markets, radio operator salaries rose by 2%, from $20,950 to $21,300. This category saw a 3% increase last year. Although the increases in this category are small, they are consistent, showing no loss over the past 5-year period.

Salaries for TV operators across all markets fell by 6%, from $30,900 to $28,900. This is quite the opposite of last year, when TV operator salaries rose by 14%. The decrease was even greater for those working in the top 100 and below top 100 markets, where the median salaries dropped by 14% and 21%. Only the top 50 market TV market salaries showed an increase, which was 2%.

Non-commercial stations

As expected, the salaries paid at non-commercial stations are generally smaller than those at commercial stations. However, the salaries of those at non-commercial stations tended to be in line with those paid at top 100 market commercial stations.

The median non-commercial radio manager's salary is $31,200, which is slightly

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Abekas A53-D Digital Special Effects System adds WARP option. The hottest digital 3-D effects system in the video universe is now even hotter with its new WARP option.

WARP lets you turn the page all-the-way-over picture borders, cleanly and smoothly. Bend and warp the picture to make a circle, cylinder, wave, roll, twist, zigzag, split, slide and much more.

Add perspective, rotation, multi-pictures and other standard effects to WARP shapes to create the most dazzling transitions.

The A53-D comes in composite or component digital versions. The A53-D can be configured as a single- or dual-channel system with up to four control panels. The dual-channel version with WARP gives you live page-turn with a different picture on each side.

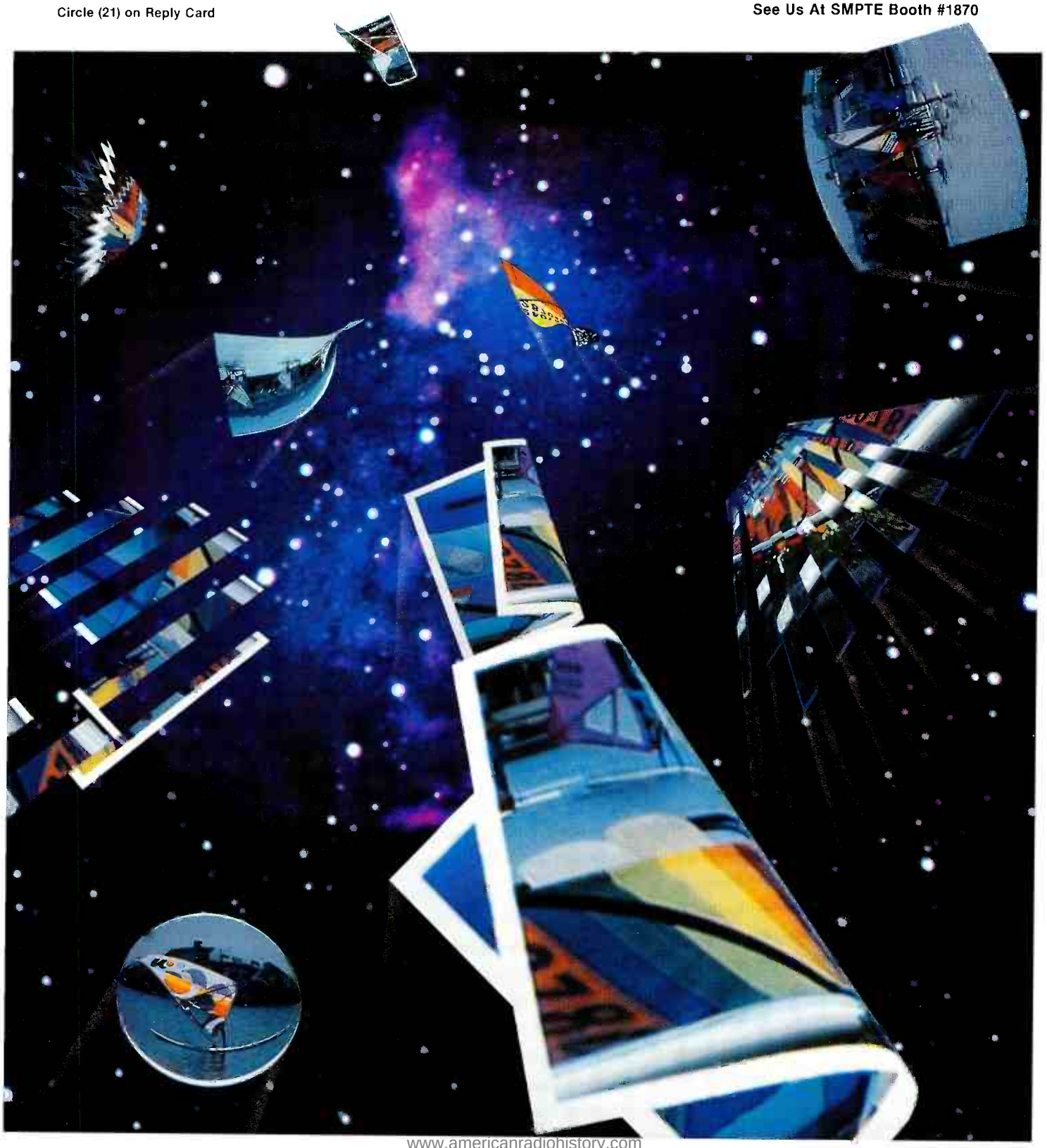
Throttle on up to WARP speed. And leave the competition in your wake. For details, contact Abekas Video Systems, Inc., 101 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 369-5111.

Move on up to WARP speed

Abekas
Video Systems, Inc
Now Anything is Possible.

Circle (21) on Reply Card

See Us At SMPTE Booth #1870



www.americanradiohistory.com

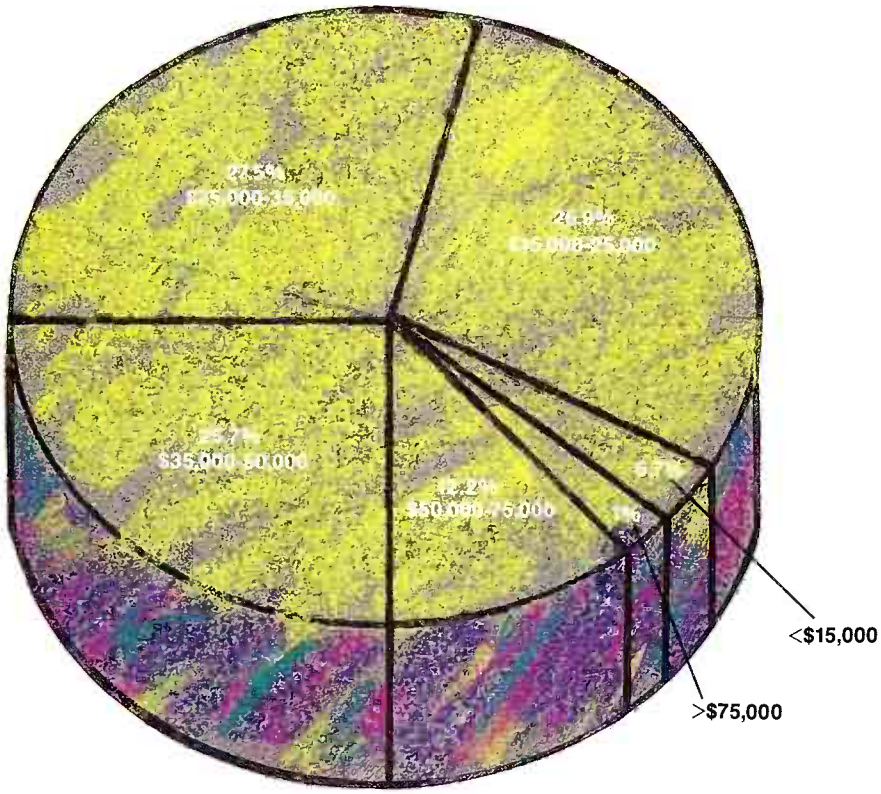


Figure 2. Median salaries of engineering personnel, by salary category.

more than at commercial stations in the below top 100 markets. However, it is 20% below that paid in the top 100 markets. Non-commercial TV manager salaries follow the same trend. These salaries are 6% higher than the below top 100 market and 42% lower than the top 100 market levels.

Engineers in non-commercial radio stations earn about the same as the median salary paid in the top 100 markets. This is 12% higher than the below top 100 market median salary. Non-commercial TV engineering salaries follow exactly the same trend. They match the salaries in the top 100 markets and are 9% above those paid in the below top 100 markets.

Market size comparison

It's interesting to study the differences in median salary based on market size. As you move from the below top 100 to the top 100 markets, the median radio managerial salary increases by 25%. A similar market-size change for engineering talent nets a 12% increase. The TV operator's median salary increases by a whopping

Continued on page 42

Are you thinking what I'm thinking?

Reading the survey comments is the most enjoyable part of preparing this report. People like to tell you what they think, and this year's survey was no exception. See how many of the thoughts expressed here parallel yours.

"I resent that some people think a broadcast engineer is also a carpenter, plumber and handyman. I am an electronic technician!"

"Opportunities are vast. Broadcasting is a good field in which to work."

"It's hard to get motivated people who have an intense desire to be in broadcasting and do everything well to work for hamburger-joint wages."

"I love the biz!"

"Radio is great—if you like low pay. I'm not complaining, though. I did 12 years of factory work, and now I'm much happier."

"At my station, the new owner is not interested in broadcasting, only the money. After taking over, he fired 13 employees, rehiring some as operators at one-third their original salaries. He then offered to hire one engineer (who used to make $26,000) for $8,000 and require him to carry a pager."

"I see a lot of investment in hardware and buildings and little investment in people because of the bean counters."

"The shortage of RF engineers is becoming alarming."

"The full-time radio engineer is a dying breed."

"Skilled engineers are in the driver's seat. Because of the lack of engineers in the broadcasting field, there is no lack of work. This is raising the pay that can be demanded."

"It's tough to make it working at only one station."

"HDTV is both the biggest problem and opportunity for broadcast TV."

"Broadcasters are our own worst enemy."

"It's a great time for contract engineering. You can just about name your price."

"The biggest problem is plastic parts."

"The opportunities offered by this industry are endless."

"I hate to see the growing trend of selling broadcast properties like they are pork bellies."

"The problem is that FM sounds like AM."

"The problem is GMs who want a big market sound for about $3."

"The use of part-time and free-lance people is hurting not only quality, but also those of us trying to make a living. These part-timers receive no benefits, thus encouraging management to continue the practice."

"I never thought I'd see the day where robotics would replace people in TV stations. But it's happening now."

"Larger-market stations are relying too much on part-time employees and are forcing full-time employees out."

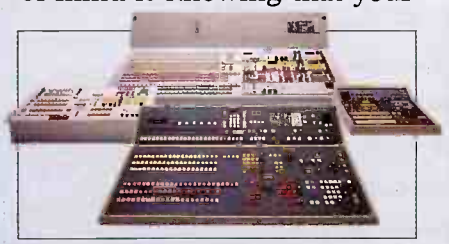
"Despite the problems and competition, this is an exciting, vibrant field to be in."

www.americanradiohistory.com

Something you'll never have to do...

...if you own a Grass Valley switcher

Whether you are in a live or post production environment, the moment of truth comes when the lever arm is finally moved. Peace of mind is knowing that your



Grass Valley Group switcher won't let you down.

There are four switcher families with many possible configurations in the Grass Valley line up. From the now legendary Model 300, to the compact, yet extremely powerful Model 100, there are no better switchers anywhere. Every system has the quality, reliability and performance that professionals around the world know that they can expect from Grass Valley Group.

So, uncross your fingers and call us today. Let us know your requirements, and we will offer a switcher tailored to satisfy your every need.

Grass Valley Group®

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP INC.

P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA
Telephone (916) 478-3000
TRT: 160432

OFFICES: New York (201) 845-7988; District of Columbia (301) 622-6313; Atlanta (404) 493-1255; Chicago (219) 264-0931; Minneapolis (612) 483-2593; Dallas/FortWorth (817) 483-7447; Los Angeles (818) 999-2303; San Francisco (415) 968-6680; GVG International Ltd. (UK) + 44-962-843939; Grass Valley Group Asia (HK) + 852-3-7396632

Model 100 Family Circle (200) on Reply Card
Model 200 Circle (201) on Reply Card

300 Series Circle (202) on Reply Card
1680 Series Circle (203) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

It pays for tself
The Panasonic MII Cart

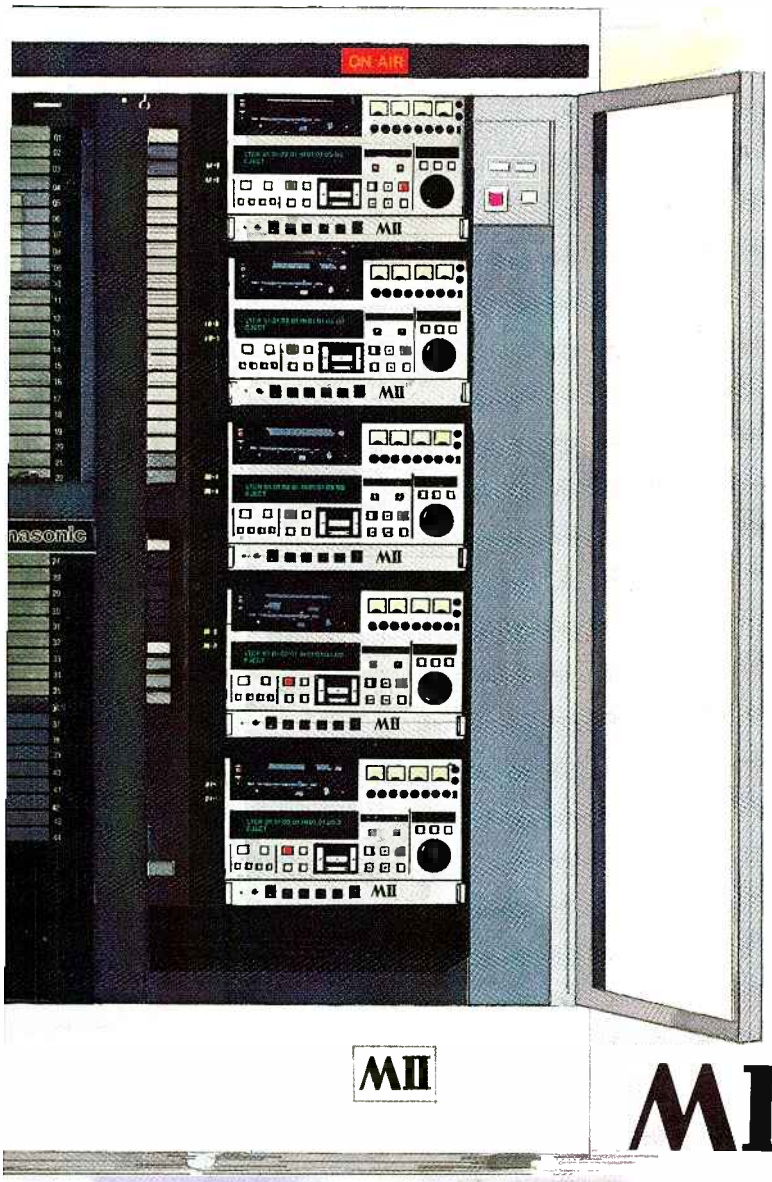
Panasonic
MII

Official Video Equipment Of
The 1988 Olympic Games

Title 36 United States Code Section 380.

www.americanradiohistory.com

automatically
Machine. Available now



Now our most technologically advanced cart machine is also one of the most versatile. Presenting the Panasonic MII cart machine.

- From 10-second spots back to back, continuously, to two months of 24-hour automatic program airing.
- Uses 10-, 20-, 30-, 60- or 90-minute cassettes in any desired mix.
- Capable of record and playback of single or multiple events on the same cassette.
- Uses up to 5 standard MII studio VTR's plus 3 optional outside sources.
- Modular design—various configurations to suit user's needs and budget.
- Expandable—from 120 cassettes up to 3 rotary libraries that can hold over 1,150 cassettes.
- User-friendly software and hardware tailored to customer needs.
- Cost-effective operation and ease of maintenance and access.
- Backed by Panasonic MII 24-hour service support system.

MII

MII Panasonic
Broadcast Systems Company

Call our field offices now:

Northeast: One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-7671.

Washington, D.C.; (703) 759-6900.

Southeast: 1854 Shackleford Court, Suite 250, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 925-6772.

Midwest: 425 E. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005; (312) 981-7325/(317) 852-3715.

Southwest: 4500 Amon Carter Blvd., Fort Worth, TX 76155; (817) 685-1132.

Western: 6550 Katella Avenue, Cypress, CA 90630; (714) 895-7209.
Northwest: (408) 866-7974.

Circle (23) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

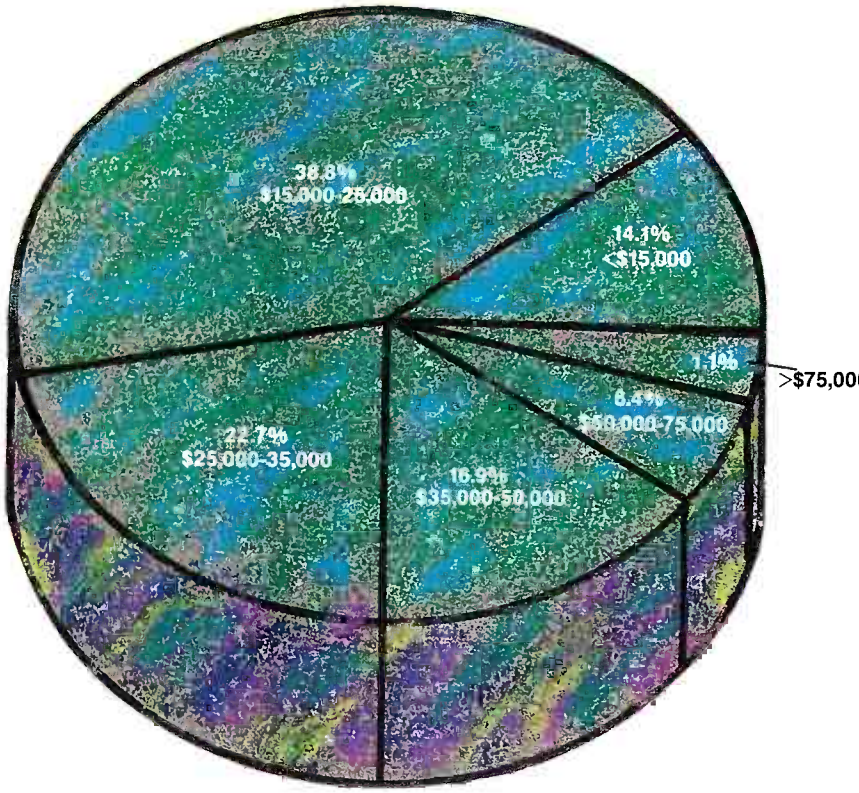


Figure 3. Median salaries of operations personnel, by salary category.

Continued from page 38

44% when a move is made from the below top 100 market to top 100.

As you might expect, significant increases in median radio salaries also occur with a move from top 100 to top 50 markets. Radio management salaries increase by 66%, engineering salaries increase by 58% and operator salaries by only 4%. As noted previously, the largest operator salary increase comes with a move from below top 100 to top 100 markets.

Market-size differences also are reflected in TV salaries. Median management salaries increase by 50% and 11% as the market size changes from below top 100 to top 100 to top 50 markets. Engineering salaries increase by 12%, then 37%. Operator salaries also increase by market size, rising 23% and 64%.

General trends

If there is any trend to note, it must be that salary increases have reached moderate levels. The double-digit percent in-

Continued on page 160

A certifiable difference in the paycheck

Does SBE certification mean anything in terms of salary? The data shows that it does pay. The median salary of the SBE-certified radio engineer is 16% higher than the non-certified counterpart in the top 50 market. In the top 100 market, the certified salary is a whopping 27% higher. In the below top 100 markets, the certified salary is still 19% above that received by a non-certified engineer. The differential is reversed in the non-commercial category, with certified salaries being 3% below the non-certified salary.

The results from TV engineers are less clear. In only the top 50 and non-commercial categories were there sufficient responses to make a comparison. In the top 50 markets, the certified TV engineer's salary is only slightly higher. Non-commercial TV engineers carrying SBE certification reported salaries 17% higher than their non-certified counterparts.

When combined radio and TV categories are compared across all markets, the salaries of SBE-certified engineers are 11% above those of non-certified employees. The wages of radio engineers, measured across all markets, were 24% higher than non-certified salaries. The same comparison for TV salaries shows a 16% advantage in carrying SBE certification.

The percentage of respondents reporting SBE certification is the same as last year: 20%. A closer look shows that 14% of the TV engineers and 27% of the radio engineers are SBE certified. Compared with last year, certification of TV engineers is down slightly, and radio shows a small increase.

Obtaining SBE certification may not immediately get you a raise, but the data continues to show that it surely might help. If you are interested in learning more about SBE certification, contact the SBE national office at 317-842-0836. Or write to the certification secretary, Society of Broadcast Engineers, 7002 Graham Road, Suite 216, Indianapolis, IN 40026.

	Total	Total TV	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	Non-C	Total Radio	Top 50	Top 100	Below Top 100	Non-C
Median salary	$31,000	$34,700	$42,350	$30,900	$27,700	$30,300	$26,600	$37,550	$23,750	$21,250	$23,850
Certified salary	$33,400	$39,200	$42,500	———	———	$34,000	$30,700	$40,700	$28,600	$24,000	$23,350
Non-certified salary	$30,200	$33,800	$42,350	$30,300	$27,700	$29,000	$24,700	$35,000	$22,500	$20,200	$24,050

SBE-certified engineers tend to receive higher salaries than their non-certified counterparts. The trend has continued for the past three years.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Why would a studio pay $2,300 for a CD Player?

Because studios demand CD players with excellent sonic integrity, heavy-duty transports and features like wired remotes and less-than-a-second access time, they're often willing to pay over $2,300. But *why* is still a good question. We at Panasonic offer the same high performance along with an exceptional service organization for less than one-third of that price.

Top: SL-4300 CD Player.
Bottom: SL-4700 CD Player.

Panasonic
Professional Audio Systems

For your nearest dealer, write: Panasonic AVSG, 6550 Katella Avenue, Cypress, CA 90630.

Circle (24) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Using management science in broadcasting

By Marvin Born

Computer programs make it easier for you to effectively manage a construction project.

When you're faced with managing a major construction project, you go into the project with two goals in mind: to complete the project on time and within budget. And it sounds so simple. But it isn't. Just ask any engineer who's been there.

The normal procedure is to draw up a set of plans and go to work, but the outcome might be less than optimum. The problem might be late-arriving equipment, which results in storage fees and interest charges. Or labor may be improperly assigned, with either too much or too little for a given task. Even worse, the right amount of labor may be on site, but there may be no equipment or materials. All these problems can result in increased costs and delayed projects.

An effective solution is to rely on management techniques such as Pert and Gantt charts to help plan and monitor the progress of large projects. The use of project management techniques is common in many large corporations because they help reduce costs and maintain project schedules from beginning to end.

Before the widespread use of computers, many of these planning tools required special expertise and a certain amount of graph-plotting and clerical work. Today's personal computers take the drudgery out of using these tools and allow even the smallest broadcast station to plan and implement projects more effectively.

Born is vice president of engineering, Gulf Coast Broadcasting, Corpus Christi, TX.

Project management

A project is often defined as a series of related tasks performed to reach a specific objective. An engineer who runs around the facility fixing one emergency problem after another is not working on a project, because the tasks are not related.

The series of related tasks involved in a project also must have a beginning, middle and end. Constructing a transmitter building is a project. Operating the equipment in the building is not a project. If the tasks are developmental rather than operational, they constitute a project.

Project management generally is divid-

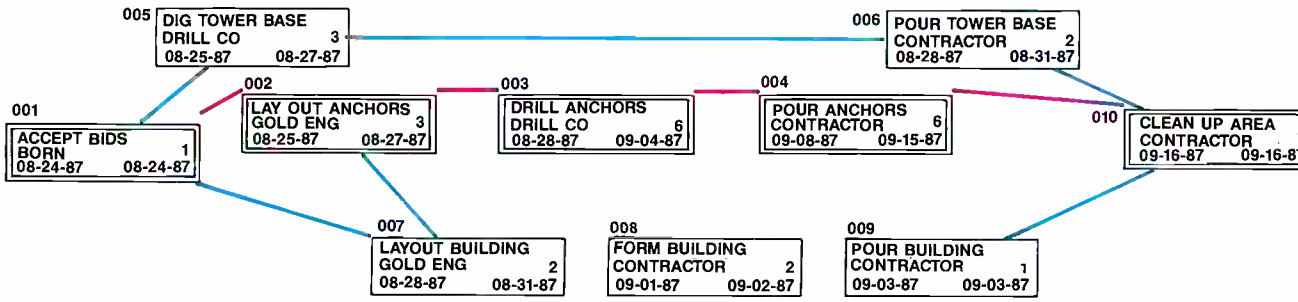


Figure 1. The Pert chart is an important visual tool to help identify the critical path of the project.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Give it your best shot with Ampex.

There are two kinds of videotape companies.

Those who commit all their efforts, resources and research to the video professional.

And those who don't.

Ampex is totally committed to the professional market. Which means we have to be dedicated to providing the best products and service in the business.

Our commitment begins with Ampex Process Management—an advanced quality program that assures you unmatched consistency. So you can count on superior picture quality. Tape after tape, year after year.

And we give you this exceptional dependability in over 100 configurations for commercial and broadcast production to electronic news gathering and corporate training.

And as hardware requirements change and new formats emerge, Ampex research and development ensures that you're always covered for the future.

Ampex's dedication to the professional also includes full technical support, immediate deliveries and the most personal service in the industry.

If Ampex sounds like your kind of videotape company, get in touch with us soon. Because anything less could be just a shot in the dark.

AMPEX

It's your best shot.

Ampex Corporation
Magnetic Tape Division
401 Broadway
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 367-3809

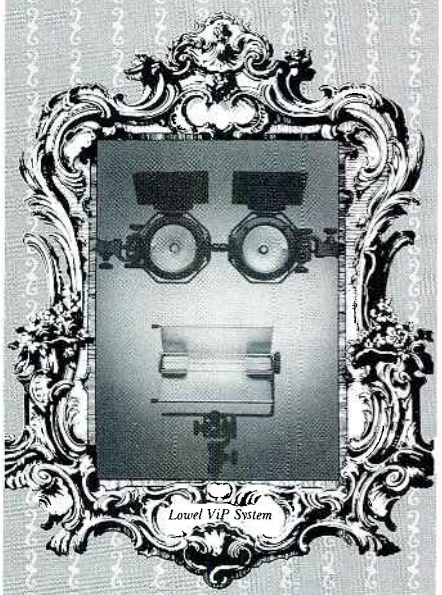
Circle (25) on Reply Card

Visit us at SMPTE Booth #1402

www.americanradiohistory.com

ViPs Face Reality

ViP high-output, low-wattage little lights exploit today's fast films, lenses, video cameras, and multiple power sources. They make high-quality, low-budget shoots a reality.



The ViP trio.
A step in the light direction.

lowel-light®

Lowel-Light Manufacturing, Inc.
475 Tenth Avenue
NY, NY 10018-1197. 212-947-0950.

Circle (26) on Reply Card

ed into four areas: *strategic planning, tactical planning, managing and evaluating.* Each area meets a specific managerial need and should be given sufficient detailed attention. Let's look more closely at these four areas.

Strategic and tactical planning

The way to understand strategic planning is to stand back and look at the overall picture, including present and future perspectives. Then address these questions: Is this a viable project? Does it meet the long- and short-term needs of my company? What would be the impact on the company if the project was not undertaken? Strategic planning evaluates the current needs of the company in relation to the project's cost and future company needs.

Tactical planning is a detailed outline of the individual aspects of a project, such as:

- Tasks needed to finish the project.
- Designation of people to complete the individual tasks.
- Length of time required to complete the tasks.
- The cost of each task.
- Time relationships among tasks.
- Equipment and personnel requirements.

Proper tactical planning requires detailed knowledge of each task and its relationship to the overall project. It is here that computer-aided project management techniques can be of great benefit in automating the planning/tracking process.

The Pert chart

Two tools commonly used in project management are Pert charts and Gantt charts. When combined with other interconnected schedules and calendars, these planning tools are effective ways to plan and execute a project.

A Pert chart, shown in Figure 1, is a visual aid comprised of small boxes that represent tasks. The name of the task is listed in each box, along with the resources, the amount of time required to complete the task, and the starting and ending times. The tasks then are linked in the desired order of occurrence.

Notice the red line in Figure 1 linking tasks 1, 2, 3, 4 and 10. This is the *critical path.* Changes on this path will affect the project completion date. The green line connecting tasks 5, 6 and 10 represents a non-critical path. Minor changes can be made in this path without affecting the critical path. However, changing the duration of a non-critical task can cause that task to move to the critical path, which would affect the ending time.

This visual aid is a useful tool in analyzing "what if" scenarios such as bad weather, missing materials or labor problems. Major changes show up as spectacular movement among the tasks on the Pert chart. Small modifications change only a single date and are not noticed as easily. It's better to track minor time movements on a Gantt chart, which will be discussed further in this article.

Example case

Let's say the project is the construction of a transmitter tower. Following is an example of how the charts might have been used to manage the construction.

The first step was to accept bids. The resource allocated for this task was assigned to the chief engineer, and the time required to open, evaluate and accept a contractor was one day.

When this project was planned, three parallel activities were to be carried out. The anchors for the guy cables, the actual tower base and the transmitter building were to be constructed simultaneously. The resources allocated included the surveying company, the contractor, a drilling company and the chief engineer. During a planning session, various tasks were assigned by allocating the necessary resources to minimize the amount of time contractors needed to be on site. Also, the tasks were examined to ensure that no time conflicts existed for tasks assigned to a single resource.

The original plan called for the survey crew to lay out the tower base and the guy anchors and, later, to lay out the building foundation. The drilling company was to dig the tower base and drill six anchor holes. The contractor was to pour the holes, the base and the building foundation, then clean the area in preparation for the tower erection.

Using computer project management, each task was assigned a number, a resource and a length of time necessary to complete the task. Each task then was linked to the next task. The computer established the critical path and non-critical paths for the project, thus completing the Pert chart. The computer program also checked for conflicts in resources and prepared a Gantt chart and a resource calendar.

Gantt chart

The Gantt chart, shown in Figure 2, lists the scheduled time required for each task on a time-line basis. The red blocks represent days on the critical path and may not be changed without affecting the completion date. The blue blocks represent non-critical path tasks that can be moved or delayed.

The yellow blocks symbolize free-

www.americanradiohistory.com

Canon is proud to introduce a lens designed to perform flawlessly in a wide range of broadcast applications, whether in the field or in the studio. And despite the J15X9.5B IRS' compact size, it boasts a long list of impressive features. Like a powerful 15X zoom with built-in 2X extender and macro focusing as close as half-an-inch. And full compatibility with all 2/3" CCD cameras. Yet this incredible lens is affordable too, making it the perfect choice for any size TV station, the educational marketplace and everyone else in between.

However, the new J15X9.5B IRS can do more. An optional positional focus control system and a zoom shot box allow you to customize the lens to specific broadcasting requirements. And like every Canon broadcast television lens, the J15X9.5B IRS provides years of dependable service thanks to superior optical and mechanical design and construction.

When you need a lens of uncompromising performance at an affordable price, it has to be the Canon J15X9.5B IRS. (A high performance version of the J15, the J15X9.5IRS-HP, is available and features a rugged, rain-proof drive unit.)

Canon

SPECIFICATIONS:

Focal Length: 9.5-143mm (19-286mm w/2X extender)
Max. Relative Aperture: 1:1.8 (9.5-121mm), 1:3.6 (19-242mm)
Angular Field of View: 49.7° at 9.5mm, 26.1° at 19mm, 3.5° at 143mm, 1.8° at 286mm
Minimum Object Distance: .95 meters

AFFORDABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE FROM CANON

Circle (27) on Reply Card

Canon USA, Inc., New York Office: One Jericho Plaza, Jericho, NY 11753 (516) 933-6300. Dallas Office: 3200 Regent Blvd., Irving, TX 75063 (214) 830-9600
Chicago Office: 100 Park Blvd., Itasca, IL 60143 (312) 250-6200. West Coast Office: 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-6000
Canon Canada, Inc., 6390 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T1P7, Canada (416) 678-2730

COME SEE US AT THE SMPTE SHOW, BOOTH 1106.

www.americanradiohistory.com

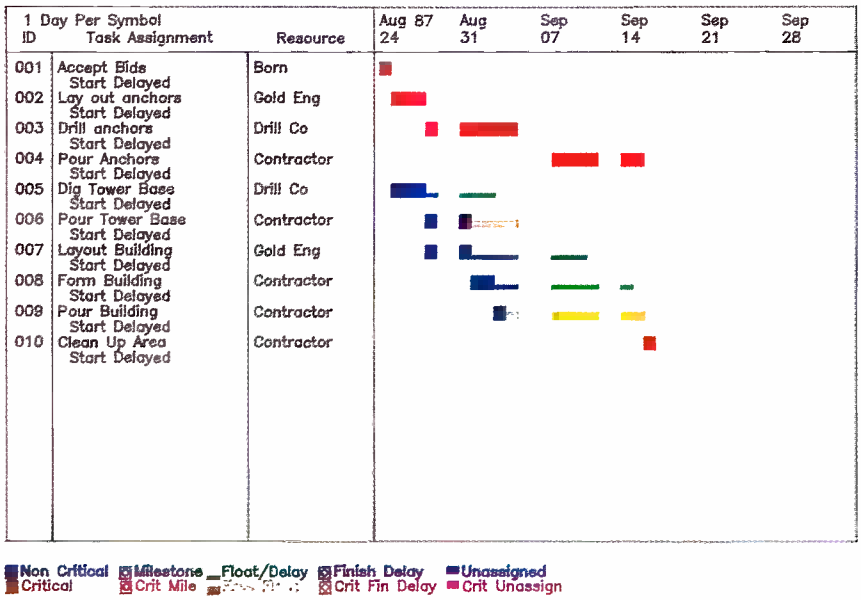


Figure 2. *The Gantt chart quickly identifies areas where a task can be delayed without affecting other tasks. The interrelated time frames of tasks are identified clearly, which helps avoid conflicts that might result in expensive delays or overtime.*

floating days. A blue task can be moved along a yellow line with no change in another task. The green lines are float/delay days. Changes during this period may delay a second task, but will not affect any tasks on the critical path. The chart provides a quick visual representation of the relationships among tasks.

For example, note that "form building" (task 8) requires two days to complete, represented by the blue block followed by a green line. The project manager can quickly see that the forming of the building can be put off as much as a week without delaying the project.

However, task 9, pouring the building foundation, is scheduled to start one day later than task 8. If task 8 is delayed, task 9 would be delayed the same amount. Note also that task 9 has several free-floating days available. In this case, pouring the building foundation can be delayed up to seven days without delaying any part of the project.

Gantt charts allow a manager to see how the time frame of a specific task can

Continued on page 53

Take Me Out To The Ball Game

Or just take me out. The STLX extender/console puts you on the air when you're on the road.

With the STLX, when you leave the studio you don't leave studio quality behind. The built-in **Comrex Dual-Line** frequency extender with multiband noise reduction will deliver full program audio on two dial telephone lines—anywhere in the world.

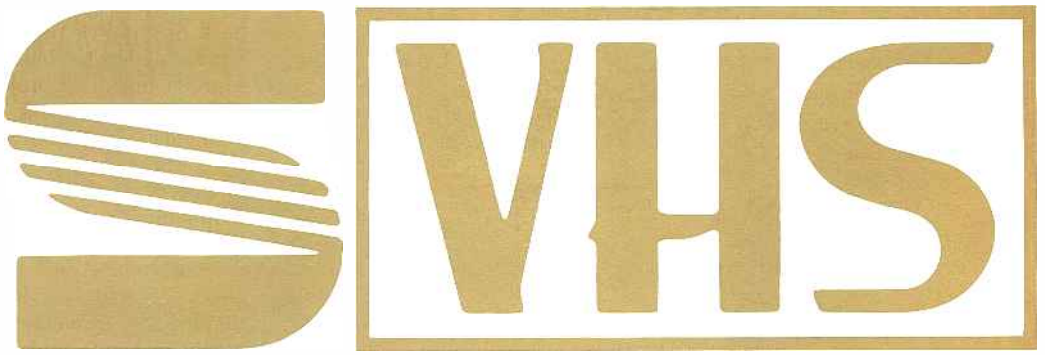
And everything you need is all together in one professional package. This is a studio-quality console that's rugged enough for the road, with a four-input mixer (Penny & Giles© faders are standard), complete telephone interface, full monitor system with talkback, AGC, PA feed and more. An optional battery pack is available as well as a custom shipping case that will stand up to the airlines.

For more information on how Comrex can help your road games, call or write Comrex Corporation, 65 Nonset Path, Acton, MA 01720 (508) 263-1800. TWX 710-347-1049. FAX (508) 635-0401. **1-800-237-1776.**

COMREX®

Circle (28) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



www.americanradiohistory.com

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT JVC's S-VHS

You've got to see S-VHS to believe it.
There's far more here than meets the eye.

Now with JVC's S-VHS you have separate Y/C video signals, wider bandwidth, and better than 400 lines of horizontal resolution to give you higher quality, sharper, clearer images...in short, better pictures.

In fact, JVC developed S-VHS to be one of the most powerful, versatile and economical formats for the video professional. But that's what you would expect from the company that also developed VHS.

For field applications, JVC designed a series of S-VHS camcorders especially for you. Take them anywhere, without the burden of separate battery packs, belts, wires and other inconveniences. And they're lightweight, compact and well-balanced. These camcorders record in Y/C mode eliminating NTSC artifacts to deliver outstanding professional performance with unmatched ENG convenience.

They're the true camcorders you've always hoped for.

JVC's S-VHS camcorder series consists of the BR-S410UN, S-VHS recorder/player and any of JVC's KY or BY series color CCD cameras. And of course you have a choice of lenses.

The BR-S410UN is the most versatile VCR available in the market today.
It's a dockable VCR.
It's a portable VCR.
It's an editing source VCR.

The BR-S410UN is a true portable VCR which can be used with your existing composite color camera or any Y/C camera.

Consider the additional benefit. The BR-S410UN is the only S-VHS portable which can be used as a source VCR in an editing system. Of course, JVC supplies an editing controller, the RM-G410U and combined with the BR-S810U editing VCR you have a cuts only editing system.
Now that's versatility...

For production and post production applications, JVC's BR-S610U recorder/player and BR-S810U editing recorder/player gives you all the features you would expect.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Post-production features like: variable speed dial search from still to 10 times normal speed, bi-directional jog shuttle control to locate exact in and out edit points, Y/C 3.58 and Y/C 629 inputs and outputs, two channels of longitudinal audio with Dolby noise reduction. Not to mention, one audio channel which can be used for SMPTE time code, die-cast chassis construction and, when using the JVC RM-G810U editing controller, JVC's half loading mechanism will read CTL pulses in fast forward and rewind modes. These are just a few advantages designed for the professional.

For production, when looking for a recorder/player which can be used as a source in an editing system, as well as a production VCR, the BR-S610U is the one for you.

Mastering is made easy with the BR-S810U editing recorder/player. Additional production features like built-in self-diagnostics and full assemble and insert editing of video/audio have also been included.

The BR-S810U editing VCR combined with the RM-G810U editing controller tackles the most demanding post-production applications with ease.

When your project is complete, JVC's BR-S711U duplicator will add the finishing touches. It's built for professional service, with parallel or looping serial remote control, heavy duty tape transport mechanism with direct drive motors and a durable die-cast chassis, as well as many other valuable features.

And of course, JVC supports its S-VHS products with brilliant, high-resolution monitors ranging in size from 9-in to 20-in. The TM-200SU 20″ color monitor incorporates JVC's extraordinary deflection yokes and solid-state circuit technology to produce more than 500 lines of picture perfect horizontal resolution.

S-VHS technology is complemented by the finest video tape. This precision tape features a dense magnetic particle layer coupled with a new undercoating and extremely smooth base-film layers. The result is a breathtaking increase in signal reproduction.

Add a full line of accessories, including time-base correctors, battery chargers, cables, and you have everything you need for the most demanding professional applications.

And don't forget, S-VHS also forms the foundation of Multi-Format Integration — the most cost-effective way to get the best from your existing video equipment.

S-VHS. You've got to see it to believe it. Call JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 1-800-JVC-5825 for literature, a complete set of specifications and a demonstration of how S-VHS can be integrated into your existing video system today.

S-VHS. Linking your past, present, and future video technologies.

JVC

MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION

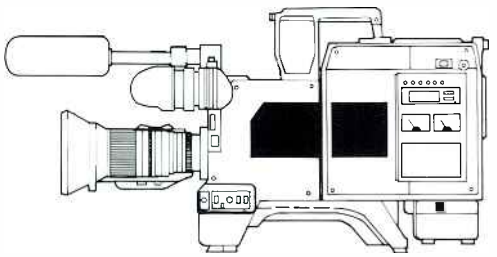
JVC®

ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD... TO KEEP YOU A STEP AHEAD.

www.americanradiohistory.com

S-VHS SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

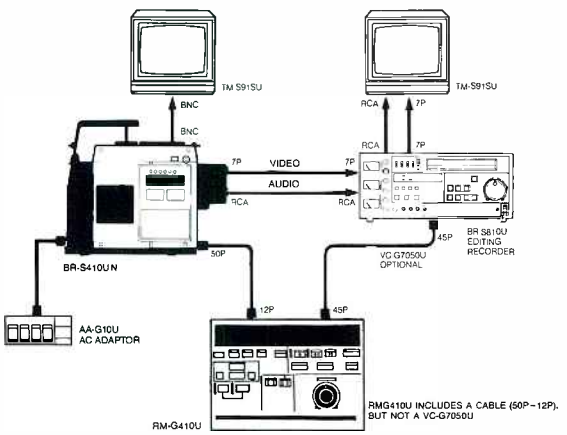
KBR SERIES FIELD PRODUCTION



- 2-Hour Record/Playback
- 1 Person Operation
- 3 CCD Color Camera with 4 Speed Shutter for Better Detail

MODEL	DESCRIPTION
KY-R15UL10	3-CCD Color Camera
BR-S410UN	S-VHS VTR (Including a NB-G1U Battery)
MV-P602U	Stereo Microphone
AA-P250U	AC Adaptor/Charger
TM-22U	5″ Color Monitor
NB-P1U	Battery for TM-22U
CB-15U	Shipping Case For Camera/VTR
ST-120	120 Min S-VHS Video Tape

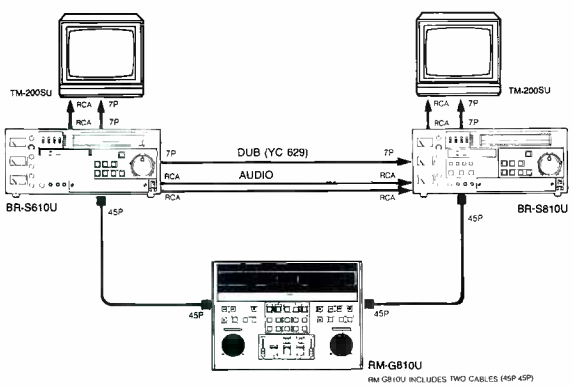
BR-S410UN EDITING SYSTEM



- Multiple Use VTR, Dockable, Portable and Source to Editing System
- BR-S410UN Can Be Used As The Source Deck To An Integrated Multi-Format Editing System
- Easy-To-Use Cuts Only Field Editing System

MODEL	DESCRIPTION
BR-S410UN	S-VHS VTR
BR-S810U	S-VHS Editing/Recorder/Player
RM-G410U	Editing Controller
TM-91SU	9″ S-VHS Monitor
AA-G10U	AC Power Adaptor
VC-G7050U	Cable
VC-G1035U	7 Pin-7 Pin Cable
ST-120	120 Min S-VHS Video Tape

BR-S810U EDITING SYSTEM



- Full 2-Hour Recording/Playback Editing System
- Maintains High S-VHS Quality With No NTSC Artifacts
- BR-S810U Serves As An Editor Or Source In An Integrated Multi-Format Editing System

MODEL	DESCRIPTION
BR-S610U	S-VHS Recorder/Player
BR-S810U	S-VHS Editing/Recorder/Player
RM-G810U	Editing Controller
TM-200SU	20″ High Resolution Color Monitor
VC-G1035U	7 Pin-7 Pin Cable
ST-120	120 Min S-VHS Video Tape

For more information call or write:

JVC®

JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407 • 1-800-JVC-5825 • (201) 794-3900

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 48
be changed without disrupting the total project. Likewise, the manager can enter a change on a "what if" basis to see what effect it would have on the project completion time. Similar tests can be made in either the Pert or Gantt chart data screens. Recording a change in the program not only changes the Gantt chart, but updates the Pert chart and the project calendar. The interconnection of charts greatly aids the tracking of any project.

Project calendar

The project calendar shown in Figure 3 contains all holidays and weekends that apply to the project. Each day is automatically assigned an available number of hours, usually eight. The number of hours can be increased or decreased as needed on a daily basis, and when there are more than eight, they can be assigned as overtime hours. Rain days also can be inserted into the project calendar.

An individual resource calendar is assigned to each resource, and all information from the general project calendar is transferred to that calendar along with the exact work days from the Pert chart. (Changes in the Pert or Gantt charts will be reflected automatically on these calendars.)

Let's look at an example that demonstrates the value of these calendars. A typical question is, "Should I pay overtime to complete a task before the weekend or hold the crews over and work them straight time next week?" Holding a crew over the weekend involves paying expenses for lodging and food, and it delays the project. However, paying time and a half or double time could be more expensive. The question of time vs. money moves the discussion to yet another chart.

Calendar for: Contractor						Number of units: 1		
1987	Sun 0	Mon 8	Tue 8	Wed 8	Thu 8	Fri 8	Sat 0	
Aug	23 WKND	24	25	26	27	28 8	29 WKND	
Aug Sep	30 WKND	31 8	01 8	02 8	03 8	04	05 WKND	
Sep	06 WKND	07 LaborDay	08 8	09 8	10 8	11 8	12 WKND	
Sep	13 WKND	14 8	15 8	16 8	17	18	19 WKND	
Sep	20 WKND	21	22	23	24	25	26 WKND	

Figure 3. *The project calendar helps identify holidays and weekends that occur within the project's time frame. Rain delays also can be incorporated into the project from the beginning.*

Gulf Coast Broadcasting Tower Project

Name: CPM-DEMO.PJ :Gulf Coast Broadcasting Tower Project
Directory: C:/PROJ/

Author: BORN	ID Code: P1	Defaults		Totals			
Leader:	Unlocked:- - -	Hours:	40	Var:	5400.00		
Created:08/22/87	Revised: 11/07/87 #9	Fixed:	50.00	Fixed:	100.00		
Start:08/24/87<		Bill Rate:	25.00	Total:	5500.00		
Finish:09/16/87	Dur: 170h	Overtime Mult:	1.50	Actual:	20.00		
Owner Project:		Duration:	5	Hours: 216	Ovr: 0		
		Alloc: 9x	Pri: 50	Tasks: 10	Resc: 15		

Workday	Start	Finish	Hrs	6a7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6p7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5
Sunday	12:00a	12:00a	0	. . . . .
Monday	8:00a	5:00p	8	. . y y y y y y y y . . y y y y y y y y . . . . .
Tuesday	8:00a	5:00p	8	. . y y y y y y y y . . y y y y y y y y . . . . .
Wednesday	8:00a	5:00p	8	. . y y y y y y y y . . y y y y y y y y . . . . .
Thursday	8:00a	5:00p	8	. . y y y y y y y y . . y y y y y y y y . . . . .
Friday	8:00a	5:00p	8	. . y y y y y y y y . . y y y y y y y y . . . . .
Saturday	12:00a	12:00a	0	. . . . .

Figure 4. *The resource details chart contains cost information unique to each resource used on a project. This provides the data used by the program to recalculate costs when overtime or weekend work is required.*

Resource details

The resource details chart shown in Figure 4 contains billing-rate information for each resource, the overtime rate and fixed costs for food and lodging. With all the information for each resource entered in the project details chart, you can generate a report using the overtime situation, then generate a second "what if" situation.

This feature allows you to examine the options to find the least expensive one. Not only are such calculations faster, but the program also checks to see how your choices will affect other tasks.

Evaluation

The final step of the project, evaluation, is intended to help you determine how well you accomplished the original task. Step back, and take a look at the results. Did you achieve your goal? Did your resources produce and cost as expected? Were your time estimates close to the actual times? Using the computer allows you to compare the original planning charts with the final working charts so that you can analyze your mistakes.

The evaluation stage also helps prepare you for the next project. You gain insight into the value of services, people and equipment. Careful analysis of the performance of each person (or company) reveals strong and weak areas that can be used, corrected or avoided.

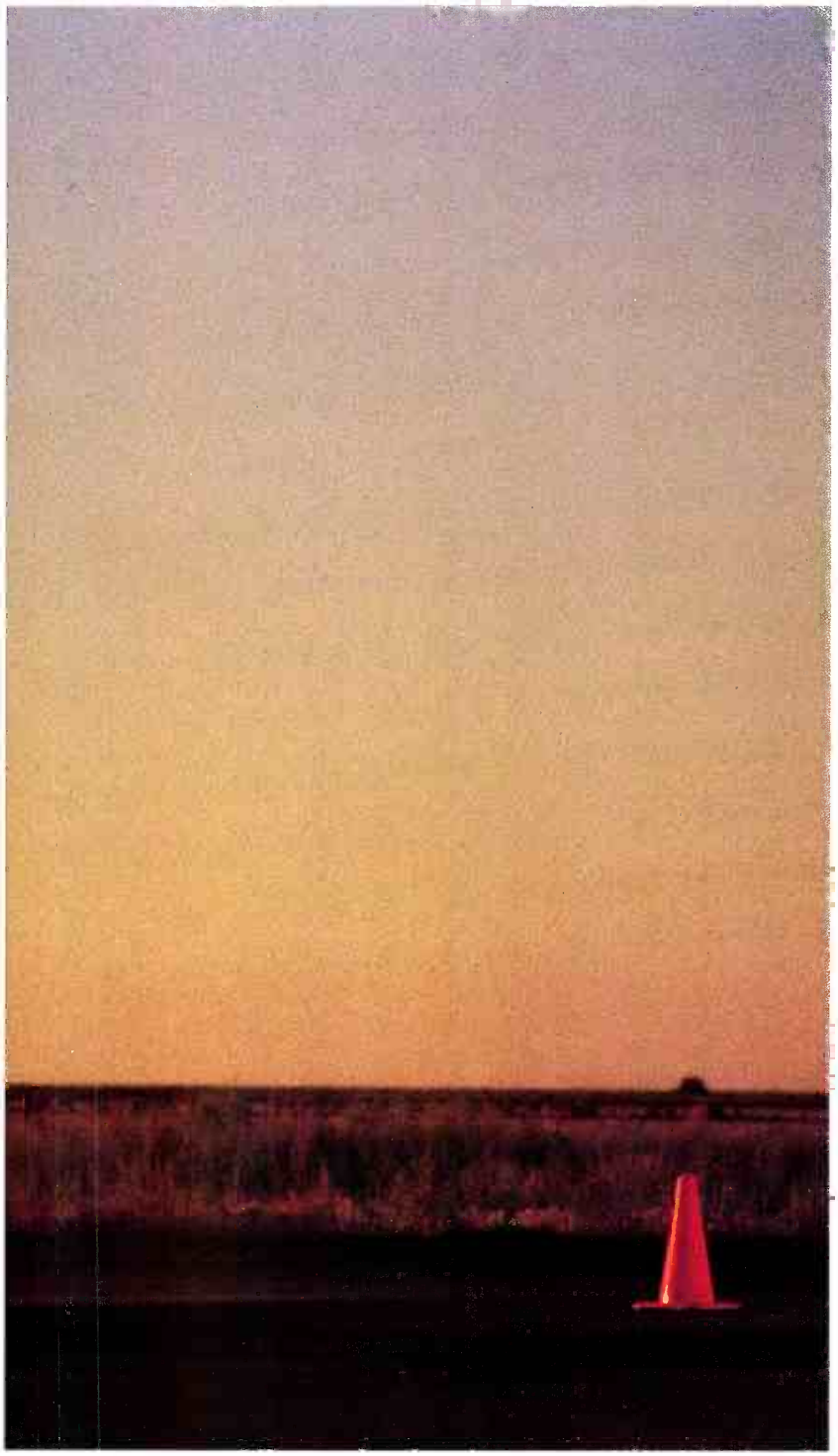
Computer project planning is a tool that allows you to plan your work in greater detail. Perhaps even more valuable is the ability to re-evaluate and adjust your plans as you go along, knowing what each adjustment will cost in time and money. The objective is to complete the project on time and within budget. If the computer and project planning make you look like a genius, so much the better.

— Circle (29) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

LEGENDARY HANDLING. NOW WITH FINANCING THAT'S JUST AS MANEUVERABLE.



Horsepower. Handling. High speed stability. A Centro satellite news vehicle is as pleasurable to drive as it is to work in.

But the real news is our new leasing program. It's designed to put you into a Centro SNV right now, at very attractive rates. Just ask John Field, president of Discovery Satellite Services, "Centro put us on the road without a major cash outlay. We were fully booked and generating revenue before the first payment was due. One month later we ordered a second truck."

Centro SNVs are known throughout the industry for their superb engineering, exquisite craftsmanship, and unparalleled support. Chassis and drive trains are backed by a three year *unlimited mileage* Client Protection Plan. Service is available nationwide at any Ford dealer. And our technical support specialists are on call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

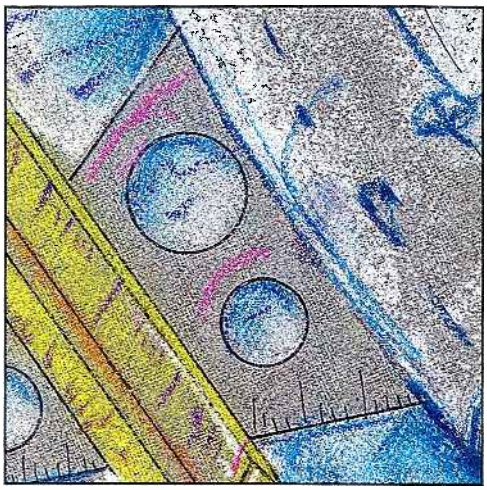
So if there's an SNV in your plans, call today. We can get you off to a fast start—and a profitable one.

Centro. 369 Billy Mitchell Road.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116
(801) 537-7779.

© Centro Corporation 1988

Please call me, I'm interested. Circle (30) on Reply Card.
Please send literature. Circle (31) on Reply Card.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The art of project management

By Rick Morris

You've got the go-ahead, and now it's up to you to manage that project you've been fighting for. Take it step by step.

Seasoned engineer or not, when you finally get the authorization to build a major capital project, you must be able to complete the project not only on time, but also within the budget. This is not the stage at which you begin to develop the skills to manage engineering projects. You must already know how.

For better or worse, an engineering manager's qualifications often determine how well projects are managed. Everyday operations are expected to go without hitches. And the successful completion of major projects allows an engineering manager to really shine.

The management of major projects can be broken down into discrete managerial steps, each requiring a different set of management skills. For this discussion, let's look at the processes used to build a large edit suite. The seven major managerial steps of this capital project are broken down as follows:

1. Determine the performance objectives.
2. Select the equipment.
3. Develop a project budget.
4. Make a request for bids.
5. Oversee construction.
6. Test the equipment.
7. Conduct training sessions.

Performance objectives

The first, and perhaps most important, step to complete is that of determining performance objectives. Two factors are crucial to this step: users' needs and available money. Although it's the chief engineer's responsibility to select and purchase the appropriate equipment, these decisions must be based on meeting the users' needs. A project may be technically perfect, but if the equipment fails to perform as envisioned by the users, the project has not been entirely successful.

One of the best design techniques relies on a survey approach to determining performance objectives. In this example of building an edit suite, the editors provide information on essential operational features. Using this information, the engineering manager develops the hardware list and purchases the equipment.

Written criteria

The final performance objectives should be carefully written out. This process prevents misunderstandings between engineering and operations about equipment and facility operational performance. Listing operational needs forces the users to review carefully just how their jobs are performed. It also helps the engineering staff to better understand important operational criteria that otherwise might go unmet.

Once the overall objectives are determined, periodic design review meetings should be held with a user representative. Keep this person informed on how the project is progressing and where changes may be needed. This person should be empowered to make decisions for the group of users, to eliminate the need for several large-group meetings.

Equipment selection

Once the performance objectives are well-defined, it is time to survey the equipment available to meet the listed needs. The following steps may be interlocking, especially if the entire project depends on a specific piece of equipment, such as a particular special-effects device. However, for the purposes of this discussion, let's assume that several competing and equivalent pieces of equipment meet the performance criteria.

Contact the manufacturer, and request literature and pricing. If this is the first time you've used a new technology (for example, ½-inch videotape) educate yourself on the basic technology. You must understand how it works and know the available features and advantages before you can make an informed purchasing decision.

One way of evaluating several brands of equipment is by attending trade shows organized by NAB, SBE and SMPTE. You can see functioning equipment in practically side-by-side comparisons. Another method is to require a manufacturer's representative to bring a sample into your station for evaluation by your maintenance and operations staffs. This approach has the additional advantage of allowing many people to ask questions and get a firsthand look. Visiting other stations that have

Morris is project manager for the broadcast systems division of NBC.

www.americanradiohistory.com

You're burning the midnight oil... Final edit's due at 8 a.m.

Be glad you have a Prodigy—the new switcher with more brainpower in a smaller package.

Forget about old two mix/effect systems.

A reliable video switching and special effects system follows the new industry standard—multi-level effects with look-ahead preview. Much more than just another clone, Prodigy raises the standard—offering features no one else does, even on their most expensive systems. Prodigy includes stereo audio-follow-video, editor interface, effects memory and a programmable downstream keyer.

Have it *your* way.

Modify Prodigy to suit your style of operation and create memorable performances. Program up to 99 events into Prodigy's 68000 microcomputer, then preview the results instantly. Ten programmable sequences link 80 on-line memory registers, and ten learned operator transitions track your actions over time. With Videotek's exclusive Times Six Plus black burst generator, system timing is virtually automatic.

Who says the grass is greener?

Equally at home in the post-production facility, newsroom or studio—Prodigy rack-mounts in minutes and its software talks to a wide range of popular editing controllers.

Get your hands on a Prodigy and let the performance begin! For more information or the name of your nearest Prodigy dealer, call Videotek today.

VIDEOTEK INC.
Designed for real needs.
Priced for real budgets.

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, Pennsylvania 19464 • (215) 327-2292
TWX 710-653-0125 • FAX (215) 327-9295

Circle (32) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

similar equipment is also a useful idea.

Develop the budget

Once you determine the major components needed, you'll be able to develop a budget for the project. Using the major equipment list, call each manufacturer's representative, and ask for the best price. In many cases, you will be able to benefit from industry discounts. In other cases, your broadcasting group may have negotiated discounts with major broadcast suppliers. If not, try to negotiate a discount price with a manufacturer. Don't forget to require a written quote. Verify that shipping and insurance costs are included in the quote. Shipping costs can quickly increase the cost of a project if large components are being purchased.

If you cannot obtain a discount, use the list price for budgetary purposes. This approach assures that you still will be able to buy the product for full price and remain within your budget.

Next, think about the environment. Will you need a new equipment countertop? Does the new area require cleaning, painting or carpeting? Will new technical or task lighting be required? What related equipment must be supported? If you were rebuilding a master control room, for example, you probably would need to provide compressed air for any quad machines still in use.

Environmental needs

If this is a major project, you probably will have hired a consulting engineer, even if you intend to do most of the construction work with the help of station personnel. Be sure to have the consultant calculate the important structural parameters such as:

- Floor loading by equipment.
- Cooling requirements.
- Windloading and building stresses from anything attached to the outside of the building or tower. (A roof-mounted satellite dish, for example, can require extensive structural work.)
- Acoustical surveys for operating noise levels.
- Equipment electrical power load.
- Required environmental tests. (Sometimes an asbestos test is required when a facility is remodeled.)

It's important that all these areas be addressed by a competent engineering consultant. Not only are there legal aspects, such as permits, but also operational concerns. The engineering manager may not be expected to know all the aspects related to acoustical, environmental and structural concerns, but is expected to be aware of their importance. In other words, you don't necessarily need to know the answer, but you do have to know where to find it.

Final design/budget check

You are now ready to develop a final project block diagram. The diagram helps users "see" what the project really will look like. Once the users see these prints and rack layouts, they may want to make some changes. Invite the users to request any changes that make it easier for them to operate the equipment. Tell them when requested changes will increase the cost.

Now examine each major piece of equipment with an eye for ancillary needs. For example, each ½-inch tape recorder requires a rack-mount adapter, as does each scope and test signal generator. At $200 to $400 a set, such important ancillary equipment must be identified to prevent a disastrous effect on your budget.

Using the final block diagram, determine the required support equipment. This may include audio and video distribution amplifiers, power-supply trays, audio and video jackfields, interface connectors and video or audio connector blocks. When determining the number of needed equipment racks, remember to order all the small rack parts needed, such as rack screws, rack sides, tops, casters, distribution and grounding bars.

Also allocate money for cable ties, heat shrink tubing, hardware and cable labels. Despite your best efforts, you probably will forget something. In addition, some aspects of the project can't be foreseen before construction actually begins.

As an example, what if all the cable trays that were hidden in the ceiling of your new area are full and can't be used for your project? If you've failed to allow for these types of unforeseen costs, the project immediately runs the risk of being over budget.

Such costs should be covered through a contingency in your budget, typically 5% to 10% of the entire project's cost. In the case of a high-risk project—one that involves custom-designed equipment or the cutting edge of technology—you easily may justify a higher contingency. Remember to allow for sales tax and shipping. Also include funding for maintenance spares and personnel training. A sample project budget is shown in Table 1.

Once the budget has been approved, complete the design by documenting each lug and pin on every connector. The design prints of the project can be completed by a competent engineering staff member or the chief engineer. If someone else does it, be sure you carefully review the documents for accuracy.

The engineering manager should verify that the entire design conforms to "good

Continued on page 62

IT'S A BULL MARKET

The patch panel market, seems to be more bull than business. Late delivery and back orders, compounded by questionable quality, makes hard wiring seem easy. But there is a better way.

Pre-Wired Patch Panels

For pre-wired patch panels, no one has the edge on Gentner. Our patch panels are hand-wired to your specifications and can be terminated to our stranded-wire Flexiblock or any other standard termination. With a wide variety of bay fronts and terminations in stock, you're guaranteed fast delivery. And, that's no bull.

GENTNER PATCH PANELS

1825 West 2770 South · Salt Lake City, UT 84119 · (801) 975-7200 · FAX (801) 977-0087

© 1988 – Gentner Electronics Corporation

Gentner Electronics Corporation is publically traded over the counter and is listed in the "pink sheets."

Circle (33) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

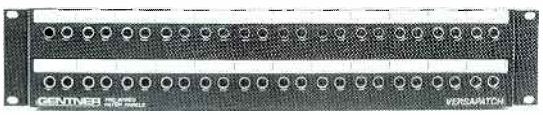
UNCOMMON STOCK

If you could solve the lion's share of your equipment needs in one place, you could spend less time running from dealer to dealer, catalog to catalog, and more time running your operation. That's why Gentner Electronics, with over 72 high performance products in stock, is an uncommon company providing innovative solutions to your common problems.

VRC 1000

Digital Hybrid

Routing Distribution Amplifier



Versapatch

Solutions like the VRC-1000 Remote Control which has allowed countless engineers to monitor and operate their transmitters through any Touch-Tone™ phone. A preprogrammed synthesized voice gives you the parameters, you make the adjustments with the touch of a button. Nothing is simpler or more dependable.

Our Digital Hybrid™ is another example of innovation in our line of telephone interface products. It is an auto-nulling telephone hybrid with precision filtering and noise reduction. It solves your interface problems and uses advanced digital signal processing to analyze, isolate and stop leakage between receive and send signals. This greatly reduces the "hollow" sound that plagues broadcast or teleconferencing applications.

Our Audio Division, with its track record for developing unparalleled products, has taken the sting out of common audio DAs. Our unique flexible Routing Distribution Amplifier has overcome the typical DA's input and output limitations by giving you 8 inputs and 28 outputs. Any input, or combination of inputs, can be routed to any output. And, with the simple flip of a dip switch, you can reconfigure the RDA to meet changing needs.

Gentner is setting new standards in patch panels, too. Our Versapatch, a chassis-enclosed audio patch panel, is hand-wired to your specifications and can be terminated to our Flexiblock or telco-type '66' punch block. For prewired patch panels, no one has the edge on Gentner. With a wide variety of bay fronts and terminations in stock, you're guaranteed fast delivery.

The bottom line is this – before you place a buy order for your next equipment purchase take a look at what Gentner has to offer. You'll find our uncommon stock is stable, dependable and will pay you dividends for years to come. Gentner Electronics, a sound investment in your future.

GENTNER
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 27647 • Salt Lake City, UT 84127-0647
(801) 975-7200 • FAX (801) 977-0087

© 1988 – Gentner Electronics Corporation

Gentner Electronics Corporation is publically traded over the counter and is listed in the "pink sheets."

Circle (155) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Copyright © 1988, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #TVG-083

www.americanradiohistory.com

WELCOME TO THE TOP OF THE LINE

The new Tek 1780R. Today's premier analog video measurement set. It's the latest addition to the 1700 Series family and tops all the competition with unmatched performance for the price. You get all the advantages of separate, interactive waveform and vector monitors, plus the economy and convenience of a single measurement package for multiple tasks.

The 1780R makes even the toughest video measurements easy. And it's at the forefront of a complete line of analog signal monitors, meeting every need and budget.

A benchmark in comprehensive performance. The 1780R offers graphic SCH phase measurement, precision differential phase and gain measurement, operational noise measurement and measurement-grade time and amplitude cursors operational in even highly-expanded display modes.

The 1780R features frequency response to 20 MHz, 100X horizontal magnification, a selection of filters and an exceptionally bright CRT...bright enough for VITS selected from four fields to be seen easily even in a well-lighted room.

Operation is as simple as capabilities are sophisticated. Clearly marked controls, digital readouts, complete front panel presets and pre-programmed measurement modes make the 1780R a pleasure to use.

Call now to see for yourself. Ask your Tektronix representative to demonstrate the advanced features of the 1780R...or any of the complete line of Tek signal monitors. You'll find a perfect match for every need.

SEE US AT SMPTE, BOOTH #1524.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (36) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Equipment	**$441,000**
Engineering consultants	
Heating/air conditioning	2,000
Floor loading/structural	1,000
Electrical prints	1,000
Building permits	1,000
Acoustical	500
Asbestos	500
Labor	
Design engineering (160 hours @ $40/hr)	6,400
Construction (640 hours @ $20/hr)	12,800
Test (40 hours @ $40/hr)	1,600
Training	
(40 hours @ $40/hr)	1,600
Drafting (320 hours @ $30/hr)	9,600
	$479,000
Architectural	
Cleaning	1,000
Painting	1,000
Carpeting	1,000
Furniture	2,000
Lighting	5,000
	$489,000
Project contingency (@ 10%)	48,900
Project total	$537,900

Table 1. *A sample project budget for an edit facility. Note that consultants' fees are based on bids and that the assumed labor rates are included in each category. The costs are location-dependent, so the costs you encounter may vary.*

Continued from page 58
engineering practice," and that the equipment will produce the highest-quality broadcast signal and meet FCC requirements. Finally, verify that the design conforms to the written requirements stated in the performance objectives.

Request for bids

Once bids have been issued and approved, order the equipment and prepare for its arrival. If possible, inspect every delivery to be sure no shortages have occurred. It may surprise you how even a small device with a long lead delivery time can jeopardize a project's completion date.

Develop a list of back-ordered items. Follow up on the missing items with calls to suppliers. Request firm delivery dates, and, where necessary, continue periodic checks to see whether the dates are being met. Don't let some small item delay the completion of a large project.

Construction

The construction phase is the most exciting because you can actually see progress being made. It is now important to have a sufficient number of staff members to perform the work. In most stations, the maintenance staff will do the work. Even if the entire job has been subcontracted, a staff member should be on site to see that the project is completed according to the plans.

If your staff is doing the work, be cognizant of the need to keep up with existing maintenance requirements. Don't let the level of maintenance fall because the engineering staff is busy working on a major project. It's your job to be sure that both the day-to-day tasks and the construction projects are staffed properly.

Consider using as many labor-saving devices as economically feasible. A good example is a motorized cable stripper. Similar devices can save more money in labor costs than the initial product expense.

Another labor-saving device is the computer. The data that must be tracked on even a simple project can be substantial. If you don't have a good word processor, spreadsheet and project management programs for your computer, consider buying them as part of the overall project. Spending $1,000 on such support equipment is an investment that will pay for itself many times over.

Monitor the progress

Major projects require careful planning and tracking. These tasks can be handled easily by computer programs, often called project managers. If you don't have a computer, use the same techniques in a simpler form.

Table 2 is a simplified task chart for the design and construction of the sample edit room. The hours listed represent an estimate of the time required to complete each task. The estimates are based on past experience for similar work. This chart helps you determine the resources needed to complete the project.

The chart provides two types of useful information. First, you get an idea of the resources necessary to finish the project. Second, the chart allows you to see how changing resources might affect the completion date. An accurate task chart allows the engineering manager to more closely track the hours (costs) expended on the project.

Task charts are easily ported to a spreadsheet format. This makes it easy to test "what if" scenarios on a computer. A spreadsheet also makes it easier to increase the chart's detail. The increased detail provides even more information to help you control costs and keep the project on time.

Another useful chart is shown in Table 3. The time-line chart lists each activity along with a beginning and end time. Through the chart, it becomes easy to identify how changes in one task will affect another task. These relationships (dependencies) then can be identified and coordinated.

Project tracking

Once construction begins, you must keep track of costs and time expended. This is called *tracking*. A computer can be a great help here. Track all areas of the project, including equipment, labor and contractors. Debit a ledger balance as each equipment invoice or contractor bill arrives. This will tell you how much is left to spend on the project. It's also worthwhile to track billed prices compared with projected prices so that you will know whether your budget remains on target.

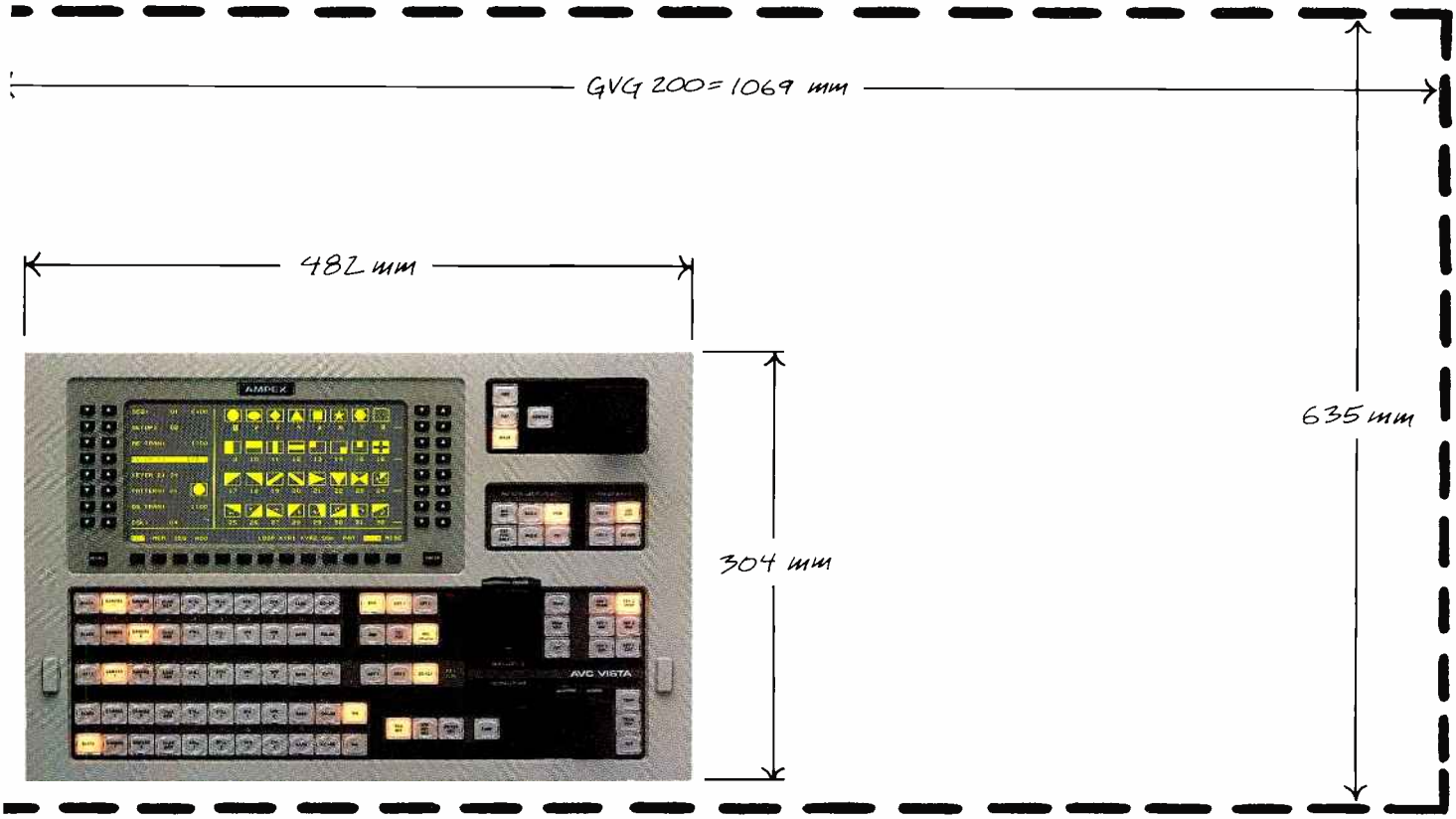
Labor and contractors should be similarly tracked. Keep a journal of all hours committed to the project on a weekly basis. Compare your projected time lines and task charts weekly with the project's status. If the project is falling behind, it may be necessary to add more workers or slide the time line to account for the delay.

It is important that you have control of your project at all times. Do not leave this financial tracking up to your business department or accountant. Their reports often are delayed 30 to 60 days, which is far too long for good project management. Also, the business department or accountant probably won't know whether the charges are accurate.

Testing

The testing phase actually involves two steps. First, each piece of equipment should be inspected upon arrival. Perform sufficient testing to ensure that it meets all manufacturer's specifications and operates according to your needs. This should be done at the time of delivery, at the same time the equipment is inspected for shortages.

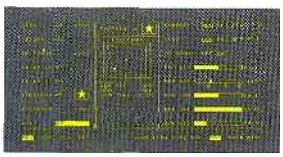
www.americanradiohistory.com



Introducing Vista.™ It will absolutely change the way you look at switchers.

The new Vista switcher gives you all the power and ease-of-use of a "big" switcher, in a third the space and at *half* the price.

Vista has four keyers and twelve buses with full program preset mix capability. So complex layering and sophisticated production are easy.


Electro-luminescent display

And since you don't have to make multiple passes, you'll have fewer generations and much cleaner pictures.

Revolutionary electro-luminescent display

A comprehensive display on the Vista control panel simplifies your most complicated production tasks. It provides all the information you need about operational status and memory setups, so you'll always know where you are.

And few switchers of *any* size have a memory like Vista. It stores 24 complete panel set-ups and 24 sequences for fast, easy recall of any combination of switcher operations.

Unprecedented digital effects control

When it comes to inserting and manipulating ADO™ or other digital effects, the Vista switcher virtually doubles your capability. Effects that take two M/Es with ordinary switchers require only one on Vista, thanks to our new DigiLoop™ effects circuit.

So compare. You'll find that big switcher power does not have to mean big size or a big expense.

For a descriptive brochure on the Vista switcher contact your nearest Ampex office today.

AMPEX

Atlanta (404) 491-7112 Chicago (312) 593-6000 Dallas (214) 960-1162 Los Angeles (818) 365-8627 New Jersey (201) 825-9600 (In New York (212) 947-8633)
San Francisco (415) 367-2202 Washington D.C. (301) 530-8800 Canada (416) 821 8840

Circle (37) on Reply Card

© Ampex 1987

www.americanradiohistory.com

Design phase		
Audio single line		40 hours
Video single line		40 hours
Control/time-code single line		40 hours
External views/rack layouts		40 hours
Construction phase		
Audio wiring	(4 engineers x 1 week)	160 hours
Video wiring	(4 engineers x 1 week)	160 hours
Control wiring	(4 engineers x 1 week)	160 hours
Finish work	(4 engineers x 1 week)	160 hours
Testing phase		
Testing facility performance	(1 engineer x 1 week)	
Training phase		
Training operators to use the facility	(1 engineer x 1 week)	
Documentation		
Documentation drawings	(4 engineers x 2 weeks)	320 hours

Table 2. *A design task chart identifies the major project phases and required resources to complete the tasks.*

A second testing phase occurs when the individual pieces of equipment are connected together in the facility. Although each device may have worked properly by itself, that may not be the case when it is mounted and connected in the new facility.

After each device is installed, perform the required level setting and alignment. Adjust the video and audio distribution amplifier levels, and time the system, where necessary. Load any system software, and test the various computer functions.

The system must be operating properly before it is turned over to the operating staff. This is the time to discover wiring errors—not later, after the staff is depending on the equipment to do their jobs. It is far less embarrassing to correct a problem while engineering is in sole possession of the room.

After the engineering staff has verified that the equipment is operating properly, you may want a member of the operating staff to assist you. This is especially important with complex production equipment such as paint systems or special-effects devices. An operator may be familiar with equipment features or routines that might go unchecked by a maintenance person. This step allows the engineer to verify that each device is working properly with the other devices in many different operational modes.

In on-air projects, such as live master control rooms, be sure to check each day's work before putting that portion of the room back in service. One method of doing this is to stop working on the project at least one-half hour before sign-on and using this time to thoroughly test the system. It's far better to discover the problem before sign-on than to race to patch

On time. On budget. On air.

The Tascam 42B makes other 2-track recorders seem downright slow.

That's due in part to an ingeniously accurate tape handling system, and in part to Tascam's unique head technology. (Its heads provide sync response fully equal to repro, so you don't waste time rewinding to make audio decisions.)

And because the 42B probably offers more features per dollar than any equivalent machine, it makes everything else seem downright expensive, too. (+4 dBm balanced inputs and outputs, plus easy-access calibration are just a few of its standard features.)

For more information, call or write about the Tascam 42B today. It's a new and vastly improved way to keep meeting your deadlines.

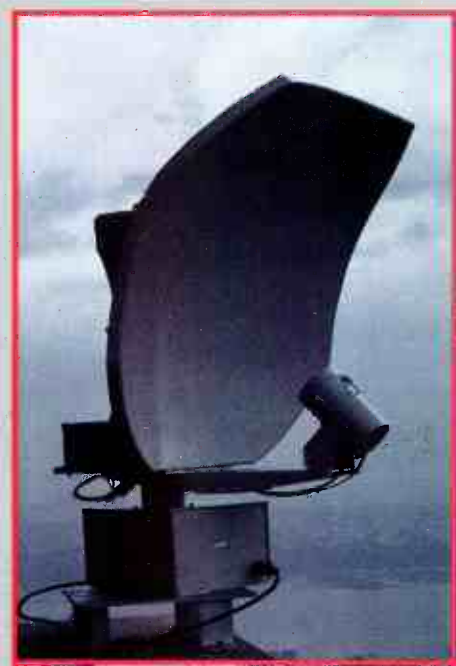
And your budgets. **TASCAM**

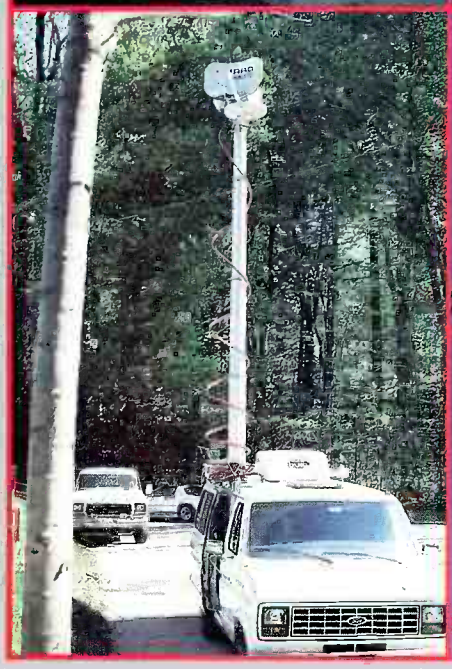
© 1987 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. (213) 726-0303.

Circle (38) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

STL • ICR • ENG
MICROWAVE SYSTEMS





Nurad manufactures complete microwave systems:

- STL and ICR point-to-point systems (2-23 GHz)
- Central ENG receive systems with frequency-agile receivers and digital remote controls
- ENG remote transmit systems with mast-mounted power amplifiers and frequency-agile transmitters
- Helicopter ENG systems and automatic tracking systems
- Portable ENG systems with frequency-agile transmitters and receivers and compact antennas

For more information about our state-of-the-art microwave systems, please contact us by telephone, telex, or fax.

nurad

A DOVER® COMPANY

Circle (39) on Reply Card

165 Druid Park Drive Baltimore, MD 21211 Telephone(301)462-1700 TWX(710)234-1071 AX(301)462-1742

www.americanradiohistory.com

ACTIVITY	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	W10
Estimating	X O	Z								
Financial Approval		X O								
Design										
Audio			X							
Video			X							
Control				X						
Externals				X O Z						
Construction										
Audio					X					
Video						X				
Control							X			
Finish								X O		
Test									X O	
Training										X O
Drafting									X	X O

Table 3. *The time-line chart identifies time-dependent tasks as well as task beginning and end times. Each "X" equals one week. Completion milestones are represented by an "O." Client conferences are denoted by a "Z." In its advanced form, this is known as a Gantt chart.*

something together just to get on the air.

Training

Once the system is operating properly, conduct training sessions for operations and maintenance personnel. Provide each user with a copy of the equipment's operations manual. This manual can act as the basis for a hands-on training session. The classes can be taught by your staff or a manufacturer's representative. Maintenance staff should be sent to manufacturer's school whenever new technologies are implemented. Don't short-change the training aspect. Spending time thoroughly training the staff will help reduce the number of mistakes as well as make the transition as smooth as possible.

Properly planned and implemented, building a new facility can be one of the most satisfying aspects of broadcast engineering. The knowledge that you've "built" it will increase the pride you feel for both your station and your job. It also can boost the confidence of others in your ability.

Editor's note: Anyone contemplating a large technical project requiring architectural work may want to read the article by Malcom Burleson in the chapter, "Planning and Costs of Broadcast Facilities," in the 7th edition of the *NAB Engineering Handbook*. For an introduction to Gantt and Pert charting, see "Using Management Science in Broadcasting," on page 44.

10 years from now, it'll still be the standard.

The undisputed standard for broadcast cassette decks has always been the Tascam 122B.

But that standard has just been surpassed.

Presenting the 3-head Tascam 122MKII. Its leadership is founded upon features such as Tascam's Cobalt Amorphous tape head technology. Plus a choice of built-in Dolby systems: not just B and C, but also HX-Pro, for virtually perfect high-end frequency response.

More than any comparable deck, it maintains constant tape speed and tension, thanks to a tape handling system that includes Tascam's Hysteresis Tension Servo Control.

And when it comes to handling, the 122MKII is the complete professional tool, with cue and review functions (manual cue), balanced XLR +4dBm inputs and outputs, and rack-mountability.

Call or write for more information about the 122MKII. Get it now, and use it for decades.

© 1987 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303.
Dolby HX-Pro, Dolby B, and Dolby C are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.

TASCAM

Circle (40) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Singular Vws, Multiple Functions

If you're thinking about a truly integrated video workstation system, think HarrisVws™. Now you can handle multiple applications while working in the same operating environment and all on a single video monitor. With HarrisVws, you can cost-effectively manage large libraries of video stills. Better still, you can now interactively enhance these images via high quality paint, titling and composition software.

And, with more applications right around the corner, you can expand your system's capabilities to meet your future needs.

For more information on HarrisVws, contact Harris Video Systems, 960 Linda Vista Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, or call 1-800-4-Harris, ext. 3616.

HARRIS

Circle (41) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Managing the PCB risk

By Brad Dick, radio technical editor

Mismanaging PCBs may be hazardous to your station's health.

Lightning hit the station about 11:30 p.m. According to the chief engineer, the strike damaged the AM transmitter's power supply. The station would be off the air for a day, until the new components arrived. Nothing unusual about this—it happens all the time.

The behind-the-scenes story is more complex. After being called by the announcer, the chief engineer traveled to the transmitter site and discovered a smoldering fire in the power-supply cabinet of the old AM transmitter. By the time he arrived, the room was filling with smoke and the telltale smell of a burning transformer.

The engineer didn't see any flames. He opened the power-supply cabinet door and discovered that the fire had practically burned itself out. As fresh air entered the cabinet, however, the flames reignited. The engineer quickly put out the remaining fire with a nearby fire extinguisher.

After things had settled down, the engineer proceeded to clean up the mess, develop a parts list and prepare for the installation of the replacement components. It was only then that he realized the fire had damaged several PCB (polychlorinated biphenyl) capacitors.

One large PCB capacitor apparently had ruptured under the stress, and fluid was leaking slowly onto the transmitter cabinet floor. Two smaller PCB capacitors also were ruptured. One of these capacitors was located above the transformer that

Continued on page 72

Figure 1. *The large marking label (ML) is used to identify PCB transformers and PCB large capacitors.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

See us at SMPTE Booth #1668.

THE CHYRON 4200 WITH MOTION

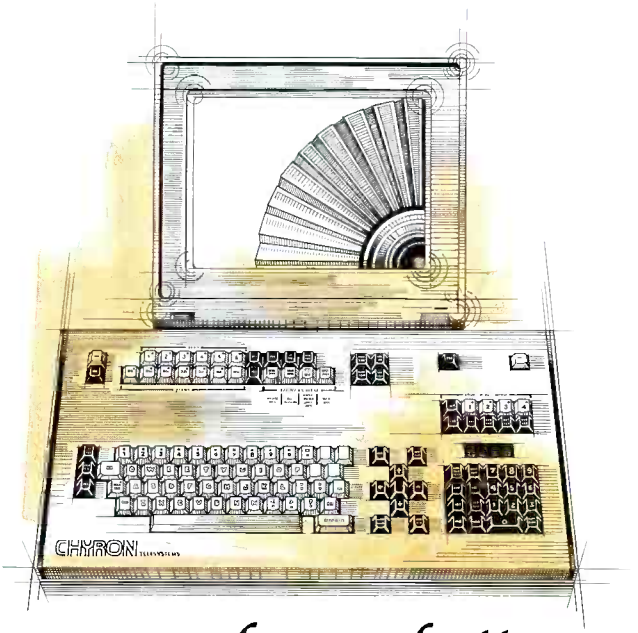
The character generator that moves you.

We know that you're a perfectionist. In this business, you have to be. Because your clients will never settle for less than your best.

That's why today you need the Chyron 4200 with Motion, a superb character generator with the crisp, clean character look that has made a generation of Chyron IV's the most popular system in history combined with animation, 3D and built-in digital effects with motion. All standard. Upgradable. Expandable. Options that set the industry standard. All Chyron.

The Chyron 4200 with Motion. Some might think about working with less. But that thought would never move you.

Call us. (516) 845-2020.



Because you know better...

Chyron 4200 with MOTION

A product of The Chyron Group

© Copyright 1988 Chyron Corporation

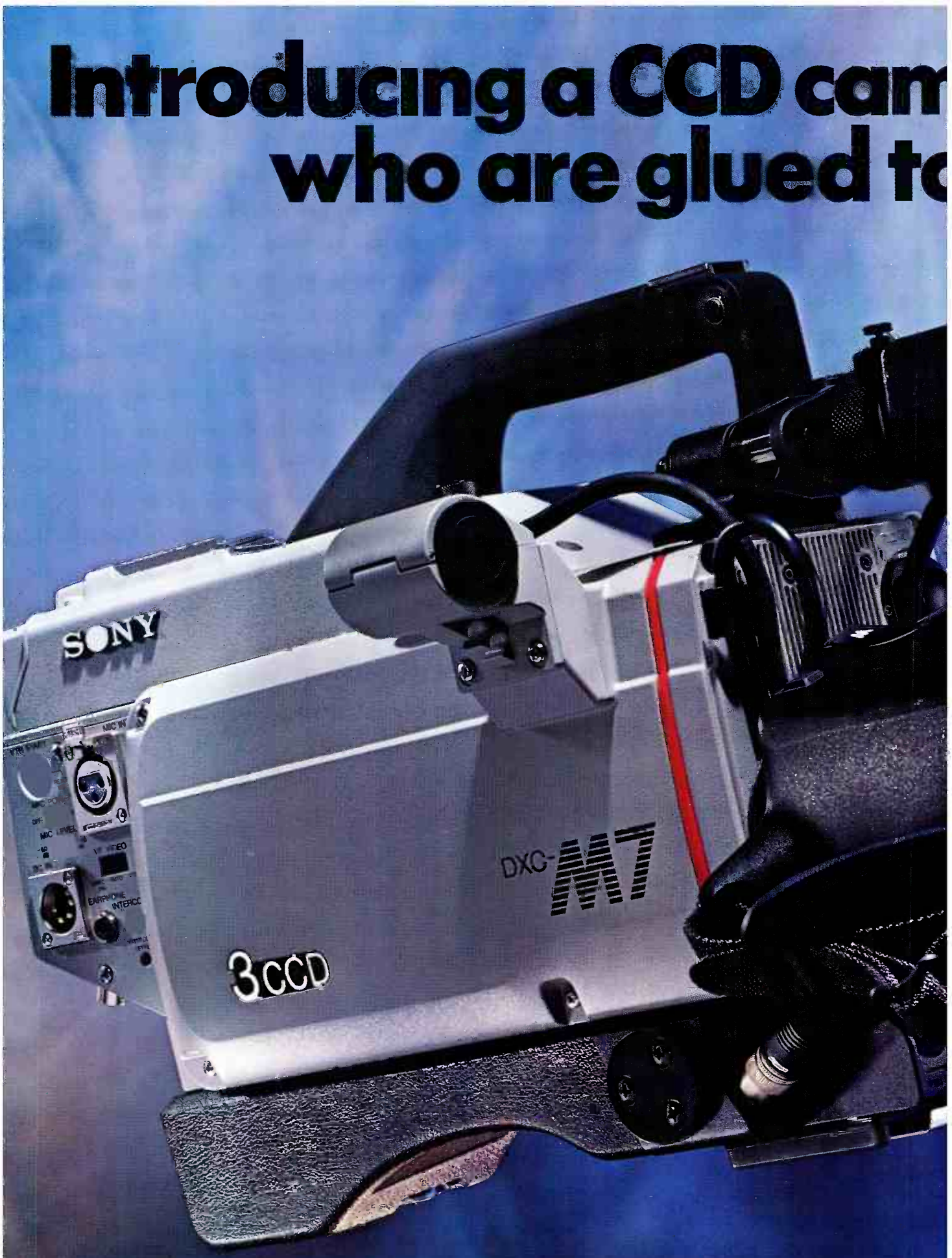
CHYRON

A member of The Chyron Group.
The company the whole world watches.

Circle (42) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

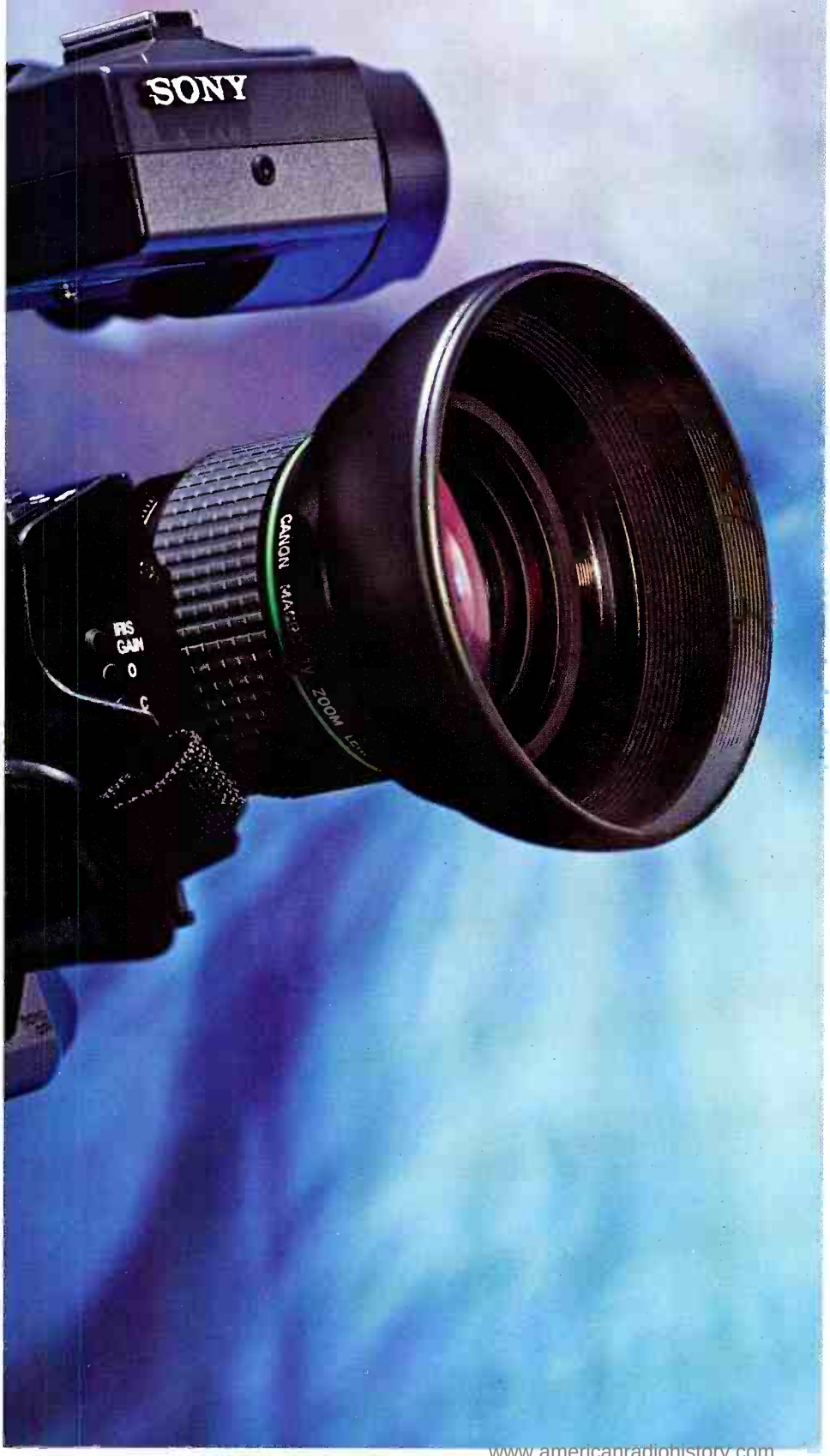
Introducing a CCD cam
who are glued to



© 1988 Sony Communications Products Company, a division of Sony Corporation of America, 1600 Queen Anne Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666.

www.americanradiohistory.com

era for people the tube.



It's hard to beat the picture quality of a fine 3-tube camera. We know. We've been making award-winning tube cameras for years.

But this year we've produced a solid-state camera that will surely catch your eye.

It's the Sony DXC-M7.

What makes it so remarkable is Sony's advanced CCD technology.

Our fourth-generation chip has over 380,000 active picture elements (768H x 493V) with less than one-tenth the dark current noise of previous CCDs.

This CCD produces a picture that's cleaner, sharper, and has more accurate colorimetry. Resolution of 700 TV lines. 60 db signal-to-noise ratio. CCU function control at the camera head with viewfinder readouts. A choice of three remote controls. Composite and component outputs. Everything you've ever wished for in a video camera.

Of course, the DXC-M7's Dynamic Contrast Control and revolutionary H.A.D. sensors enable you to shoot in high contrast situations or in very low light. And its new variable electronic shutter captures fast-moving subjects in a snap.

We could go on and on about this camera, but the truth is you have to see it to believe it.

For a demonstration of the Sony DXC-M7 (or its cousins the DXC-750 and the DXC-3000A), write to Sony, Box **1006, Union,** New Jersey 07083.

It will change the way you look at CCD cameras.

SONY

Professional Video

Circle (43) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 68

ASKAREL* TRADE NAMES

ALC	R.C. Uptegraff
Apirolio	- - - -
Aroclor, Capacitor 21	Monsanto Co.
Asbestol	American Corp.
Ask	Queensboro Transf. & Mach.
Clophen	Bayer (Germany)
Clorextol	Allis Chalmers
Chlorinol	Sprague
Clorphen	Jard
Diaclor	Sangamo Electric
Dicanol	- - - -
DK, Inclor, Fenclor	Caffaro (Italy)
Dykanol	Cornell Dubilier
EEC-18	Power Zone Transformer
Elemex	McGraw Edison
Eucarel	Electric Utilities Corp.
Hyvol	Aerovox
Inerteen	Westinghouse Corp.
Inflamol	Italiano
Kanechlor	Mitsubishi (Japan)
Kennechlor	Kanegafuci Chemical Ind.
MCS 1489	Monsanto Co.
N-3	Niagara Transformer
Nepolin	- - - -
No-Flamol	Wagner Electric
Non-Flammable Liquid	ITE
Peneoclor	Prodelec (France)
Pydraul, Pyroclor	Monsanto Co.
Pyralene	Prodelec (France)
Pyranol, Magvar	General Electric Co.
Saf-T-Kuhl	Kuhlman Electric
Santotherm	Mitsubishi (Japan)
Santovac 1,2, Santhotherm FR	Monsanto Co.
Shibanol	Toshiba
Solvol	USSR
Therminol	Monsanto Co.

* Askarel is the generic name for PCB fluids.

Table 1. *If any of these names appear on your transformer, consider the device a PCB transformer.*

STANTON

The choice of the professionals...

310B PROFESSIONAL PHONO PREAMP/EQUALIZER . . . Interfaces magnetic phono cartridges for optimum calibration of audio systems. Available with balanced or unbalanced output.

PBR ANNOUNCER'S EARPHONE . . . Ideal for on camera studio work and remote coverage.

The Dynaphase 30M/SR is a shoulder rest single cup headphone that provides the ultimate in convenience, comfort and superb sound quality. Made to rest on either your left or right shoulder, or shoulder rest can be detached and used as a single cup hand-held monitor.

680EL . . . Delivers sound excellence and stands up to backcueing, vibrations and mishandling.

Stanton is the company with a total commitment to quality and reliability–producing products for the Recording Industry, the Broadcast Industry and the Professionals in Audio.

STANTON
THE CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONALS™

200 Terminal Dr., Plainview, NY 11803

500AL . . . For heavy duty on-the-air use with wide tracking force range.

Circle (44) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Doing it Right Doing it Now

Odetics delivers cart machines not empty promises

Odetics Broadcast

We're changing the way you think about cart machines.

1515 South Manchester Avenue, Anaheim, California 92802-2907 ✆ 800-243-2001 or 714-774-2200

Director of Sales	Northeast	Southeast	West	South Central	Midwest
Bill Keegan	Jesse Nickels	Emerson Ray	Chuck Martin	Phillip Smith	Bill Boyd
✆ 913-862-2824	✆ 608-754-2139	✆ 813-960-0853	✆ 818-880-4165	✆ 214-250-4429	✆ 612-894-2121

Circle (45) on Reply Card

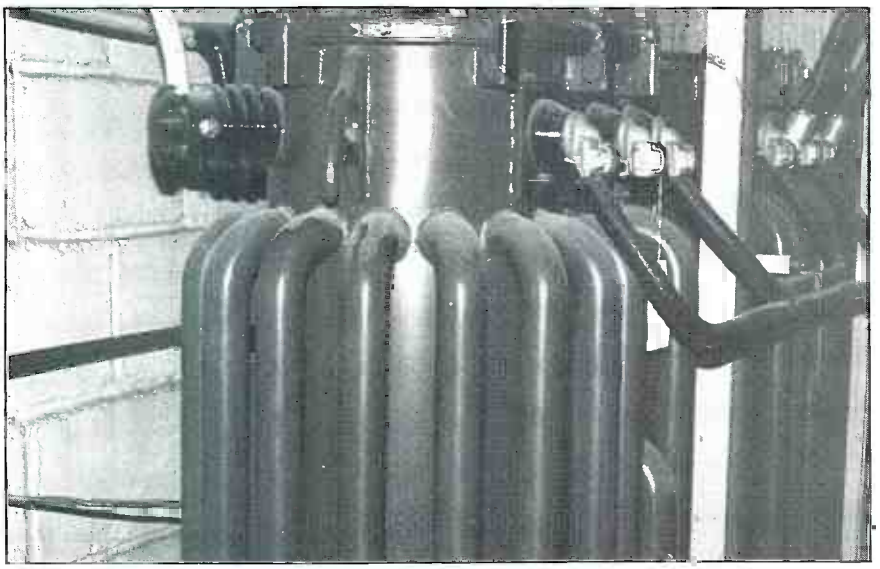
See Us At SMPTE, Booth #1734

www.americanradiohistory.com

caught fire. The engineer wondered if any of the PCBs in that capacitor had burned.

Understanding the problem

Without trying to identify every problem this engineer now faces, suffice it to say that he and everyone else on the staff are in a real dilemma. Getting the station back on the air may be the least of their problems. Although a lot of publicity has been given to the effects of PCBs in the environment, many broadcast engineers and managers still do not recognize the problems or costs associated with their mishandling.



Photos by John F. Warner

Do not overlook ac distribution equipment when searching for PCBs.

PCBs belong to a family of organic compounds known as chlorinated hydrocarbons. Virtually all PCBs in existence today have been manufactured synthetically. They are of a heavy, oil-like consistency and are characterized by a high boiling point, a high degree of chemical stability, low flammability and low electrical conductivity. These characteristics led to the widespread use of PCBs in capacitors and transformers.

Commercial products containing PCBs were widely distributed from 1957 to 1977 under several trade names, including Aroclor, Pyroclor, Sanotherm, Pyranol and Askarel. Askarel is also a generic name used for non-flammable dielectric fluids containing PCBs. Table 1 lists some common trade names used for Askarel. The trade name typically is listed on a PCB transformer's nameplate or on a PCB capacitor.

Health risks

PCBs are harmful because once they are released into the environment, they usual-

Continued on page 78

Betacam® With Triax Control

Live broadcasting with ENG cameras **began** with Telemetrics control systems.

Controls • Video • Audio • Genlock • Power
Telemetrics–for over 20 years the innovators of camera control multiplexing systems.

Telemetrics Inc.
7 Valley St. Hawthorne, N.J. 07506
For Information Call (201) 423-0347
*Ask for info on Pan/Tilt Systems.

Circle (46) on Reply Card

© 1988 Telemetrics Inc. Betacam is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

www.americanradiohistory.com

At eight o'clock it was just another dull day. By nine o'clock I was working on Paradise

Quantel's Digital Production Center has that effect on editors.

A unity of Harry, Paintbox and Encore, the DPC is a complete creative editing suite which totally rewrites all the rules for post production.

The DPC not only does everything a conventional suite can do, it does a whole lot more – all without the traditional bank of VTRs, edit controller or switcher. All with total, one-man control over every aspect of editing; all at the speed of creativity.

Try it. You will fall in love with the power, speed and simplicity of its operation. Its graphics and effects possibilities will blow your mind; the DPC makes possible creative ideas you could only have dreamt of in the past. And its film-style editing display, with totally random access, is as easy as sitting in the sun.

If all that sounds too good to be true, that's not all: just check out the economics. You not only have a lower entry cost into digital quality, you can also get a faster return on your initial investment.

There is far too much to tell you about in this advertisement. Just come and see the Quantel Digital Production Center; get a glimpse of Paradise.

DIGITAL PRODUCTION CENTER

Why wasn't it always done this way?

QUANTEL

Quantel Inc., 655 Washington Boulevard,
Stamford, Connecticut 06901, USA.
Tel: (203) 348-4104 Fax:(203) 356-9021

Circle (47) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

How Good is Our 3rd Generation?

TBC-200 Time Base Corrector

IFP-44 Editing Interface

UTP-1 Signal Transcoder

AG-7400 Portable VCR

AG-7500A Editing VCR

AG-A750 Editing Controller

CCD Cameras

SVHS Video Cassettes

www.americanradiohistory.com

Take a Look at Our 5th!

PERFORMANCE DATA
(AG-7500A)

	1st Generation	3rd Generation w/o TBC	3rd Generation w/TBC-200	5th Generation w/TBC-200
Horizontal Resolution (Color Mode)	400	370	360	350
S/N Ratio (dB)				
Luminance (Color Mode)	57.2	51.7	52.0	49.0
Chrominance (AM)	51.8	47.5	51.4	44.5
Chrominance (PM)	44.3	40.1	43.8	35.2

Data represents measurements by independent engineering evaluation. VCRs taken at random from inventory.

- Signal Source: Shibasoku TG-7/1
  Luminance: 50 IRE flat field w/burst
  Chroma: 50 IRE w/100 IRE p-p
  Resolution: Monoscope Shibasoku 58A/1
- Noise Meter: Rohde & Schwarz UPSF2/UPSF2E2
  Y-S/N: 200 kHz HPF, subcarrier trap on
  4.2 MHz, LPF, weighted
  C-S/N: 100 Hz HPF
  500 kHz LPF, unweighted

From the first to the third, even to the 5th generation Panasonic SVHS Pro Series specifications speak for themselves. And they say "outstanding." Here are some of the reasons:

The AG-7500A editing VCR with its new laminated amorphous heads produces superb quality generation after generation.

The AG-A750 editing controller has everything you need for highly accurate single event editing.

And the AG-7400 portable 2-hour VCR is a natural performer in the field.

Our TBC-200 time base corrector has a 16-line correction window, chroma plus/enhancement, chroma noise reduction and no-roll circuitry. To make multi-generation recordings even better.

The UTP-1 signal transcoder is more than ready to transcode virtually any component signal into any other component signal. Saving you an extra generation.

The IFP-44 editing interface controls Pro Series decks on both the source and edit side. To easily integrate into selected 3/4" systems.

Our CCD Cameras are equally spectacular. And with the Panasonic SVHS Pro Series you not only get outstanding performance, you also get the added economy of 2-hour operation in the field and in the studio.

The Panasonic SVHS Pro Series. In a word it's outstanding.

For more information on the Panasonic Pro Series, call Panasonic Industrial Company at 1-800-553-7222, or your local Panasonic Professional/Industrial Video dealer.

S-VHS

Panasonic
Professional/Industrial Video

Circle (48) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 74
ly do not break apart into other substances. Instead, they persist, taking several decades to decompose. By remaining in the environment, they can be taken up and stored in the fatty tissues of animals and humans.

Even if PCB exposure levels are quite low, the concentration of PCBs in the body tissues increases with time. This process is called *bioaccumulation*. Furthermore, as PCBs accumulate in the tissues of simple organisms, which are consumed by progressively higher organisms, the concentration becomes even higher. This process is called *biomagnification*.

These two factors—bioaccumulation in organisms and biomagnification in the food chain—are significant because PCBs are harmful even at low levels. Specifically, PCBs have been shown to cause chronic (long-term) toxic effects in some species of animals. Well-documented tests on laboratory animals show that various levels of PCBs can affect reproduction and cause gastric disorders, skin lesions and cancerous tumors.

PCBs may enter the body through the lungs, the gastrointestinal tract and the skin. After absorption, they are circulated in the bloodstream and stored in fatty tissues as well as in the liver, kidneys, lungs, adrenal glands, brain, heart and skin.

Related hazards

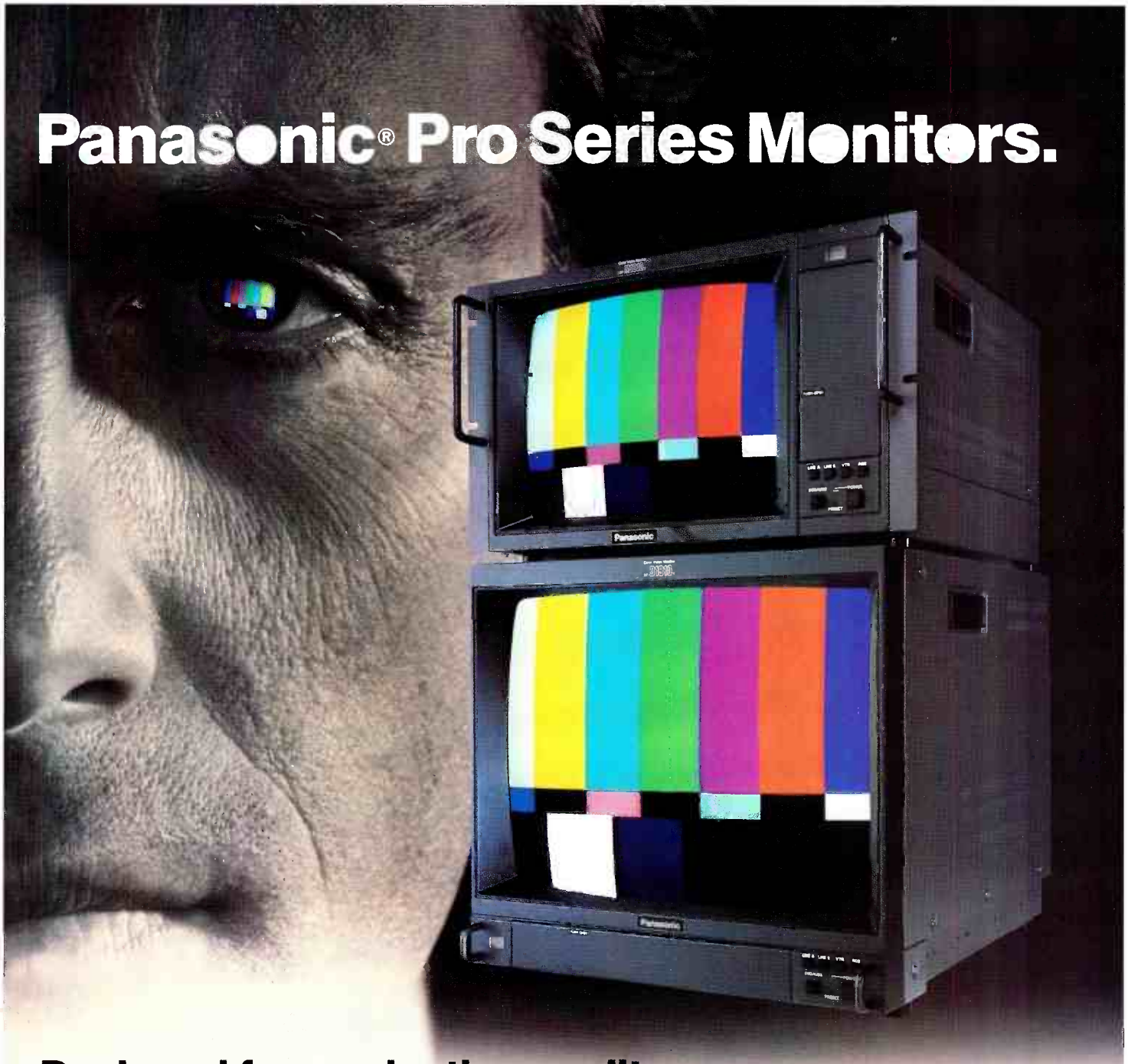
The health risk lies not only in the PCB itself, but also in the chemicals that develop when PCBs are heated. Laboratory studies have confirmed that PCB byproducts, including *polychlorinated dibenzofurans* (PCDFs) and *polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins* (PCDDs), are formed

TERM	DEFINITION	EXAMPLES
PCB	Any chemical substance that is limited to the biphenyl molecule that has been chlorinated to varying degrees, or any combination of substances that contain such substances.	PCB dielectric fluids, PCB heat transfer fluids, PCB hydraulic fluids, 2,2′,4-trichlorobiphenyl
PCB article	Any manufactured article, other than a PCB container, that contains PCBs and whose surface(s) has been in direct contact with PCBs.	Capacitors, transformers, electric motors, pumps, pipes, etc.
PCB container	A device used to contain PCBs or PCB articles and whose surface(s) has been in direct contact with PCBs.	Packages, cans, bottles, bags, barrels, drums, tanks
PCB article container	A device used to contain PCB articles or equipment, and whose surface(s) has not been in direct contact with PCBs.	Packages, cans, bottles bags, barrels, drums, tanks
PCB equipment	Any manufactured item, other than a PCB container or PCB article container, which contains a PCB article or other PCB equipment.	Microwave ovens, fluorescent light ballasts, electronic equipment
PCB item	Any PCB article, PCB article container, PCB container, or PCB equipment that deliberately or unintentionally contains, or has as a part of it, any PCBs.	
PCB transformer	Any transformer that contains PCBs in concentrations of 500 ppm or greater.	
PCB contaminated electrical equipment	Any electrical equipment that contains more than 50, but less than 500ppm, of PCBs. (Oil-filled electrical equipment other than circuit breakers, reclosers, and cable whose PCB concentration is unknown must be assumed to be PCB contaminated electrical equipment.)	Transformers, capacitors, circuit breakers, reclosers, voltage regulators, switches, cable, electromagnets

Table 2. *Broadcasters will be most concerned about PCB transformers and PCB-contaminated electrical equipment (primarily capacitors).*

www.americanradiohistory.com

Panasonic® Pro Series Monitors.



Designed for production quality... With an eye on your budget.

S-VHS

Panasonic presents two very versatile, high-grade color monitors--the BT-D1910Y and the BT-M1310Y. Built for performance, these BT-Series monitors offer you the quality and reliability you've come to expect from Panasonic. Not to mention a wide array of features at an affordable price.

Our BT-Series provides you with the controls and connections necessary for studio applications--while serving a host of industrial, educational and professional video needs.

For maximum performance and versatility, both monitors offer complete, direct compatibility with the new S-VHS format--in addition to conventional signals. And video reproduction on the BT-Series is superb. As a matter of fact, the BT-M1310Y boasts a horizontal resolution of more than 560 lines, while the BT-D1910Y offers you greater than 550 lines.

What's more, each monitor provides you with a full set of front panel controls. Like Line A/B split, S-Video input connectors, Blue single-only switch, pulse-cross circuit, preset picture off/on, comb/trap filter selectable and normal/underscan switch, just to name a few.

So when you are looking for professional quality, but still need to keep an eye on your budget, look into the Panasonic BT-Series high-grade monitors. For more information, call Panasonic Industrial Company at 1-800-553-7222. Or contact your local Panasonic Professional/Industrial Video Dealer.

Panasonic
Professional/Industrial Video

Circle (49) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

PCB TRANSFORMERS:

- Standard PCB transformer ..... quarterly.
- If full-capacity impervious dike added ..... yearly.
- If retrofitted to less than 60,000ppm PCB ..... yearly.

- If leak discovered, clean up ASAP ..... daily.
  Retain these records for three years.

PCB ARTICLE OR CONTAINER:

- If stored for disposal ..... monthly.
  Must be removed and disposed of within one year.

Retain all records for three years after disposing of transformer.

Table 3. This inspection schedule applies to PCB transformers and other contaminated devices.

when PCBs or chlorobenzenes are heated to temperatures ranging from approximately 900°F to 1,300°F. These products are more toxic than PCBs.

The problem for the owner of PCB equipment is that the liability for PCB spills and fire contamination can be tremendous. A fire in Binghamton, NY, involving a large PCB transformer, resulted in $20 million in cleanup expenses. The consequences of being responsible for a fire-related incident with a PCB transformer may be monumental.

Governmental action

Congress took action to control PCBs in October 1975 by passing the Toxic Substances Control Act. A section of this law specifically directed the EPA to regulate PCBs. Three years later, the EPA issued regulations to implement the congressional ban on the manufacture, processing, distribution and disposal of PCBs.

In the following seven years, several revisions and updates were issued by the EPA. One of these revisions, issued in 1982, specifically addressed the type of equipment used in broadcast stations. Failure to properly follow the rules regarding the use and disposal of PCBs has resulted in high fines and even jail sentences.

Electrical products

Although PCBs no longer are being produced for most electrical products in this country, the EPA estimates that more than 107,000 PCB transformers and 350 million small PCB capacitors were in use or in storage in 1984. Approximately 77,600 of these transformers were used in or near commercial buildings. Approximately 3.3 million large PCB capacitors were in use as late as 1981.

The threat of widespread contamination from PCB fire-related incidents is one reason behind the EPA's efforts to reduce the number of PCB products in the environment. Broadcasters are affected by the regulations primarily because of the widespread use of transformers and capacitors.

Silence is Golden and less work with telcom c4 for RADIO and TV.

The NR system you just set and forget.

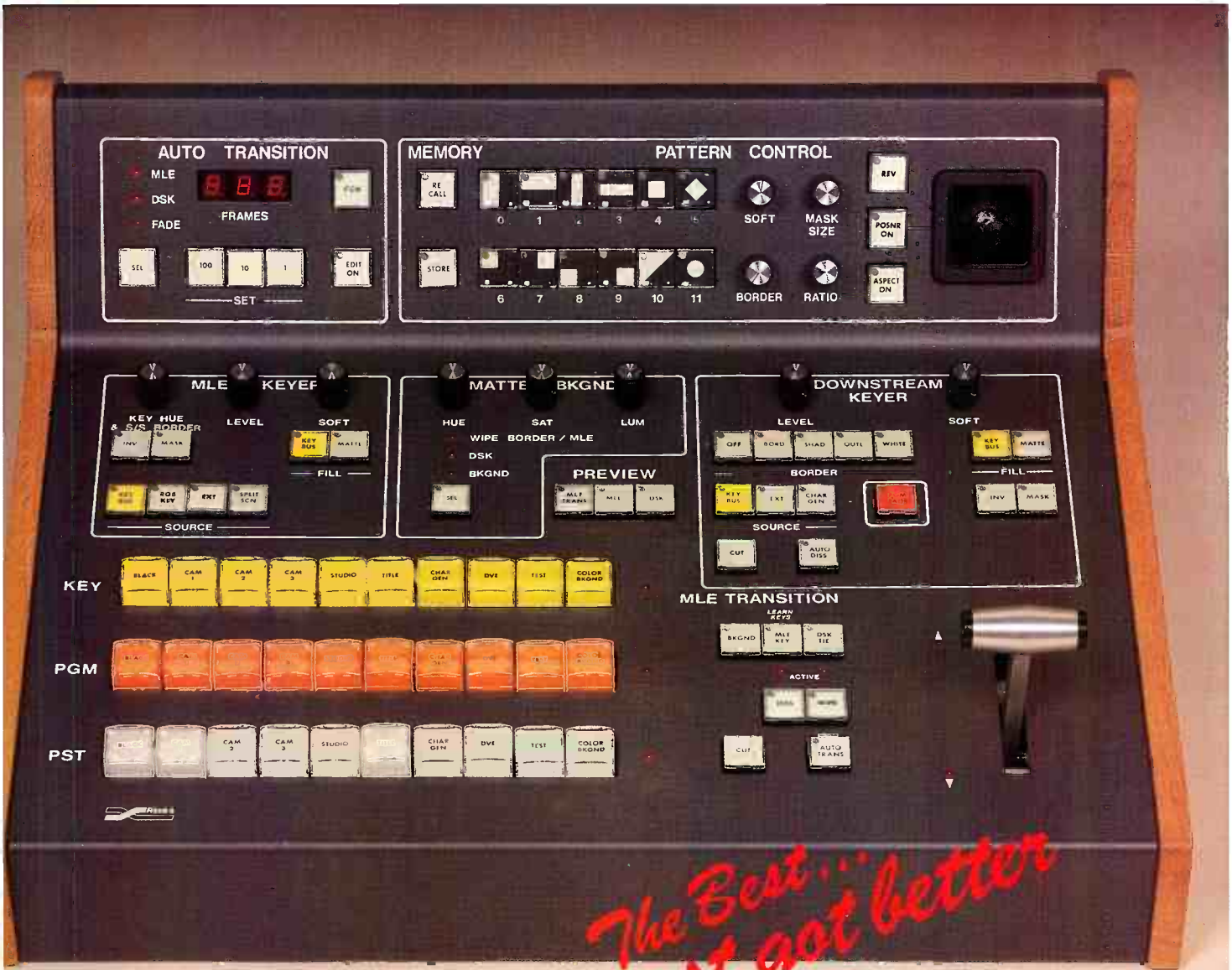
- A product of ANT Telecommunications, Inc.
- No wasting time with lining up — not even for tape exchanges.
- Up to 118dB dynamic range — the widest dynamic range available in any noise reduction system today.
- Over 15,000 channels in use worldwide.
- No breathing or pumping.
- No overshooting.
- No pre or post echo.
- Applications:
  Cartridge machines
  STL
  RPU
  Reel-to-reels
  Cassettes

telcom c4
Silence by Design

Distributed by:
RAM BROADCAST SYSTEMS INC.
346 W. Colfax Street, Palatine, IL. 60067
New York (516) 832-8080 Chicago (312) 358-3330 Tennessee (615) 689-3030

Circle (76) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



The Best... just got better

NOW OFFERING:

RVS 210A

Pulse Regenerator with Genlock
Wipe to Downstream Keyer
Learn Key feature
Function button for increased operational flexibility

The RVS 210A offers more features than you'd ever expect on a compact, low priced switcher. . .items like the Ross Multi-Level Effects system, analog key border generator, 12 event memory, pulse regenerator and serial interface. In addition the 210A goes the extra distance with the ability to cut, dissolve or wipe to a downstream key, and the versatility that comes with controls that can be tailored to each situation.

ROSS®

Visit Us at SMPTE Booth 1807

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL JIM AT (613) 652-4886

Ross Video Limited, PO Box 220, 500 John St., Iroquois, Ont. Canada K0E 1K0 613-652-4886 Telex 05-811579
Ross Video Inc., PO Box 880, Ogdensburg, New York, USA 13669-0880

Circle (51) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

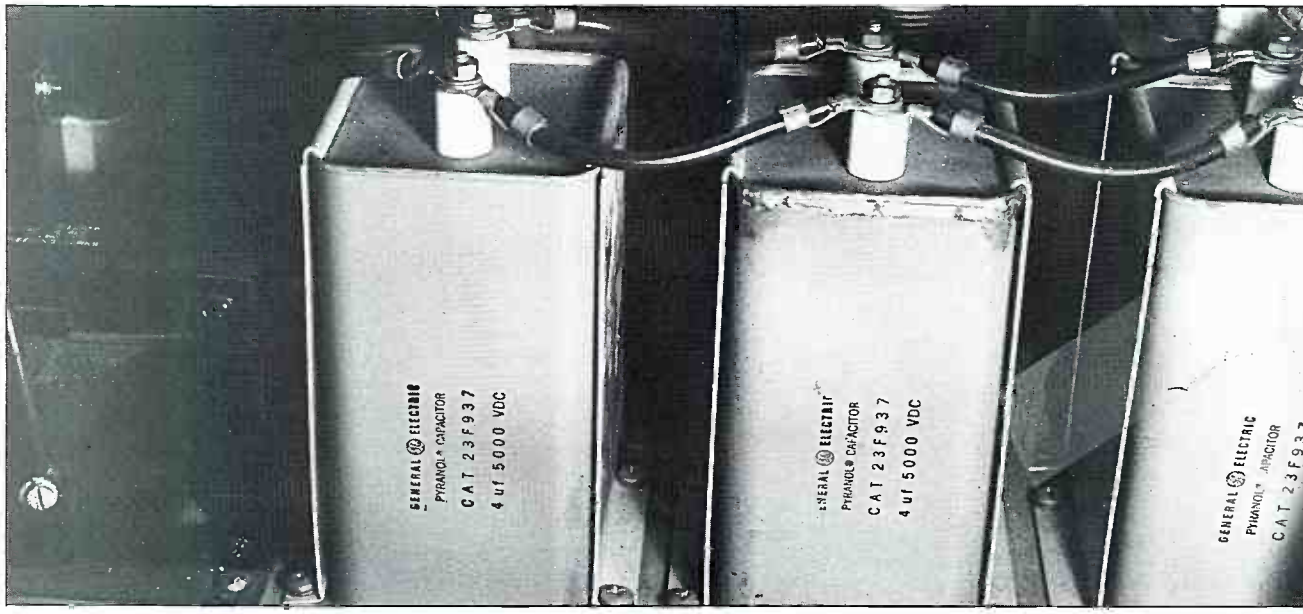
This ac switch was found in the basement of a transmitter building. Note the oil-fill plug on the front panel.

These components usually are located in older (pre-1979) transmitters, so that's the first place to look for them. However, some stations also maintain their own primary power transformers. Unless these transformers are of recent vintage, it is likely that they contain a PCB dielectric.

You should be familiar with several important classification terms. They are listed in Table 2. These classifications are important because they determine the disposal method to be used.

Transformers

The two most common PCB components in a broadcast station are transformers and capacitors. Let's look at transformers first. A PCB transformer is one that contains at least 500ppm (parts per million) PCBs in the dielectric fluid. An Askarel transformer generally has 600,000ppm or more. You can convert a PCB transformer into a PCB-contaminated device (50ppm to 500ppm) or a non-PCB transformer (less than 50ppm) by having it drained, refilled and tested. The testing must not take place until the transformer has been in service for a minimum of 90



These Pyranol-filled capacitors were found in a circa 1962 10kW transmitter. Pyranol is General Electric's trade name for a PCB dielectric.

Transformer location _____
Date of visual inspection _____
Leak discovered _____ (Yes/No)
If yes, date discovered _____
(If different from inspection date)
Location of leak _____
Person performing inspection _____
Estimate of the amount of dielectric fluid released from leak _____
Date of cleanup, containment, repair or replacement _____
Description of cleanup, containment or repair performed _____
_____
Results of any containment and daily inspection required for uncorrected active leaks _____
_____

Table 4. *Inspection check list for PCB components. Add other pertinent information as desired.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

90 ways to depart from the straight and narrow.

Prepare to expand your horizons. With the Yamaha DEQ7, the completely digital equalizer. With not one but 30 different EQ and filter configurations, in stereo.

To be specific, it has 11 graphic EQs, four parametric, three tone configurations, five band pass/band reject filters, six dynamic filters and one multi-notch filter configuration, plus up to 738 ms of delay per channel.

But, in the Yamaha tradition of never leaving well enough alone, we did some expanding of our own.

Like memory. The DEQ7 has sixty user-programmable memory locations, so you can store and title your favorite curves, and recall them any time manually or via MIDI. There are digital I/Os for direct connection to other digital components, as well as analog inputs and outputs.

Since we're on the subject of output, it's equally important to mention that, in the opinion of many critical users, the DEQ7 produces an open, natural-sounding EQ. Which means that you can create extreme EQ settings without creating extreme anxiety.

The Yamaha DEQ7 Digital Equalizer.

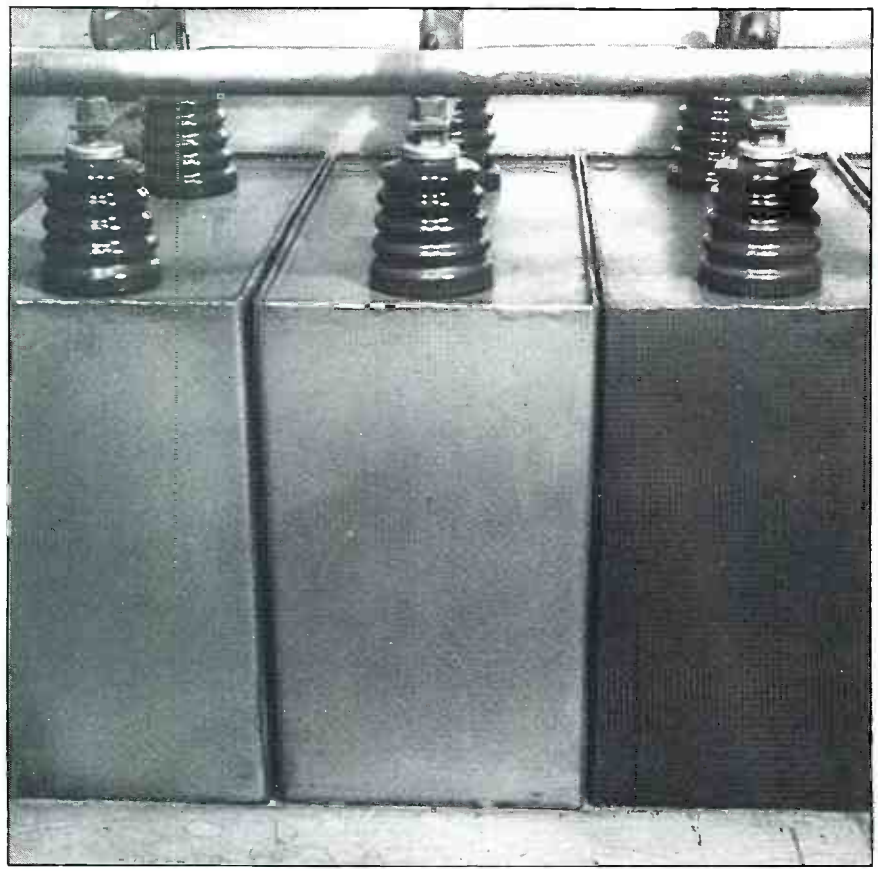
It'll throw you a few new curves. Catch one at your nearby Yamaha Professional Audio dealer.

Yamaha Music Corporation, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1.

YAMAHA®
Engineering Imagination™

Circle (52) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Oil-filled capacitors should be inspected for leakage around seams and binding posts.

days. Note that this is *not* something you can do yourself.

PCB transformers must be inspected quarterly for leaks. If an impervious dike is built around the transformer sufficient to contain all the liquid material, the inspections may be conducted yearly. Similarly, if the transformer is tested and found to contain less than 60,000ppm, a yearly inspection is sufficient. Failed PCB transformers cannot be repaired and must be properly disposed of.

If a leak develops, it must be contained, and daily inspections must begin. A cleanup must be initiated as soon as possible, within 48 hours. You also must keep adequate records of all inspections and leaks as well as any actions taken for three years after disposal of the component.

Combustible materials must be kept a minimum of 5m (10 feet) from a PCB transformer and its enclosure. This should not be a problem for devices located within a transmitter cabinet. Line-power transformers located within a building, however, might be surrounded by combustible materials. Any such materials must be moved at least 5m (10 feet) away from the transformer.

As of Oct. 1, 1990, the use or storage

Continued on page 88

Circle (53) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Professional

The Telex 6120XLP. A new audio tape duplicator with 8X speed and tougher specs.

New, tougher specs for a difference you can hear.

Telex is still the leader in high speed duplicating (16X speed) with its famous 6120XL series, providing outstanding audio quality, unlimited expandability and highly profitable production capability. However, if you have higher critical audio needs, the new Telex 6120XLP with 8X speed and XL Life heads should be your choice. For full details and specifications or even a demo tape, call or write to: Telex Communications, Inc., Minneapolis, MN 55420.

TELEX®

Circle (54) on Reply Card

☐ Send me a free demo cassette for my evaluation— Include my reservation form for a personal demonstration. **BE 10/88**

☐ Send me literature only at this time.

Telex Communications, Inc.
9600 Aldrich Av. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55420

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip Telephone

www.americanradiohistory.com

ould it be great if somebody built
ully-integrated systems for all your
istribution, control, and automation
equirements (including digital routing),
sing standard, expandable equipment?

OMEBODY DOES.
TAH SCIENTIFIC.

ROUTING SYSTEMS

OUTING SYSTEMS. Utah Scientific outing systems perform to the best pecs in the industry. Reliability, easy ystem expansion and long-term ability have been proven in more an 500 installations around the orld. Controlling the router is easy ith the industry's broadest selection f control panels, computer interface quipment, and automatic control ystems, all of which are user repro-rammable to ensure that your system ontinues to accommodate your hanging requirements.

UTOMATION SYSTEMS. As the need automate more and more of your acility's operations becomes impor-ant, Utah Scientific is ready to help ou with a fully integrated system, esigned to meet your current needs nd expand easily as your equirements grow.

rom a simple routing switcher event rogrammer, to a fully integrated on-ir automation system for a broad-ast network, Utah Scientific has the roducts, and the experience, to meet ll of your automation needs.

IGITAL SYSTEMS. Now there's a ngle-source supplier for all your witching requirements including IGITAL video. Our new DVS-1 igital Video Routing Switcher offers 0-bit performance and maximum eliability. Available in a wide variety f configurations, the DVS-1 handles ither the D-1 (component) or D-2 omposite) signal format. Of course, ke all Utah Scientific products, the VS-1 can operate as a stand-alone ystem or be integrated with other omponents.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

www.americanradiohistory.com

AUTOMATION
SYSTEMS

Somebody does!

See Utah Scientific's complete line, including our new MC-501C Master Control Switcher, at SMPTE – Booth 1812. Or, write or call us today for complete product information.

UTAH SCIENTIFIC
DYNATECH Broadcast Group

1685 West 2200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84119
(801) 973-6840 Toll-Free: 1-800-453-8782

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 84
of PCB transformers (500ppm or greater) will be prohibited in or near commercial buildings when the secondary voltages are 480Vac or higher. Radial PCB transformers may continue to be used if certain electrical protection is provided.

The EPA regulations also require that you notify others of the possible dangers. All PCB transformers (including those in storage for reuse) must be registered with the local fire department. Supply the following information: the location of the PCB transformer (the address of the building or a description of the outdoor site), the principal constituent of the dielectric fluid in the transformer, and the name and telephone number of the person to contact in the event of a fire involving the equipment.

You must register with the building owner any PCB transformers used or stored in a commercial building. All owners of buildings within 30m (100 feet) of PCB transformers also must be notified.

If you have a fire-related incident involving the release of PCBs, you must immediately notify the Coast Guard National Spill Response Center (800-424-8802) and take appropriate measures to contain and control any possible PCB release into water.

Capacitors

Capacitors are divided into two size classes: large and small. A small PCB capacitor contains less than 1.36kg (three pounds) of dielectric fluid. A capacitor having less than 100 cubic inches also is considered to contain less than three pounds of dielectric fluid.

A large PCB capacitor has a volume of more than 200 cubic inches and is considered to contain more than three pounds of dielectric fluid. Any capacitor with a volume of 100 to 200 cubic inches is considered to contain three pounds of dielectric, providing its total weight is less than nine pounds.

A large, high-voltage PCB capacitor contains three pounds or more of dielectric fluid and operates at voltages of 2kV or greater. Large, low-voltage PCB capacitors also contain three pounds or more of dielectric fluid, but operate at less than 2kV. Effective Oct. 1, the use of large, high- and low-voltage PCB capacitors is prohibited unless they are located in a restricted-access indoor area with adequate roof, walls and floor to contain any PCB release.

The use, servicing and disposal of small PCB capacitors are not restricted by the EPA unless there is a leak. In that event, the leak must be repaired or the capacitor must be disposed of, either by approved incineration or by burial in a specified container in a chemical waste landfill. Currently, chemical waste landfills are for disposal only of liquid PCBs (50ppm to 500ppm) or for solid PCB debris. Items such as capacitors that are leaking oil containing greater than 500ppm PCBs should be incinerated or taken to an alternate EPA-approved PCB disposal facility.

Identifying PCB components

The first task is to identify any PCB items in the station. If your equipment was built after 1979, it probably does not contain any PCB-filled devices. Even so, inspect all capacitors, transformers and power switches to be sure. A call to the manufacturer also may help.

Older equipment (pre-1979) is much more likely to have PCB transformers and capacitors than new equipment. A liquid-filled transformer usually has cooling fins, and the nameplate may provide useful information about its contents. If the transformer is not labeled or the fluid is not identified, it must be treated as a PCB transformer. Untested (not analyzed) mineral-oil-filled transformers are assumed to contain at least 50ppm, but less than 500ppm, PCBs. This places them in the category of PCB-contaminated electrical equipment, which has different requirements than PCB transformers.

Older transmitters are likely to have both large and small PCB capacitors. The power-supply cabinet may have several large, high-voltage capacitors. Don't assume they're not leaking; check to be sure. Even though a capacitor is leaking, it might continue to provide service. If you discover a leaking capacitor, replace it with a non-PCB capacitor, and properly dispose of the leaking device.

If a spill has taken place, it must be cleaned up, and the resulting waste must be properly disposed of in an EPA-approved chemical waste landfill. Old, large PCB capacitors that are removed must be incinerated according to EPA regulations.

Transmitter rectifier panels, exciter/modulators and power-amplifier cabinets may contain many small capacitors. In older equipment, these capacitors often are filled with Askarel. Unless they are

I. Dates when PCBs and PCB items are removed from service.

Dates when PCBs and PCB items are placed into storage for disposal and are placed into transport for disposal. The quantities of these items removed from service, stored and placed into transport are to be indicated using the following breakdown:

1) Total weight, in kilograms, of any PCB and PCB items in PCB containers, including identification of container contents such as liquids and capacitors.

2) Total number of PCB transformers and total weight in kilograms of any PCB contained in the transformers.

3) Total number of large, high- or low-voltage PCB capacitors.

II. For PCBs and PCB items removed from service, the location of initial disposal or storage facility and the name of the facility owner or operator.

III. Total quantities of PCBs and PCB items remaining in service at the end of calendar year to be indicated by using the following breakdown:

1) Total weight, in kilograms, of any PCB and PCB items in PCB containers, including the identification of container contents such as liquids and capacitors.

2) Total number of PCB transformers and total weight in kilograms of any PCBs contained in the transformers.

3) Total number of large, high- or low-voltage PCB capacitors.

Table 5. *Required information for PCB annual report.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid as a Sony.

Sony videotape has a rock-solid reputation as the toughest you can buy.

One word sums up everything we tried to achieve with V1-K videotape: durability.

From its cross-linked binder system to its adhesive base film, it was perfected for the real world of constant jogging, still frame editing, shuttling... and deadlines.

And its ultrafine Vivax™ magnetic particle formulation was made to deliver astonishing picture quality, higher stability and optimum S/N ratio with the lowest headwear rate of any major one-inch videotape.

What we did for V1-K benefitted BCT Betacam® too, resulting in trouble-free still frame editing, totally reliable repeated playback and worry-free long-term storage.

And new Sony BRS and XBR U-matic® cassettes have all of the above plus the new Sony Carbonmirror™ back coating, as well as Sony's anti-static shell, which we introduced in BCT Betacam. They deliver a new level of durability, runability and especially fewer dropouts.

So, after all, Sony professional videotape is just like any other Sony: standard-setting video and audio with a "solid as a rock" reputation. That's why it's the only videotape you can treat like a Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

Circle (56) on Reply Card

© 1987 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Vivax, Betacam, U-matic, Carbonmirror and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

www.americanradiohistory.com

leaking, they pose no particular hazard. If a leak does develop, however, proper disposal techniques must be followed.

Also, liquid-cooled rectifiers may contain Askarel. Although their use is not regulated, treat them as PCB articles (50ppm or more). The device first must be drained of free-flowing liquid, which is then incinerated. The device can then be incinerated or sent to a chemical waste landfill. Never make assumptions about PCB contamination; check with the manufacturer if you're not sure whether the device is contaminated.

It should be emphasized that any PCB removal must be done only by a licensed decontamination firm. The potential liability is great; don't take chances.

Any PCB article or PCB container being stored for disposal must be date-tagged on removal and inspected for leaks every 30 days. Within one year from the date it is placed in storage, it must be removed and disposed of. Items in storage for disposal must be kept in a storage facility meeting the requirements of 40 CFR, section 761.65(b)(1), unless they fall under other regulation provisions. If you plan to store any PCB items, be sure to verify that your storage plans meet these legal

PHASE 1:

- Deliver four approved drums for capacitor disposal.
- Furnish labor and materials to remove 18 oil samples. Send to laboratory for testing.

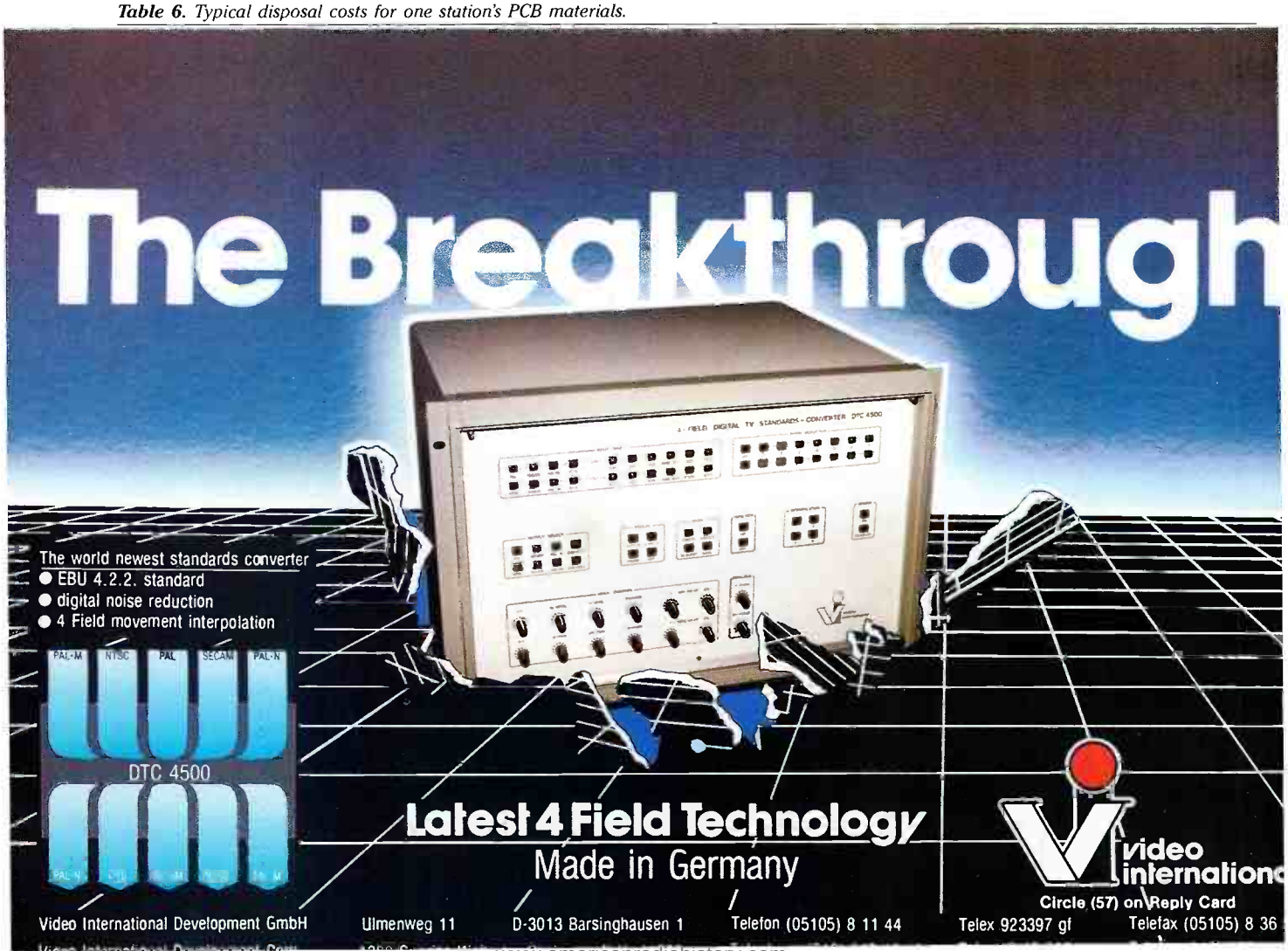
Total cost: $3,823

PHASE 2:

- Furnish necessary transportation of materials, and decommission and dispose of one 40kVA transformer (25″×25″×44″) and 30 gallons of Inerteen: $3,342
- Pick up and dispose of four drums of capacitors: $2,538
- Each extra drum of capacitors if needed (disposal cost): $472
- Replace transformer: $2,021

Total project cost: $11,724.00

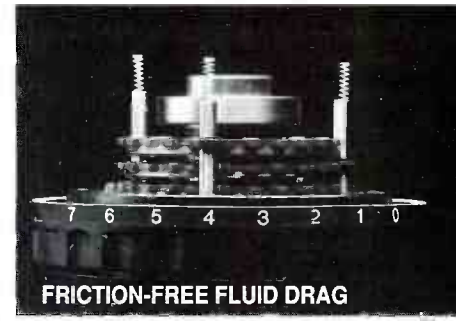
Table 6. *Typical disposal costs for one station's PCB materials.*



www.americanradiohistory.com

200 LBS. SUPPORT WITH SACHTLER CONFIDENCE

WE'VE GOT IT.
INTRODUCING THE NEW VIDEO 80
AND OB-2 TRIPOD SYSTEM...



The Video 80 gives you fluid control for any camera, lens & prompter combination. With instant "dynamic" counterbalancing there are no cams to change. Our New OB-2 System gives you a range from 19" to 60" height with an optional elevation unit up to 75". The whole system is warranteed for **3 years**, **plus** the Fluid Modules are warranteed for **5 years**. The best warranty in the industry.

Eric D. Falkenberg
Executive Vice President

Call or write for information.

sachtler®
corporation of america

55 North Main Street
Freeport, NY 11520
Phone: (516) 867-4900
FAX: (516) 623-6844

West coast:

3316 West Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
Phone: (818) 845-4446

Visit us at SMPTE Booth #1334

Circle (58) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

restrictions.

There is a difference between PCB items stored for disposal and those stored for reuse. Once an item has been removed from service and tagged for disposal, it cannot be returned to service.

Labeling PCB components

After the PCB devices have been identified, they must be labeled properly. The requirements are simple to follow if you have the correct labels.

PCB article containers, PCB transformers and large, high-voltage capacitors must be marked with the standard 6″×6″ large label (ML), as shown in Figure 1. The equipment containing these transformer capacitors also should be marked. Large, low-voltage (less than 2kV) PCB capacitors do not need to be labeled until they are removed from service. If the capacitor or transformer is too small to contain the large label, a smaller (1″×2″) size is approved for use. Remember that unless access is restricted and the described safety precautions are followed, large PCB capacitors may not be used after Oct. 1.

Labeling each small PCB capacitor is not required. However, any equipment containing small PCB capacitors should be labeled on the outside of the cabinet or on access panels. Don't forget to properly label any spare capacitors and transformers that fall under the regulations.

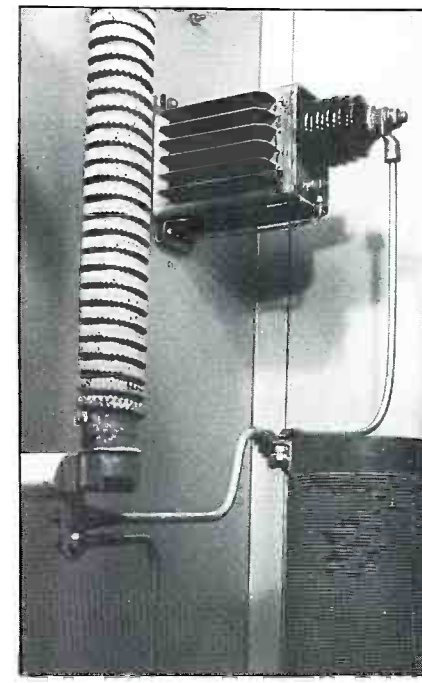
You must also identify on the large label any doors, cabinet panels or other means of access to PCB transformers. The label must be placed so that it can be read easily by firefighters. All areas used to store PCBs and PCB items for disposal must be marked with the large label.

Some sources for labels include: Seton Name Plate Corporation, 203-488-8059; Brady Signmark Division, 414-961-2233; and Labelmaster, 1-800-621-5808.

Record keeping

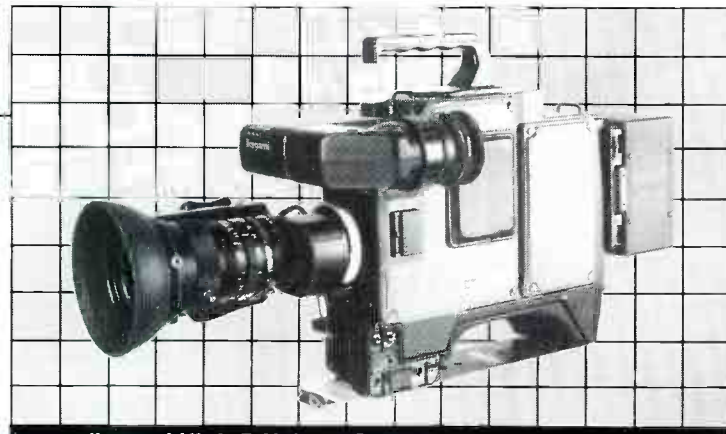
Inspections are critical in the management of PCBs. The EPA regulations specify a number of steps that must be taken and what information must be recorded. Table 3 summarizes the schedule requirements. Table 4 can be used as a check list for each transformer inspection. This record must be retained for three years.

In addition to the inspection records, some stations may need to compile an annual report by July 1 each year (see Table 5). This report details the number of PCB capacitors, transformers and other PCB items on your property. The report must contain the dates the items were removed from service, their disposal and detailed



This oil-filled capacitor is located in the plate decoupling circuit of a transmitter PA stage.

A video camera that grows with you. At Camera Mart.



Ikegami HL-95B Unicam Camera

At Camera Mart we've always had a strong preference for flexible equipment. Utilizing a unique "building-block" concept, the HL-95B is available as a standalone camera capable of accepting any on-board VCR, as well as multicore and triax.

The Ikegami HL-95B Unicam® is the only universal camera system that accepts all tape formats.

A newly developed ⅔-inch Plumbicon® tube (electrostatic focus/magnetic deflection) is incorporated into the HL-95B.

Available now from Camera Mart.

The more you know about video, the more you can rely on Camera Mart.

The Camera Mart, Inc.

SALES • SERVICE • RENTAL

Headquarters/New York
456 West 55th Street, New York 10019
(212) 757-6977
Telex: 275619/FAX (212) 582-2498

Upstate/Central N.Y.
305 Vine Street, Liverpool, N.Y. 13088
(315) 457-3703 FAX (315) 457-3795

California
1900 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, CA 91506 (818) 843-6644

Indiana
825 Royal Avenue, Evansville, Ind. 47715 (812) 476-6327

Circle (59) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Video That Sounds as Good as it Looks.

Photographed at On Tape Productions, San Francisco, CA.

The video industry demands the same uncompromising audio quality the recording industry expects. Dolby SR signal processing and Dolby A-type noise reduction are now available on one processing board for the Sony BVH-3000/3100 VTR. Contact your Sony representative and inquire about the BKH-3080. Find out why recording and film studios around the world rely on Dolby for cleaner, quieter audio.

Dolby SR
spectral recording

Sony Communications Products Co. Phone 201-833-5200, Dolby Laboratories Inc., 100 Potrero Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94103-4813, Phone 415-558-0200, Telex 34409, Facsimile 415-863-1373. 346 Clapham Road, London SW9 9AP, Phone 01-720-1111, Telex 919109, Facsimile 01-720-4118. Dolby and the Double-D symbol, are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. © Dolby Laboratories Inc. 1988. S88/8321/8339

Circle (60) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

information on their characteristics. You need to prepare this report if the facility uses or stores at least one PCB transformer containing greater than 500ppm PCBs, 50 or more large PCB capacitors or at least 45kg of PCBs in PCB containers. Retain this report for five years after the facility ceases using or storing PCBs or storing PCBs and PCB items in the prescribed quantities.

Disposal

Disposal of PCBs is not a minor problem. First, it is not something you can do yourself. You don't simply dump PCB components into the trash. Second, the disposal process, when carried out by a licensed company, can be expensive.

When contracting for PCB disposal, verify the company's license with the area EPA office. That office also can supply you with background information on the company's compliance and enforcement history. You may even want to check on the waste site. What financial assurance has the company posted? In a worst-case scenario, your station could be held liable for contamination damages and cleanup costs, even if you handed off the PCBs in an approved manner.

Sometimes stations get into trouble simply by not recognizing the potential hazards. In one case, a radio station that was demolished by fire had the debris hauled to a county landfill recycling center. The staff didn't know that the waste contained some small PCB transformers, one of which broke upon being dumped.

The result was that approximately 70 tons of garbage became PCB contaminated. The recycling pit had to be scrubbed clean. Three truckloads of garbage were transported to and buried in a chemical waste landfill, instead of the county landfill. The cost was several hundred thousand dollars.

In another case, a broadcasting company donated transmitting station property and buildings to a philanthropic cause. Later, discarded PCB items were found on the premises by the new tenants. Elaborate soil-excavation and disposal procedures were necessary, at a considerable cost.

The fines levied in such cases are not mandated by federal regulations. Rather, the local EPA administrator, usually in consultation with local authorities, determines what cleanup procedures and costs will be involved. Civil penalties for administrative complaints issued for violations of the PCB regulations are determined according to a matrix provided in the PCB penalty policy. This policy, published in the Federal Register, considers the amount of PCBs involved and the potential harm posed by the violation. Needless to say, you do not want your station to be held responsible for such violations.

Table 6 lists the costs to dispose of several PCB components at one radio station. Although the costs may seem high, they are small compared with the potential liability of cleaning up a PCB spill.

Proper management

Properly managing the PCB risk is not difficult. The keys are understanding the regulations and following them carefully. The following steps may help you comply with the rules:

- Locate and identify all PCB devices. Don't forget to look at stored or spare devices. Check your old junk boxes. They may contain small PCB capacitors.

- Properly label PCB transformers and capacitors according to the EPA requirements.

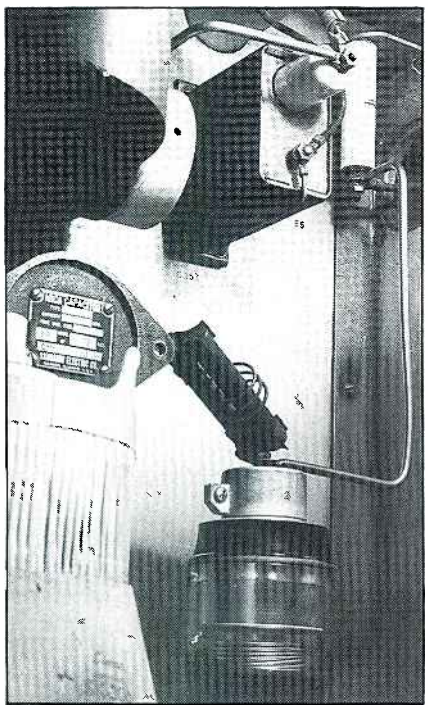
- Perform the required inspections, and maintain an accurate log of PCB items, their locations, inspection results and actions taken. These records must be maintained for three years after disposal of a PCB component.

- Complete the annual report of PCBs and PCB items by July 1. This report must be retained for five years.

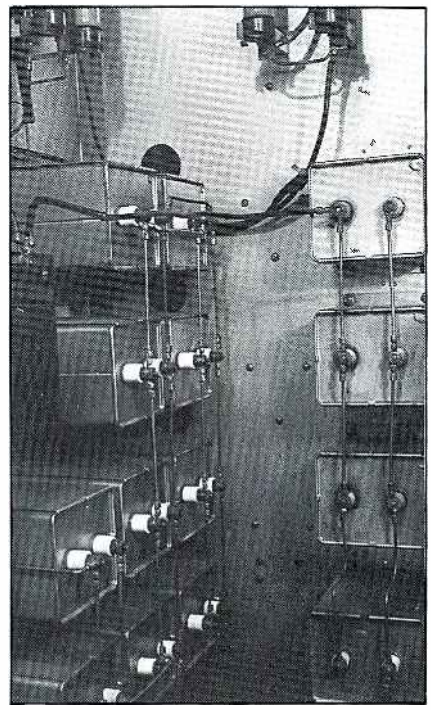
- Arrange for disposal through a company licensed to handle PCBs. If you're doubtful of the company's license, contact the EPA.

- Report the location of all PCB transformers to your local fire department and owners of any nearby buildings.

The importance of following the EPA regulations cannot be understated. When you look at the potential liability to your station that would be brought about by a PCB spill, a fire-related incident or improper disposal, the effort required for proper PCB risk management seems small. Update your station manager on the regulations. Then ask for the necessary funding and administrative support to bring your facility into compliance. Don't put off this task until an EPA inspector shows up, or you'll have a problem.



Oil-filled capacitors often are used to bypass plate and screen supplies in high-power transmitters.



These oil-filled capacitors were found in the low-voltage power supply of an RCA Ampliphase transmitter.

Bibliography

"Toxics Information Series." Office of Toxic Substances, July 1983.

Code of Federal Regulations, 40, Part 761.

Pfrimmer, Jack. "Identifying and Managing PCBs in Broadcast Facilities." *Proceedings* of the 1987 NAB Engineering Conference.

"Current Intelligence Bulletin No. 45." National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Division of Standards Development and Technology Transfer. Feb. 24, 1986.

Hazardous Waste Consultant. January/February 1984.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Once Again BTS Has Won More Than Your Support.

Thanks.

As a result of their pioneering work in developing the FGS-4000, BTS Broadcast Television Systems Inc., a joint company of Bosch and Philips, is proud to accept the 1988 Emmy Award for "Technical Achievement in 3D Computer Graphics Technology."

Circle (62) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

twined chains that tie the oxide particles and the abrasives down to the base film. Binders are rated as to their *cohesion*, the ability to hold together, and their *adhesion*, the ability to bond to the base film.

• *Solvents:*

The binder is helped to bond chemically with the base film through the use of solvents. They are sometimes used to suspend the oxide particles before their application to the base film.

• *Dispersants:*

During the mixing and application phases of tape manufacture, dispersants are used to keep oxide particles from clumping together. The dispersants and solvents usually are evaporated out of the tape as part of the baking process.

• *Backcoating:*

The backcoating is a carbon layer applied to the back of professional videotapes. The purpose of a backcoat is threefold. First, it is harder than the base film and protects it as the tape twists and turns through the tape path of the VTR. If the base film were scratched or dented, the oxide layer would not be as smooth, and the possibility of dropout would be greater. Second, the base coat is anti-static and serves to dissipate charges that may develop as the tape is run over guide posts. These charges could threaten sensitive components and could introduce noise into recordings. Third, the backcoat is somewhat rough in texture. This rough surface allows air to escape from between layers of tape in a fast-wind situation, making a better tape pack.

A magnetic personality

Two sets of factors are used to rate videotape. The first deals with the tape's bulk magnetic properties, and the second has to do with the tape's performance in a given application or format.

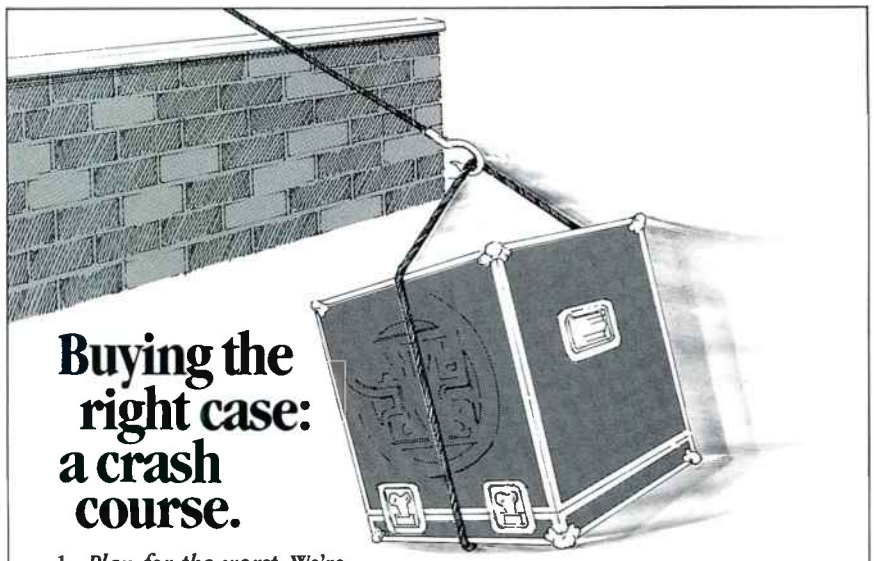
An important parameter for videotape is its *coercivity* (the amount of magnetic energy), stated in oersteds, that it takes to record a magnetic signal onto the tape. *Retentivity* is the amount of signal that is left on the tape after the magnetizing force is removed, stated in gauss. Good tapes retain about 60% to 80% of the magnetizing signal.

Retentivity is important because it is what keeps the recorded information recorded. Retentivity is also important for good low-frequency response. High-frequency response is more greatly affected by coercivity, because of a phenomenon known as the "demagnetization effect." Basically, the fields from adjacent North and South polarized particles interact. What's left of the field after the fields fight each other may not be enough to induce much current into the playback heads. Higher coercivity in a tape implies that the domains will be harder to align, but will have stronger magnetic fields. This ensures that all the North-South transitions will be induced into the playback head, guaranteeing high-frequency response.

Another bulk tape property is dropout. Many engineers consider dropout to be what occurs when something gets between the head and the tape in a VTR. But when it comes to bulk tape, dropout can occur anytime there is a fault in the magnetic layer of a tape. Good adhesion of the magnetic layer to the base film and good tape smoothness are elements that affect the dropout properties of a tape.

Performance parameters

Describing the magnetic personality of tape—its bulk magnetic properties—



Buying the right case: a crash course.

1. *Plan for the worst.* We're talking real-life baggage handlers here. So take Murphy's Law, multiply by 2, and add a fudge factor.
2. *Get an expert evaluation.* ANVIL's ATA cases meet or surpass all the shock and vibration criteria in the Air Transport Association's Specification 300, Category 1–the industry's toughest standard for reusable shipping containers.
3. *Invest in durable quality.* With all you've got invested in your equipment already, isn't it worth the slight additional cost of a genuine ANVIL case, just for the peace of mind?
4. *Insist on ease and simplicity.* We have thousands of case designs you can order by your equipment's model number. And if we don't already have what you need, we'll make it for you.

ANVIL® CASES
Unit of ZERO HALLIBURTON

800 / 423-4279
CA: 800 / 242-4466
818 / 575-8614

4128 Temple City Boulevard, Rosemead, CA 91770
©1988, ANVIL Cases

Circle (63) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

GO FOR THE GOLD WITH FUJINON

A Clean Sweep

For every one of their new cameras, CTV Television Network, Ltd., host broadcasters for the '88 Winter Olympics, selected Fujinon — more than 8 lenses in all. In the strongest domination of the games, all the action captured by CTV cameras — from the widest panoramas to the longest, tightest close ups on the slopes — will be through Fujinon lenses.

Covering the downhill like it's never been covered before, Fujinon is providing a new secret weapon...the longest focal length lens ever used in broadcast television. Watch the races and see the difference.

Twenty-eight new CTV cameras will be equipped with the industry-proven A44X9.5ESM. From a wide 9.5mm out to 220mm and an F1.4 maximum aperture flat to 240mm (F2.5 at 220mm), the 44X takes first place for the best ramping characteristics in the long focal length competition!

Fujinon's brand new 13kg A34X10ESM will be on 10 new CTV cameras. No larger than the lens it replaces (the A30X11ESM), its coverage is wider and longer. From 10mm to 340mm with an F1.6 that's flat to 229mm. Naturally, it has a built-in 2X extender.

In the handheld competition, Fujinon wins hands down with 28 new CTV cameras equipped with the A14X9ERM, 7 cameras with the A8.5X5.5ERM ultrawide zoom, and five cameras with the A18X8.5ERM. All three compact, lightweight, weatherized lenses have built-in extenders.

Long the industry's favorite ENG lens, the A14X9ERM zooms from 9mm to 126mm while the maximum aperture is F1.7 out to 103mm. For events demanding wider and longer coverage, the 18X provides 8.5mm to 153mm range with an F1.7 aperture constant from 8.5mm to 116mm (F2.3 at 153mm). And for wide angle abilities, nothing beats the A8.5X5.5ERM. It's an F1.7 that zooms from 5.5mm to 47mm. And even with its 1.7X extender in position, it provides a familiar 9.4mm wide angle.

In addition to the CTV cameras, most of the production companies supporting the coverage will be bringing Fujinon equipped cameras. And, naturally, Fujinon will be on hand to provide field support. After all, one reason Fujinon lenses are so widely used is Fujinon service — it's as good as gold, too.

To learn more about the lenses that scored a clean sweep, you'll get more information or a demonstration by calling the Fujinon location nearest you.

See Us at
SMPTE Booth 1442

Circle (64) on Reply Card

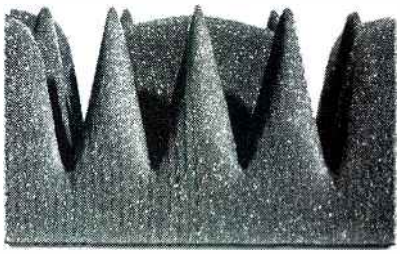
FUJINON INC.	10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470	(201) 633-5600 Telex 6818115
SOUTHERN	2101 Midway, Suite 350, Carrollton, Texas 75006	(214) 385-8902
MIDWESTERN	3 N. 125 Springvale, West Chicago, Ill. 60185	(312) 231-7888
WEST	129 Savarona Way, Carson, Calif. 90746	(213) 532-2861 Telex 194978

FUJINON

FUJINON
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470

www.americanradiohistory.com

A pointed attack on noise.

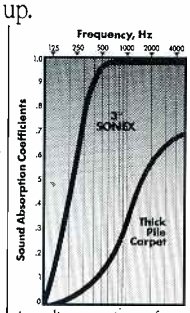


SONEX

SONEX acoustic foam wages a two-front war on noise.

First, the patented SONEX wedge traps, deflects, and scatters noise. The wedge's depth and angle carry noise waves down into the lowest point of each anechoic foam valley. Most of it doesn't have the energy to come back up.

Then the foam itself converts sound energy to silent kinetic energy. Sound literally gets lost within the open cell pores of this special foam. What the wedge doesn't dissipate, the acoustic foam converts to silence. Together this two-pronged attack kills background noise every time. Call or write us for all the facts and prices.



According to testing performed in strict accordance with ASTM C423-77 procedures, at 500 Hz 3" SONEX has a weighted noise reduction coefficient (NRC) of almost 0.98, while thick carpeting is 0.15.

Alpha Audio. Acoustics
2049 West Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia 23220 USA (804) 358-3852
Telex: 469037 (ALPHAAUD CI) FAX: (804) 358-9496
Acoustic Products for the Audio Industry

SONEX is manufactured by Illbruck and distributed exclusively to the pro sound industry by Alpha Audio.

Circle (65) on Reply Card

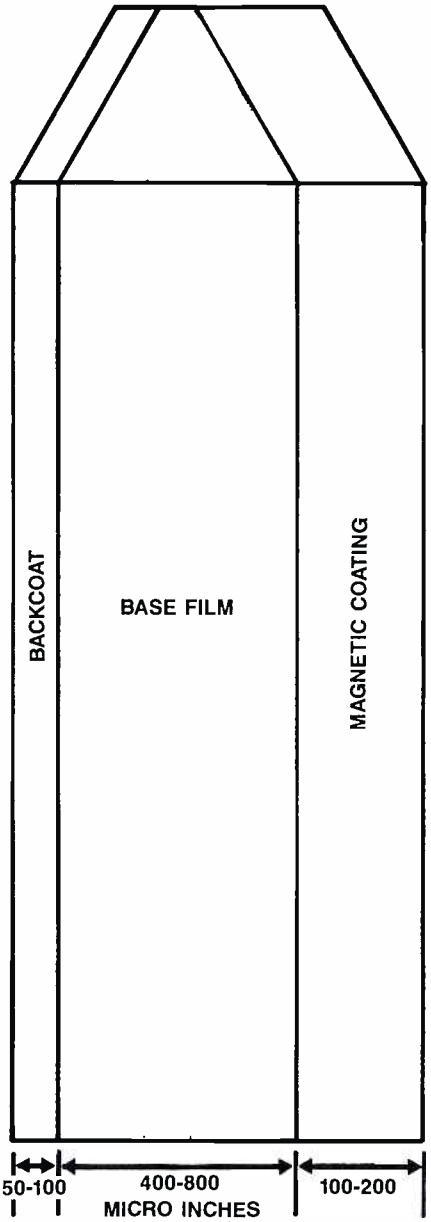


Figure 1. Videotape consists of a base film, a magnetic coating and a backcoat that protects the base film and dissipates static.

doesn't tell all about how well a tape will perform in a given format. The application ratings of a tape include factors such as RF output, luminance and chrominance signal-to-noise ratios and resolution.

The term "RF output" may be on the verge of becoming an anachronism. Analog videotape recorders write to tape using an FM modulation system. This is why

Main story continues on page 108

MOVING?

Take us with you.

Just peel off your subscription mailing label and attach it to the address change card inside this issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks to process your address change.

www.americanradiohistory.com

MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION

www.americanradiohistory.com

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION.

Multi-Format Integration is an exciting, cost-effective way to merge your existing video equipment with today's technology and tomorrow's expectations. The result is superior performance and enormous versatility. Best of all, Multi-Format Integration doesn't come with a high price tag.

The beauty of Multi-Format Integration is its ability to get the most out of key formats — MII, ¾″, S-VHS, and VHS. Combine them, and you've got much more than any single format can provide. And JVC is the only manufacturer who can offer all four.

Unfortunately, there is a widespread misconception that these formats cannot work together. That each format was created separately to work separately. That one format can and should serve all your video needs.

It's just not true.

For example, the ¾″ format was never designed for camcorder applications. When ¾″ was introduced, it simply wasn't possible to put all the necessary components into a small package. While ¾″ technology has evolved brilliantly over the years, it still doesn't have the portability, convenience, or playing time necessary for all field applications. JVC's full array of S-VHS camcorders solve the problem. They offer two-hour playing time, outstanding resolution, one-person operation, and all the features you'd expect in a product designed for the professional. You can make superb tapes in the field without a support staff to carry the equipment. JVC's S-VHS camcorders are true camcorders — the ones you never had. And there's one designed especially for you.

So how can you shoot with JVC's S-VHS camcorders, and integrate them with your existing systems?

www.americanradiohistory.com

Simple. Transfer raw S-VHS footage through JVC's KM-F250U Multi-Format Frame Synchronizer/ Time-Base Corrector right to JVC's KR-M800U MII Editing Recorder.

Now you can edit the best way possible — in component video. Your edited master will have the quality of your original S-VHS

footage. Since you're editing in component form, you'll retain that quality from generation to generation, with virtually all the resolution and fidelity of the original raw footage. So you can make as many copies as you want — in any format.

It's a dream come true in post-production applications, where multi-generation quality is absolutely essential.

Think about it. The field performance of S-VHS, the component editing qualities of MII, and the ability to continue a commitment to your present format. It makes sense. And you can reap all these benefits for a lot less than you'd expect.

It's just one more way JVC keeps you a step ahead. At JVC that's more than a slogan. It's a promise.

To see how MII, ¾", S-VHS, and VHS work together, call JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 1-800-JVC-5825. You'll see how Multi-Format Integration lets you link your past, present, and future video technologies.

JVC

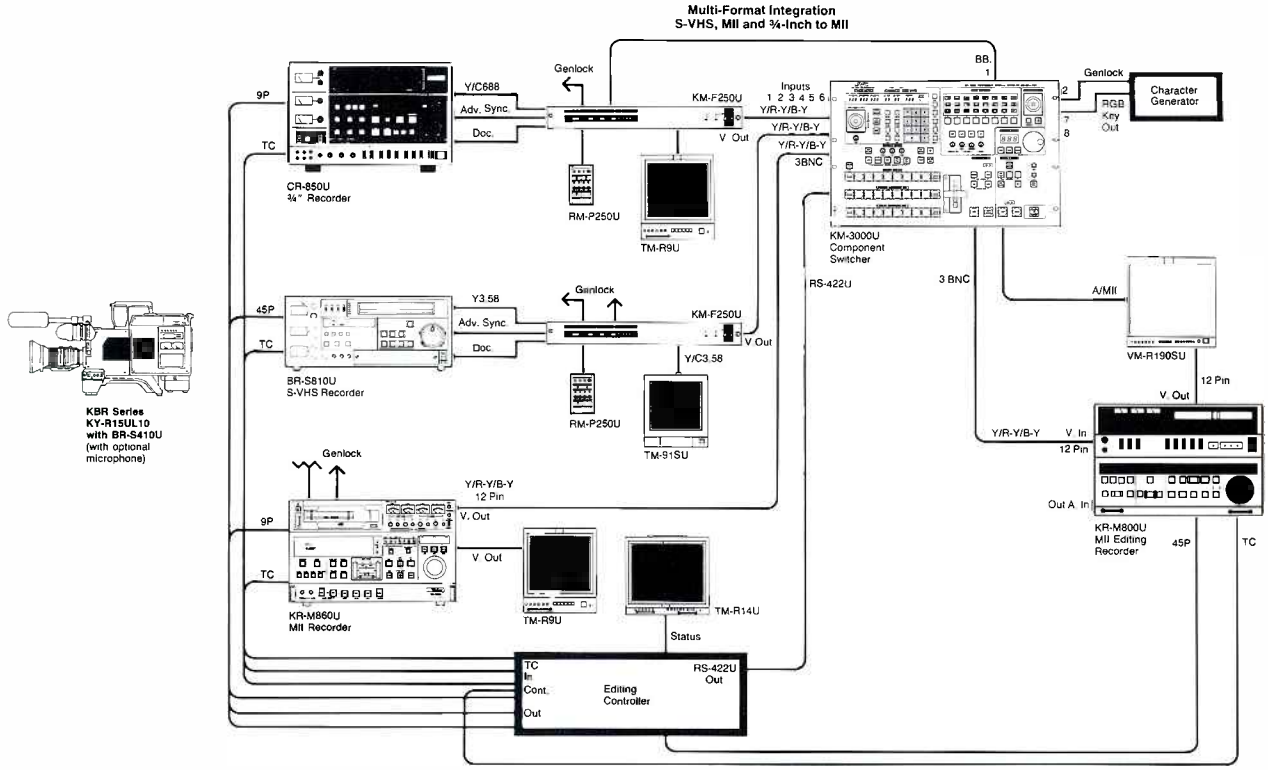
MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION

JVC®

ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD... TO KEEP YOU A STEP AHEAD.

www.americanradiohistory.com

MULTI-FORMAT INTEGRATION
S-VHS, MII AND ¾-INCH TO MII



You have versatility in the world of Multi-Format Integration. Shooting in S-VHS with the KBR Series camcorders your S-VHS raw footage is output into the editing system via the BR-S810U S-VHS VCR.

From here the footage is transferred through a KM-F250U Multi-Format Frame-Synchronizer/Time-Base Corrector, to a KR-M800U MII editing recorder. The footage is now in component form.

Produce your edited master on the KR-M800U MII editing recorder. This master tape will have the qualities of the S-VHS footage, with one big advantage — copies can now be made in any format, without significant degradation.

The beauty of Multi-Format Integration is that it incorporates the advantages of all four formats.

So you can make copies in MII, ¾", S-VHS, or VHS. Each copy will have superior performance, because the footage was shot in S-VHS, which has outstanding first generation performance. That quality will be maintained because the edited master was made in MII, a component format.

This is just one configuration in a Multi-Format Integration system. To find out how your existing video equipment can be integrated call JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 1-800-JVC-5825, for a professional analysis.

For more information call or write:

JVC®

JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407

www.americanradiohistory.com

How tape is made

Some industry experts joke that the manufacture of videotape is little more than dragging a rusty nail over pieces of plastic. The truth is that videotape manufacture can require an environment to be 10 times cleaner than a hospital operating room. Some visitors to tape manufacturing plants report having to walk over adhesive flooring that picked the dust off their soles, *just to look through a window.* Quality control is strict and continuous, with samples taken from raw materials and from the finished product, as well as at regular intervals throughout manufacture.

The process begins

The creation of magnetic tape can be broken into several steps, but in practice it is nearly continuous. The major steps include preparation of the magnetic coating and backcoat, application of coatings, drying, calendering, curing and slitting.

After manufacturers work out what is needed in magnetic particle and base film parameters, most contract with outside vendors to supply them. Film comes on jumbo rolls. The particles arrive either in bags (for the oxides) or in sealed drums (for the metallics).

The formulation process begins by preparing the magnetic particles for mixture into the binder system. When the particles arrive at the tape manufacturer, they are likely to have been clumped together by the forces of surface tension and, perhaps, magnetism. Milling and filtering stages separate the particles for use. The particles may be mixed with solvents or some part of the binder to form a milky fluid, then are tossed about in a machine resembling a giant rock polisher.

Small beads or pellets, called "media," may be introduced into the fluid to aid in breaking up the clumps and dispersing the particles. The more uniformly dispersed the particles are, the better the tape will perform. Samples are pulled off periodically to check for quality. The remaining ingredients and additives for the magnetic coating are added eventually, the media are removed, and the material is filtered. When it is ready for application, the fluid has the consistency of molasses.

The film is coated and dried in ovens. At this point, the solvents that help the binder bond to the base film are, for the most part, dried off. Calendering comes next. The tape is pressed between massive heated rollers to make the coating uniform. Following application of the backcoat, the coated roll is left to cure for two days to two weeks. This allows time for the polymers to interlink, to provide the cohesion necessary to keep the tape together during the record/playback cycles of its life. Additionally, the curing phase provides a chance for any remaining solvent to evaporate.

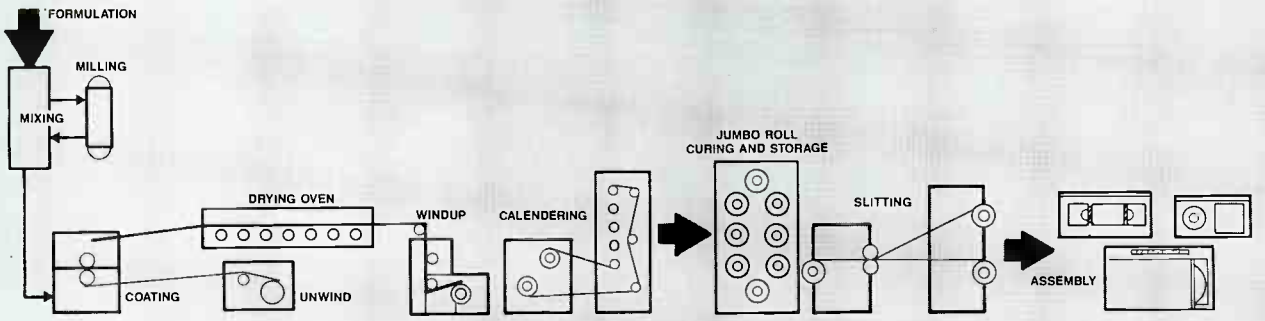
The tape is then slit into the appropriate widths. Slitting is another highly proprietary area of manufacture. The accuracy of the slitting process is extreme. On D-2 tapes, the 19mm width is maintained to ¼-mill (0.00025 inches). Improper slitting might result in a tape that has width variations, that has an edge that drifts in and out of tolerance, or is prone to edge damage. Some slitting apparatuses use counterrotating carbide wheels. The result is a cut similar to one that would be made with scissors, except that it's continuous.

Following slitting, it may be necessary to clean cutting residue off the tape. The slit portions are wound off into standard-sized pancakes, from which they will be loaded onto reels or cassettes.

It's in the wrist

Some of the biggest secrets of tape manufacture lie in the doing of it. Many of the major manufacturers purchase base film and particles from the same vendors. Although the precise formulations are protected by non-disclosure agreements, it would take more than just the recipe to copy the product. This is due to the interactivity of the binders, additives and treatment methods.

Tape manufacturers and equipment manufacturers work constantly to develop new formats that more closely meet the needs of broadcasters and video professionals. The quality of recordings today is astounding, compared with the experimental quad machines of just a few decades ago. New methods and formulations will surely keep the state-of-the-art on the rise in the tape domain.



An overview of the tape-manufacturing procedure. The magnetic particles are milled and mixed with binder, solvent, abrasives and lubricant, and then applied to tape. The magnetic coating is dried, and the tape is calendered for precision thickness and smoothness. The rolls are cured to allow molecules to interlink, then the tape is slit, wound onto pancakes and loaded into reels and cartridges.

Circle (66) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

The HL-791 in studio configuration.

To date over 10,000 HL-79 series camera have been sold making it the most popular and important camera of all time.

And yet, with the introduction of our HL-791 comes significant improvements.

The HL-791 accepts all ½" on-board recorders and can be operated with two VCRs at once, one on-board and one external VCR in either encoded or component format.

The HL-791 incorporates thirty automatic setup functions with self diagnostics, the first HL-79 to offer this important feature.

The HL-791, used in a multi-camera system, is the only camera that can both isolate the signal on an

THE HL-791 ENG/EFP/STUDIO CAMERA:

OUR AWARD-WINNING HL-79 SERIES CAMERAS WERE NEVER THIS GOOD.

ikegami

www.americanradiohistory.com

on-board VCR, and send it to an external recording device or monitor.

The HL-791 offers a Chroma Aperture Circuit, which, in the absence of green, takes edging information in red or blue, insuring improved picture detail.

The HL-791 features Soft Detail, an improved detail control that smooths harsh lines by reducing glare, thus providing more accurate reproduction.

The HL-791 features optional adaptors for multicore and triax making it an ideal studio camera.

The new Ikegami HL-791 is the best HL-79 camera we've ever made. And, as over 10,000 users will tell you, that makes it the best, most versatile camera in the world.

For more information, contact your Regional Sales Office or an Ikegami Dealer near you.

Ikegami Electronics (USA), Inc. 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607
East Coast: (201) 368-9171 West Coast: (213) 534-0050 Southeast: (305) 735-2203

www.americanradiohistory.com

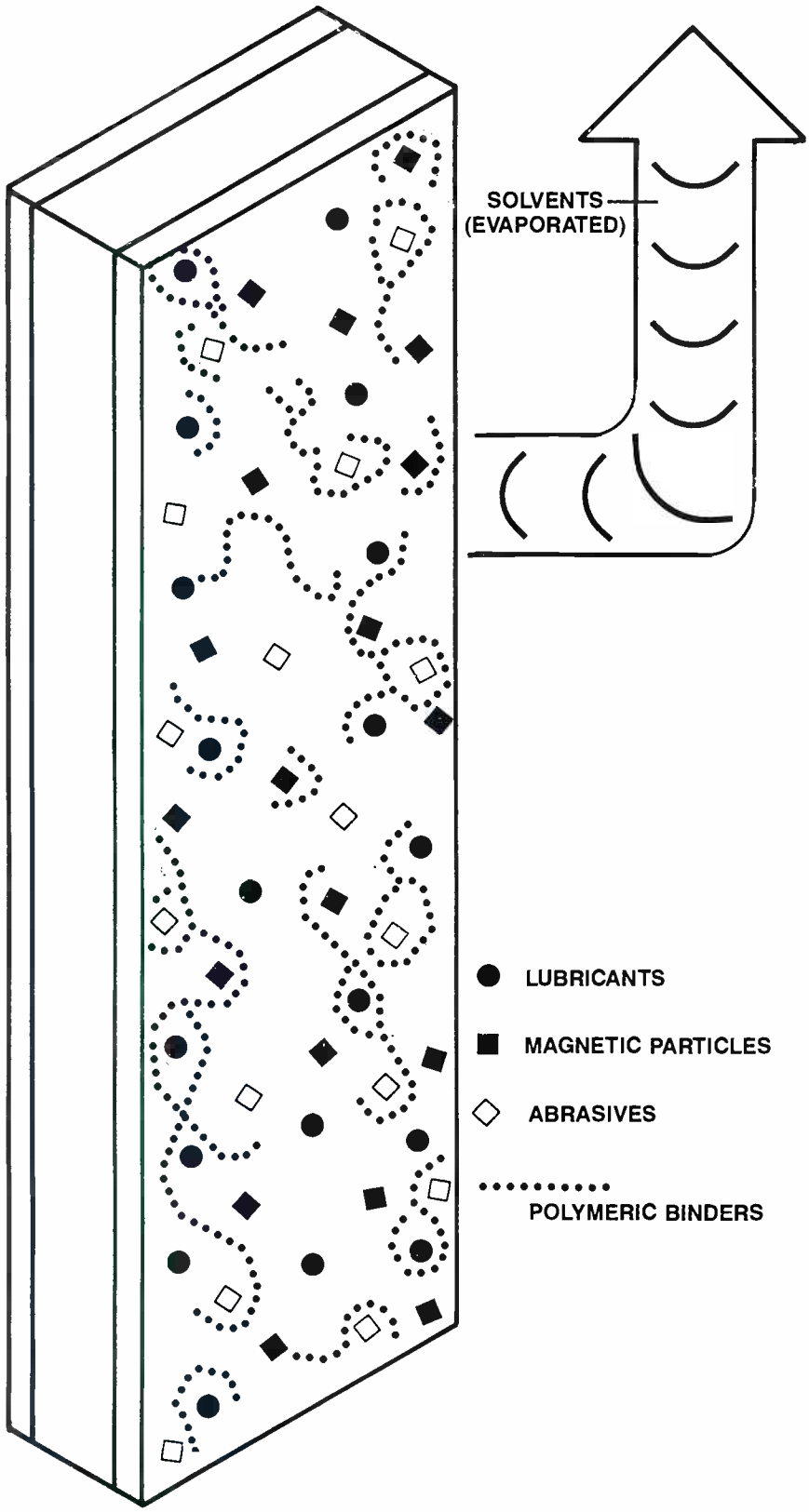


Figure 2. The binder system of videotape. Long polymeric molecules of the binder interlink, binding the magnetic particles and the abrasive particles to the base film. Solvents and dispersants help binders join to base film and keep magnetic particles separated in the binder solution. These evaporate later in the drying ovens.

Main story continued from page 100
the recovered signal is called RF. In digital VTRs, however, RF may not be an intentional part of the recorded signal. Nevertheless, the energy envelope that is recovered from tape is, for tradition's sake, called the "RF envelope."

RF output can be increased by using tapes of higher coercivity. This is especially useful at high frequencies. (With D-2, for instance, the high frequencies on tape may be in the neighborhood of 32MHz.) RF output is important because, in most cases, every decibel counts. The playback pre-amp, which converts the minuscule signals returned from the heads into something the machine's electronics can work with, will introduce less noise into the signal if it doesn't need to provide enormous gain.

Recovering a lot of signal isn't worth much, however, if it's garbage. Luminance signal-to-noise is a ratio of the amount of noise in a luminance signal to a 1V p-p reference. Chrominance signal-to-noise is the ratio of the level of noise found at the chrominance frequency to a 1V p-p reference. Chrominance carrier-to-noise is a figure used by some manufacturers to describe the ratio of the chroma noise to the amplitude of the RF envelope. These measurements are taken through standardized filters, which are usually built into a video noise meter.

The tape manufacturer can keep noise to a minimum by ensuring that the magnetic particles are thoroughly dispersed throughout the binder. Irregular fields from clumps or voids of magnetic particles can induce noise. The smoothness of a tape is important, too. Even if video is FM-modulated, the distance to the head from the tape surface affects the signal output. The instantaneous AM caused by imperfect tape smoothness adds undesired noise. Also, the "slip-and-stick" action of the tape due to friction can cause small phase changes in the signal, hence added distortion.

Resolution is a property of both the format and the tape. The number of vertical lines of resolution is fixed by the format. The number of horizontal lines refers to the number of light-to-dark transitions that can occur on a single line. Of course, the more transitions, the higher the frequencies involved. Good coercivity increases high-frequency response.

Oxide and rusty nails

The magnetic action in videotape comes from the spinning electrons in the particles of the magnetic coating. The magnetic force from the record head coaxes the outer shells of the particle atoms to spin

www.americanradiohistory.com

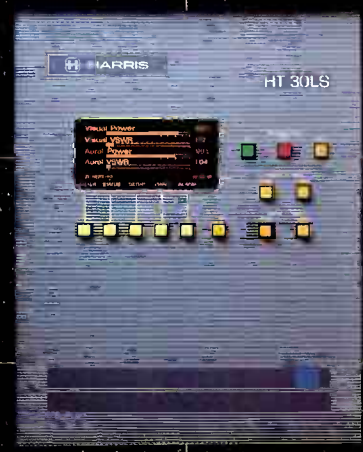
Harris Solid-state VHF TV Transmitters

Setting new standards for VHF technology and reliability

Harris' revolutionary 1 kW through 60 kW ***Platinum Series***™ VHF solid-state transmitters look different because they *are* different. Quite simply, these rugged, modular transmitters provide unequalled system redundancy to keep your station on the air.

Parallel operation of conservatively-rated, solid-state PA modules, multiple power supplies and an exclusive distributed cooling system ensure a level of reliability that questions the need for a standby transmitter.

What's more, these transmitters are the most user-friendly you'll find. Easy-to-use controls and status displays, front access to components, and high stability to minimize adjustment requirements mean that virtually *any* person can operate the transmitter with very little training.



Control Panel/User Display
A central control panel provides straightforward pushbutton control of the entire transmitter. In addition, each transmitter cabinet can be operated independently. The user display offers immediate and comprehensive system status — digitally and with bar graphs.

Solid-state PA Modules
Conservatively-rated 1 kW visual and aural power amplifier modules with individual MTBFs of 280,000 hours are identical and interchangeable. For extended life and reliability, each high-silicon module features a unique heat sink. "Hot-pluggable" modules can be changed easily and safely while the transmitter is operating.

The transmitter shown is Harris' HT 30LS 30 kW low band solid-state model, configured with the optional spare exciter and 20% aural option.

To learn more about Harris solid-state VHF TV transmitters, phone TOLL FREE:

1-800-4-HARRIS
Extension 3017

HARRIS

www.americanradiohistory.com

in the same direction. This momentum, when shared by enough atoms, makes up what is called a magnetic domain. Alignment of magnetic domains is the principle upon which magnetic recording rests.

The trick is getting the domains in the first place. The development of particles is a highly complex, highly proprietary aspect of videotape manufacture. Iron oxide (rust) is the base, or precursor, particle for most of today's tapes. However, the iron particles used in tape have gone through a lot more treatment than just being left out in the rain.

Rust is not magnetic. The rust for tape oxide is produced in elaborate procedures that may include high pressure and chemical treatments. These processes change the particle's make-up by altering its crystalline structure. When the treatment is over, the particles have changed to a gamma state, in which they are magnetic. If processed into tape at this point, they would be rated at about 450 Oe. This type of tape was used on early quadrature machines.

To increase coercivity, oxide particles are doped with cobalt. Earlier procedures used "body" doping, which infused the cobalt throughout the particle. Currently, a popular technique is to coat the cobalt only on the outside of the particle, similar to the colored candy coating on M&Ms. This *adsorption* technique, as opposed to absorption, makes the particle more temperature-stable. Tapes using these particles are rated to about 950 Oe. Cobalt-doped iron-oxide tape is used for highband quadrature, C-format, U-matic, Betacam, D-1 and S-VHS formats, among others.

Metal particles

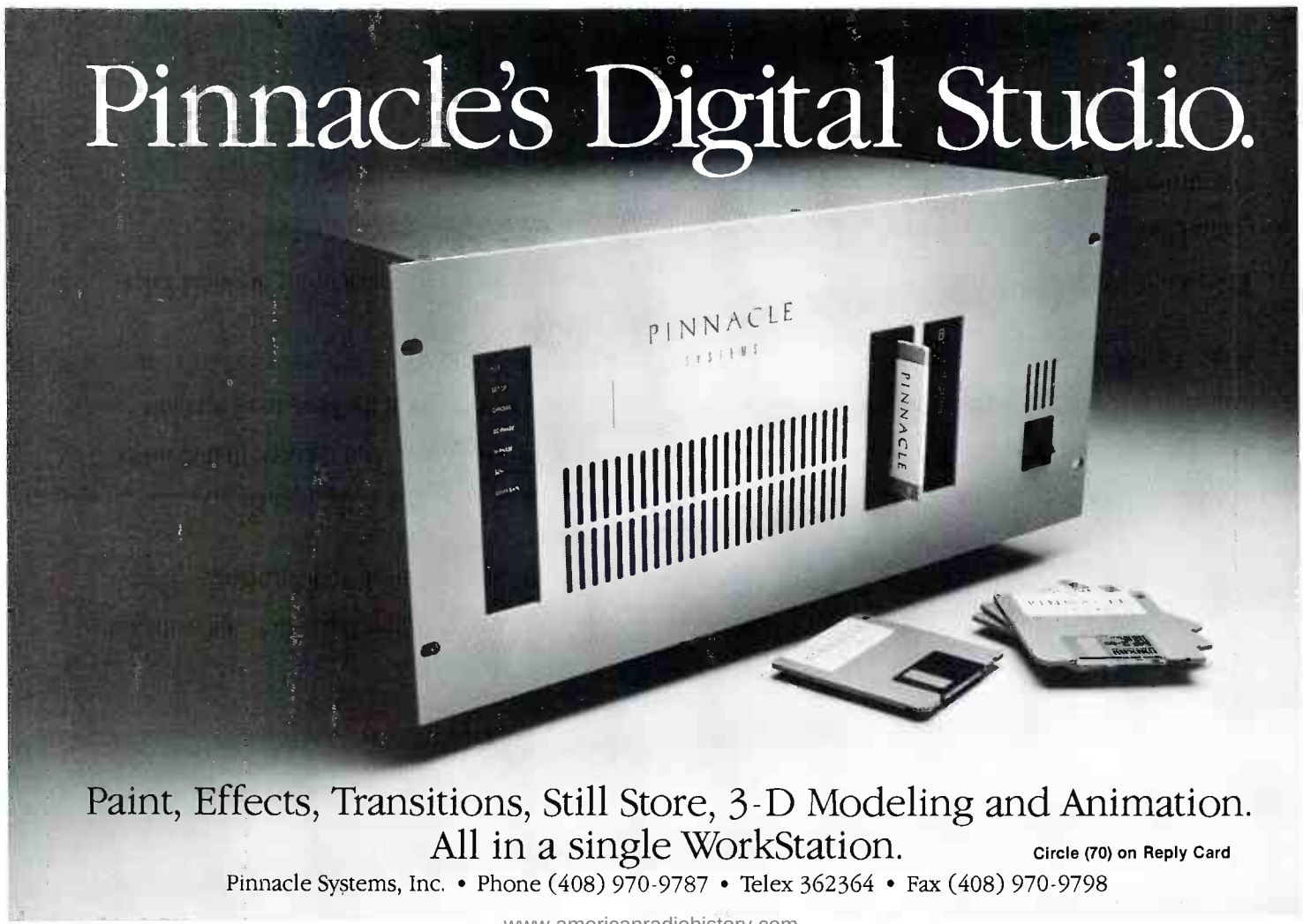
Only about 30% of an iron-oxide particle is magnetic. The coercivity of tape can be increased greatly if the particles are made of metal, not oxide. This makes nearly 100% of the particle magnetic, resulting in three times the retentivity. Unfortunately, the metal particles are volatile if exposed to air, so they must be processed in solution or beneath nitrogen curtains. Because they will unavoidably be exposed to air in the studio, a surface treatment is required. Typically, the outer surface of the particle is allowed to rust, halting further oxidation. Metal-particle tapes, rated up to about 2,200 Oe, are employed in Betacam SP, ED-Beta, M-II, "highband" 8mm, R-DAT and D-2.

In the future

The head in a VTR is subject to highly injurious force because of tip penetration and the speed with which it moves. Ferrite is one of the few materials that can withstand this kind of treatment. Unfortunately, ferrite may reach its magnetic saturation point before the tape it is trying to magnetize. This is particularly true in formats using metal-particle tape, such as D-2. For this reason, researchers are trying to perfect special metal-in-gap (MIG) heads that are built of ferrite but use pole-tip pieces plated with special alloys, such as Sendust, that increase the head's ability to generate magnetic flux.

As well as increasing the capability of tape heads, new processes are expanding the capability of tape. One process, using evaporated metal, yields superior performance. MET (metal evaporated tape) is produced by heating nickel-chromium alloy in a large vacuum chamber. A jumbo roll of specially designed base film—one that won't "outgas" vapors when subjected to the vacuum—is mounted in the vacuum

Continued on page 114



www.americanradiohistory.com

KOVR TV SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

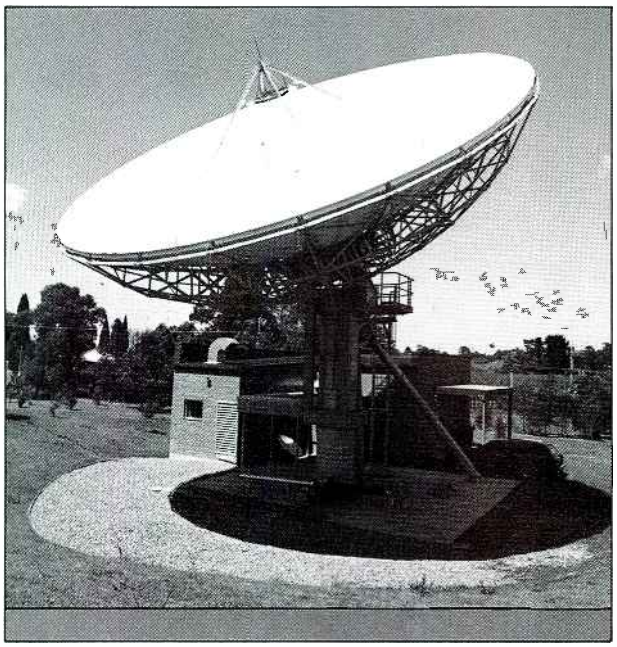
Digita Audio For Your STL . . .

VAMP

At last . . . a reasonably priced broadcast-quality system to upgrade the audio on your STL path.

VAMP is a system designed to allow the carriage of digital audio, data, or a combination of both, on a wideband subcarrier placed above video in a transmission path.

VAMP is ideal for applications like video or audio STLs, relays and other point-to-point transmission links, as well as satellite distribution of programming. There are numerous audio and data coding techniques available for use with VAMP.



CHANNEL 7 SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

VAMP equipment costs roughly the same, or less, than conventional subcarrier systems and delivers network-quality performance. It is compatible with many different types of equipment and can easily be integrated into existing transmission systems.

Call for more information about VAMP, or other products from Graham-Patten Systems.

GPS **GRAHAM-PATTEN SYSTEMS, INC.** P.O. BOX 1960, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

(916) 273-8412 - FAX (916) 273-7458 - INSIDE CA: (800) 422-6662 - OUTSIDE CA: (800) 547-2489 - TWX 910-333-6065

Circle (71) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

GE IS THE LIGHT THAT TAKES THE HEAT OFF THE PERFORMERS.

GE Lighting lights up the night while generating 35% less heat than ordinary stage and studio lights.

The pace is frantic. Five minutes to airtime. Late breaking news has just been handed in. As the countdown begins...the lights go on.

For the performers, ordinary stage and studio lights can be torturous, because they generate so much heat. That's why GE invented the GE Watt-Miser Quartzline® lamp.

This Quartzline lamp, with a revolutionary infrared reflecting coating, delivers 90% of the

C-721A

www.americanradiohistory.com

light of ordinary stage and studio lights while using up to 35% less wattage. It generates less heat, which means more comfortable working conditions for the people onstage and the people backstage. It also reduces the load on the air conditioning system and fits existing fixtures.

With features like these, it's not surprising that more and more people are using them. Because when what's onstage is hot, GE Lighting keeps it cool.

GE is Light.

GE Lighting

Circle (72) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Telex Announcers Headsets Cover Every Broadcast Need Comfortably

Each unique announcing situation can require a different headset. Is there a lot of noise in the background or are you in a quiet studio? Do you want to include or eliminate the ambient noise around the announcer? Is there a need for the announcer to be able to monitor more than one sound source? What about impedance differences, or microphone audio quality.

You could probably get by with a standard "all-around" headset, but do you really want to? Similarly, you could probably find something that would "make-do" from a headset source offering only a couple of models from which to choose. But, for a complete selection, one that offers a solution to your every broadcast need, turn to Telex.

	MICROPHONE					EARPHONE					
	TYPE			ELEMENT		TYPE		ELEM	OHMS		
	OMNI	N/C	UNI	DYN	COND	BIN	MONO	MAG	150	300	6000
Full Cushion	X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Light Weight	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	

Camera

The above chart indicates the wide variety of styles and specifications available in our announcers' headsets. Ask about our full line of camera and intercom headsets as well. Call or write to:
Telex Communications, Inc.,
9600 Aldrich Av. S., Minneapolis, MN 55420

Intercom

TELEX®

Circle (73) on Reply Card

Continued from page 110

chamber, as are a take-up reel and a water-cooled cylinder. The base film is wound over the cylinder to cool it and brought near the crucible of the boiling alloy. Because of the vacuum, the metal leaves the crucible and floats in the chamber, condensing on the chilled surface of the base film. The film continues winding onto the take-up spool until the entire roll has been coated.

The evaporated metal produces an ultrapure, ultrafine coating with extremely high coercivity. As with metal-particle tape, each particle can be said to be 100% magnetic. Additionally, the evaporative process requires no binders, so the tape surface is 100% magnetic rather than 30%, as with conventional tapes.

MET is ideally suited to digital formats. (In fact, it is rather poor for analog recording because it doesn't reproduce low frequencies such as control track or linear audio.) Some difficulties remain to be worked out, but metal evaporated tape is attractive because, in addition to its performance qualities, its continuous process is a strong manufacturing advantage. After coating, the tape is lubricated and sent off to the slitter without any intermediate steps.

High-speed video duplication

Another future trend in videotape will affect the way multiple copies are made. Currently, most duplication is performed in real time, making individual recordings on multiple decks. This is wasteful on two fronts. First, a production may run shorter than a standard-length cassette, meaning wasted tape at the end. Second, and worse, the recording must be made in real time.

A new technique takes advantage of the "print-through" phenomenon of magnetic tape. (Magnetic energy from one layer of a reel of tape realigns the domains on an adjacent layer, causing the signal to "bleed through" and appear as an echo. This is often heard in low-quality audiocassettes.) One system uses heat to effect the printing, and another uses magnetic fields. The result is excellent copies made at perhaps 60 to 90 times real speed. Also, because these systems operate using pancake tape and cassette loaders, the tape can be cut to fit the production, further eliminating waste.

Acknowledgment: Ampex, Fuji Film, Sony, 3M and other manufacturers assisted in preparing this article. Special thanks to Tom Neuman, senior staff engineer, Ampex recording technology group.

www.americanradiohistory.com

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD...

Compare our systems capability... and discover how you can launch a complete, ultimate-quality intercom system providing *all* the functions you need. Whether you seek the latest in digitally-controlled beltpacks—full-duplex wireless transceivers—high-performance features such as microprocessor-controlled Station ISO—IFB/Program Interrupt—Clear-Com's far-reaching product line gives you more communications power and flexibility than ever before.

To go where no intercom has gone before... in any application where fast, easy, crystal-clear communication is vital:

■ broadcast studios ■ mobile teleproduction units ■ post-production facilities ■ industrial/corporate systems ■ convention centers ■ performing arts/sports complexes ■ theatrical productions

As Clear-Com system applications and configurations continue to expand, one fact remains the same. Clear-Com provides *complete* engineering support, above and beyond all terrestrial expectations.

Explore the Clear-Com system. At a price that's down-to-earth—for performance that's **LIGHT YEARS AHEAD.**

Make contact with your Clear-Com dealer or write/call us for a free brochure.

Circle (74) on Reply Card

945 Camelia, Berkeley, CA 94110, Tel. (415) 527-6666

Clear-Com
Intercom Systems

www.americanradiohistory.com

Planning an STL system

By Ronald Balonis

Reliable STLs require thorough planning.

The demand for higher-quality broadcast links has forced many broadcasters to re-examine how the signal is relayed from studio to transmitter. The obvious way to meet the demand is through a *studio-transmitter link* (STL) system. What's not so obvious is how to install an STL that provides the desired quality and is reliable enough for broadcast service. Often, the message to the engineer is "You can't get there from here."

Balonis is chief engineer at WILK-AM, Wilkes-Barre, PA.

Design process

The planning and installation of an STL system ranges from simple to complex. Regardless of the complexity, however, each phase of the process should be addressed methodically.

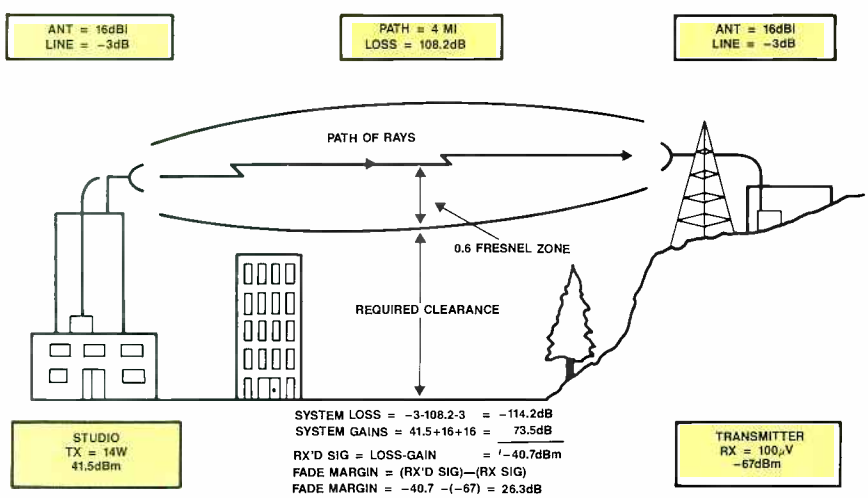


Figure 1. A good way to help visualize the constraints faced in STL system design is through a simple drawing.

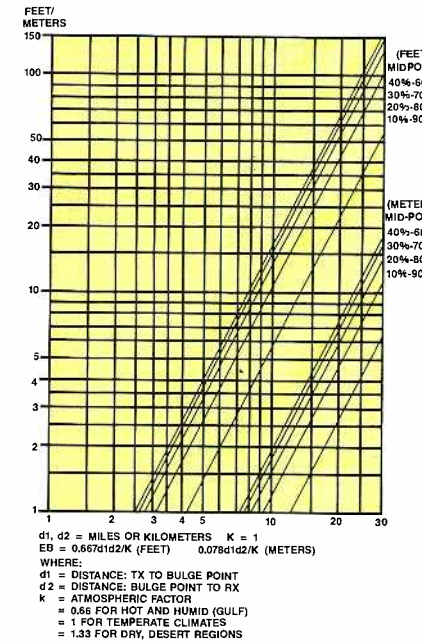
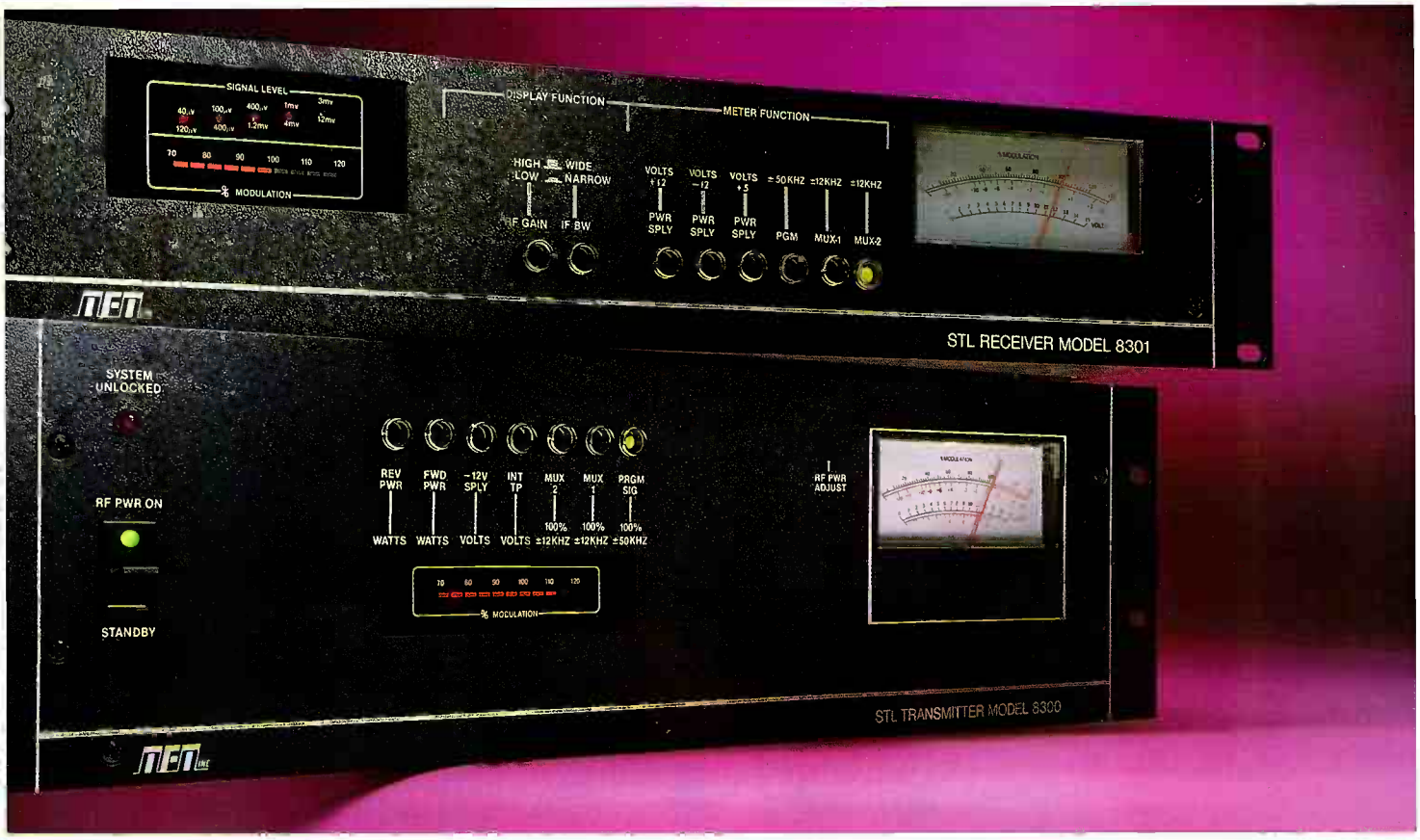


Figure 2. It's important to take into account Earth bulge when designing STL paths. Short paths are not affected by Earth bulge as much as long paths.

www.americanradiohistory.com



You can rely on STL'S from TFT.

HIGHEST RELIABILITY

TFT's patented STL design* achieves high performance and the highest reliability with much fewer components (doing lots of very clever things). The low component count means a higher MTBF. Our extensive nine-step Quality Control and lengthy 144 hour burn-in at elevated temperatures is an additional guarantee you're getting the most reliable STL's made.

And, we back-up this boast with a two year warranty.

COMPREHENSIVE SELECTION

TFT has the broadest selection of high-performance aural STL systems, including the Model 8300 & 7700B Composites, discrete versions, the economical Model 8600, exclusive IF repeaters and all the accessory gear you need for a complete, state-of-the-art aural microwave system.

If we don't have it, you don't need it!

ON-CALL SUPPORT, 24 HOURS-A-DAY

Behind all our STL's is a responsive support and service team you may never need. But, if you ever do need help, rest assured that we have technically knowledgeable people to assist you.

Around-the-clock. Seven days a week.

To make your own STL Path Analysis, ask for our free 30 page Engineering Guide.

PERFORMANCE & FEATURES

Our higher reliability, comprehensive selection and responsive support and service team wouldn't mean much if our STL's didn't give you the performance you demand.

Our list of performance and convenience features is unrivaled.

DEDICATED DEALERS

TFT dealers take price in selling our products because we support them just like we support you. Each year, TFT dealers attend our Technical & Sales Training Seminar to satisfy their desire to provide you with accurate and useful information.

Contact your favorite TFT dealer today.

*U.S. Patent No. 4,710,970

TFT INC

3090 Oakmead Village Drive
P.O. Box 58088
Santa Clara, California 95052-8088
(408) 727-7272
TWX: 910-338-0584
FAX: (408) 727-5942

© 1988 TFT, Inc.

Circle (75) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

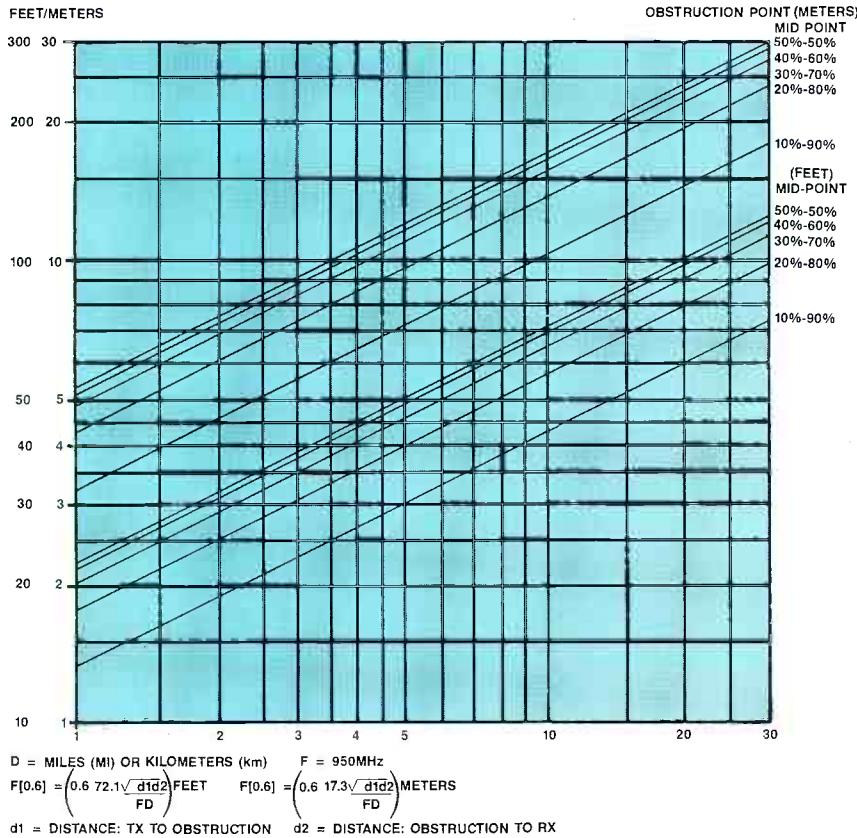


Figure 3. *One of the most important calculations in any STL path design is Fresnel zone clearance. Lack of proper clearance often results in a grazing path and poor reliability.*

The first, and perhaps most important, task is to identify an operating frequency. Although the FCC issues the license to use an STL frequency, it is the applicant's responsibility to identify one that will not cause interference to other stations.

The second step is to complete an STL path analysis. The path over which the microwave signal travels must be free of obstructions, which might block the signal. In the path analysis, two primary factors must be identified: transmission path loss and optimum antenna location.

These parameters determine the required transmitter power, receiver sensitivity, antenna type and required height above ground. These factors are critical to providing year-round reliable service.

Next, apply to the commission for the STL license. The process involves completing form 313 with the data derived from the first two planning steps: frequency, transmitter type, power and modulation, type of antenna and power gain, and antenna height above ground.

The final step is the construction phase. If the previous steps went well, this part will be simple: Mount the antennas, run transmission line, connect the components together and turn it on. If there have been path problems or difficulties with frequen-

This new portable UHF Field Strength Meter gives you accurate readings across the entire band.

Someone once said that "Certainty is Security." That is the main idea behind field strength measurements. They verify the signal level and rf environment at the point of reception. You know for certain what's out there.

It is now easy for UHF stations to achieve this certainty. With the new FIM-72 from Potomac Instruments.

Tune the entire UHF band

From 470 to 960 MHz. The received signal strength is shown in volts and dB, with a 140 dB measurement range. Select peak or averaging detection; wide or narrow IF bandwidth. Seven 20dB logarithmic ranges assures precise readings. Internal demodulators (AM and FM) provide audio monitoring of the selected signal.

It is easy to use

Find the desired signal on the spiral dial. Calibrate the meter using the internal generator, then read the signal strength from the mirrored meter. The field strength is easily determined from the supplied calibration data.

Laboratory applications

The FIM-72 includes a precision rf generator that tracks the tuned frequency. Typical measurements include insertion loss, VSWR, and filter response.

Call Potomac Today

Place your order for this new UHF field intensity meter. Put it to work. And then you will know for certain.

POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS
932 PHILADELPHIA AVE. SILVER SPRING, MD 20910
(301) 589-2662

Circle (50) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

WHO'S ON FIRST?

LARCAN

WHAT'S THE SCORE?

LARCAN 12

M-Line 100% Solid-State VHF Transmitters On The Air.

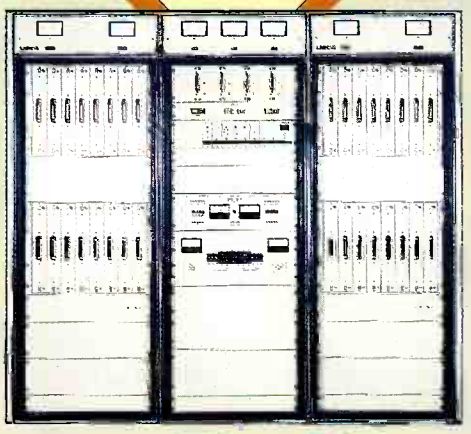
OTHERS 0

ONLY LARCAN CAN DELIVER PROVEN ON-AIR PERFORMANCE.

While everyone else is making promises, LARCAN is delivering an ongoing flow of orders. Today, only LARCAN is on the air with 100% solid-state high power VHF transmitters. Twelve M-line transmitters are broadcasting right now: The list of LARCAN solid-state stations is growing month by month. Every new M-line transmitter on the air confirms LARCAN's leadership in solid-state transmitter engineering and experience.

LARCAN ENGINEERING IS BUILDING A SOLID LEAD.

LARCAN made a visionary commitment to solid-state transmitter technology in the early stages. LARCAN's engineering resources turned that vision into a practical reality with pioneering redundant modular design.



LARCAN manufacturing expertise is bringing the solid-state advantage to more stations all the time: The unsurpassed sound and picture quality of LARCAN's solid-state electronics, the inherent reliability of LARCAN's cool-running modular design, and the cost-effectiveness of low maintenance no-tube M-line transmitters.

ONLY LARCAN IS DELIVERING TRANSMITTERS, NOT PROMISES.

LARCAN's advances in solid-state VHF transmitter technology are proving themselves every day. So is LDL Communications' expertise in all phases of RF installation and service. We're ready to put them to work for you—right now. For complete information on M-line 100% solid-state transmitters from 1 to 44 kW, call the solid-state experts at 301-498-2200 (415-347-9700 west of the Rockies).

LARCAN

The best choice for the long run.

LDL Communications, Inc. • 14440 Cherry Lane Ct., Suite 201 • Laurel, MD 20707 • 301-498-2200

Circle (77) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

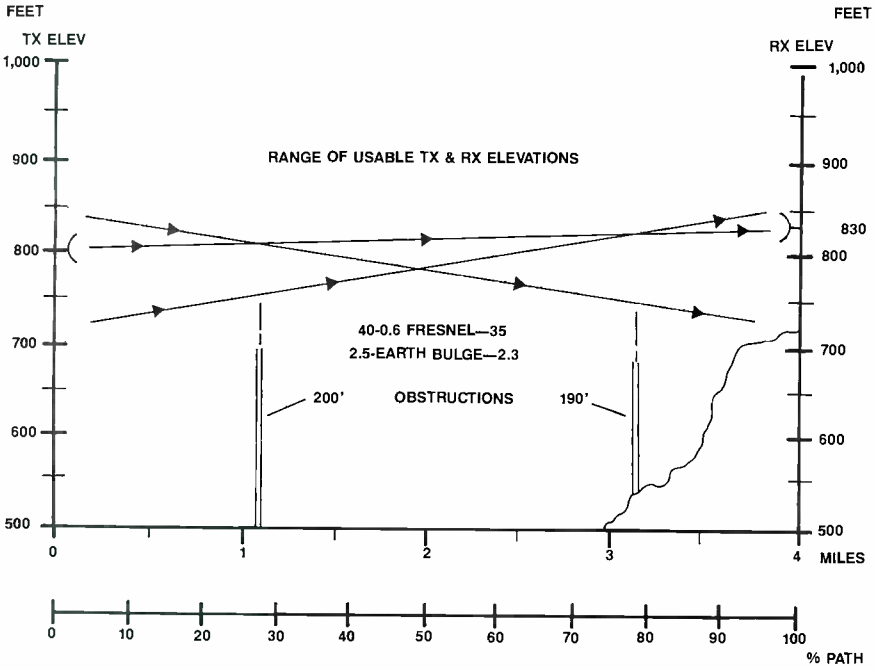


Figure 4. Using topographic maps, draw a terrain profile of the entire path. The height of any obstructions in the path should be identified accurately so the necessary Fresnel clearance can be calculated.

cy, equipment or interference, however, this phase can be complicated.

The construction phase also can be affected by local regulatory issues. Zoning or building permits may be required, all of which can turn the construction of even the simplest STL into a time-consuming, frustrating project.

In search of frequency

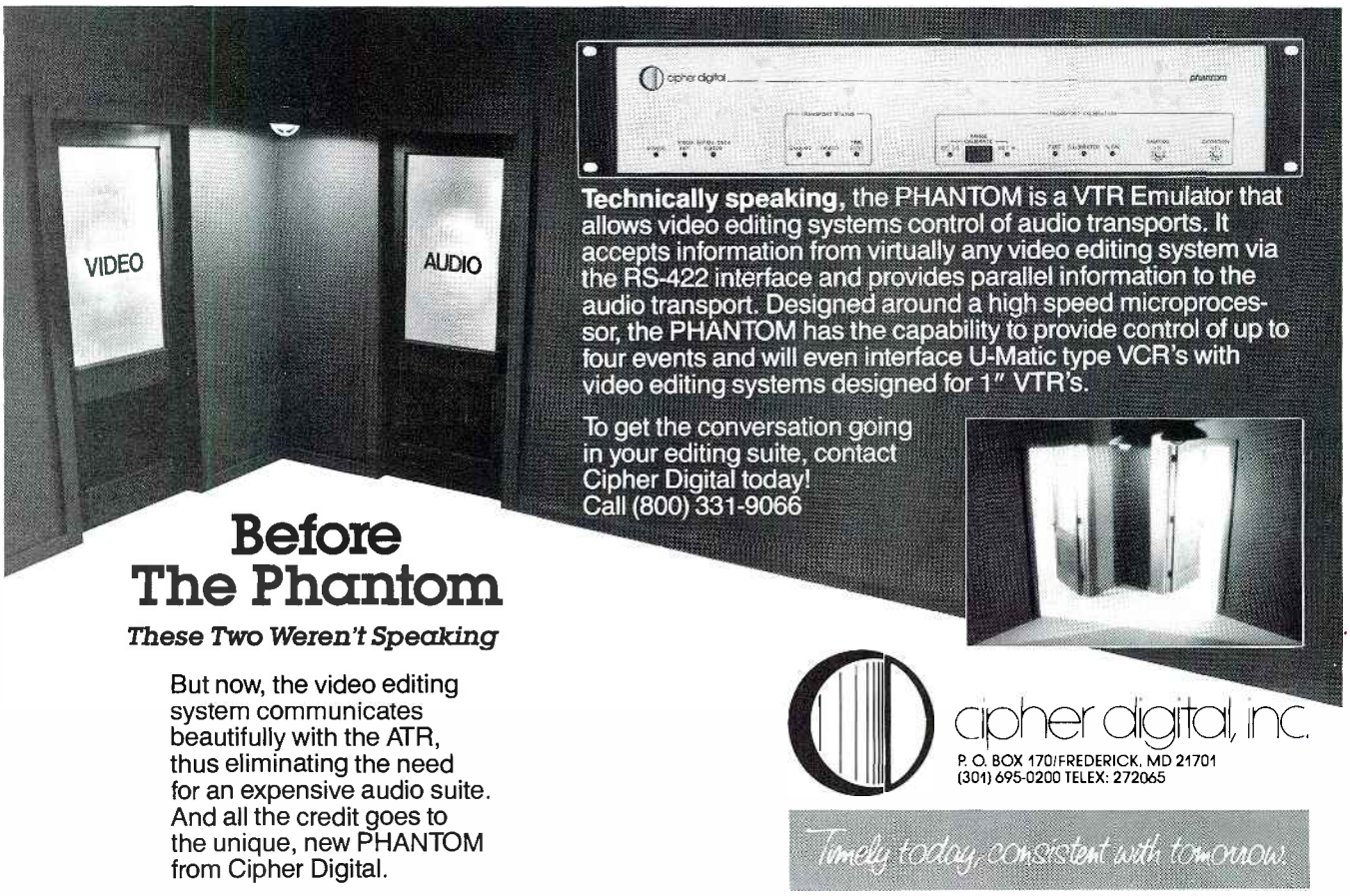
Each of these required steps presents problems, but with more than 3,000 STLs in operation, the biggest problem is finding a clear, non-interfering frequency to use.

The current STL band extends from 944MHz to 952MHz. The present STL frequency-allocation scheme (which, after much debate, became effective on Dec. 16, 1985) divides the STL band into 320 25kHz segments. The segments may be stacked to form a channel with a maximum authorized bandwidth of 300kHz.

A wider bandwidth channel (up to 500kHz) may be authorized where stations desire to transmit program material from one origin to one or more destinations. The station may lease the excess capacity for broadcast or other uses on a secondary basis.

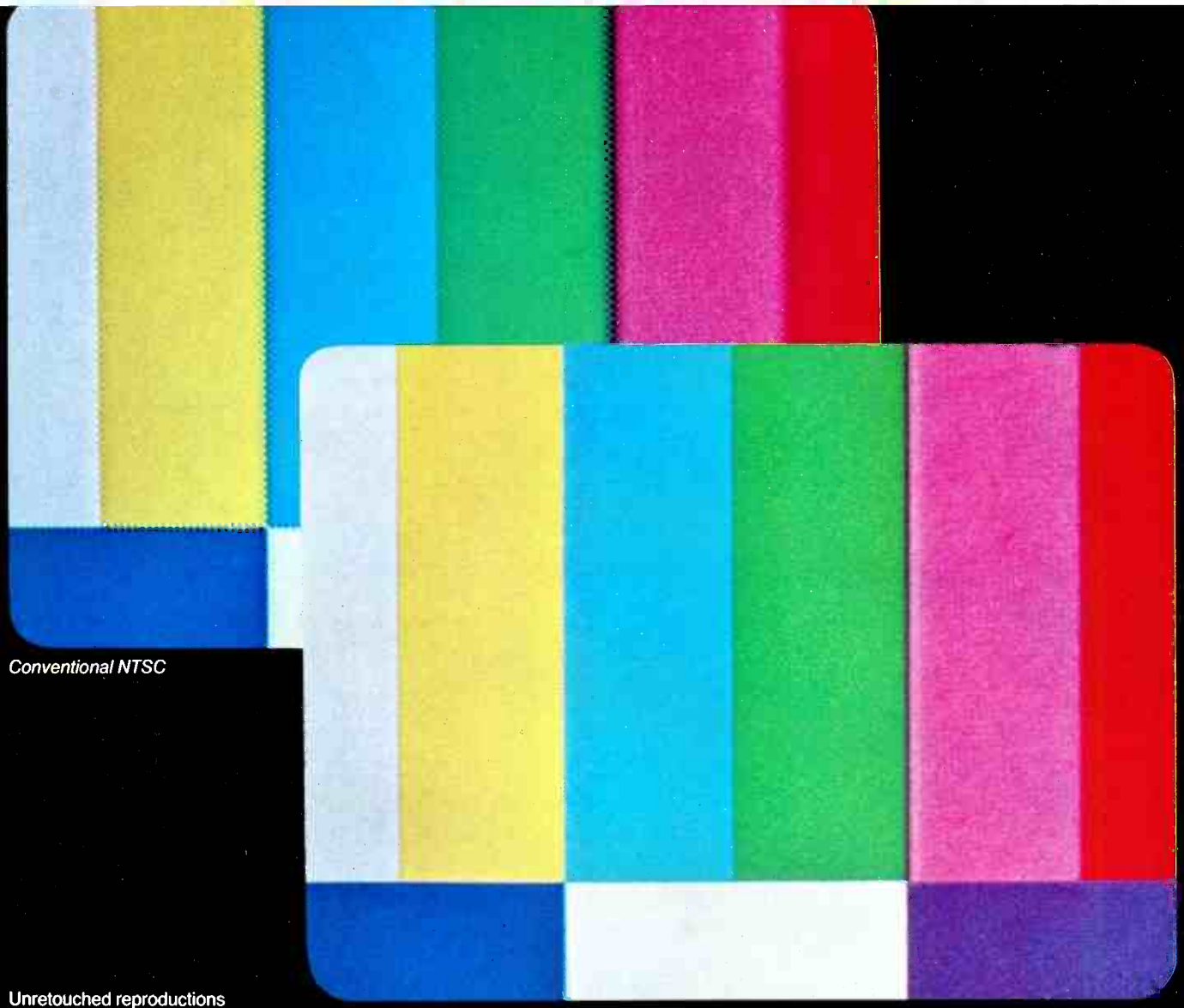
Stations licensed for channels up to 300kHz in bandwidth (200kHz for AM stations) may lease excess capacity for broadcast and other uses on a primary basis. The required channel width depends upon the equipment and the type of aural STL system being configured—monaural, dual-channel or composite. See section 74.502 of the FCC rules for a full discussion of fre-

Continued on page 124



Circle (102) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



Conventional NTSC

Unretouched reproductions of actual monitor displays.

Faroudja NTSC Encoder and Decoder

IMPROVE YOUR NTSC

Faroudja Laboratories improved NTSC is fully compatible with the present system. Faroudja technology is licensed to Conrac, Fortel, Ikegami, JVC, Sony, etc...

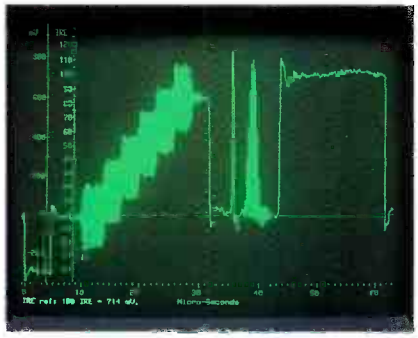
If you want your NTSC to look like R.G.B.,

FAROUDJA Laboratories

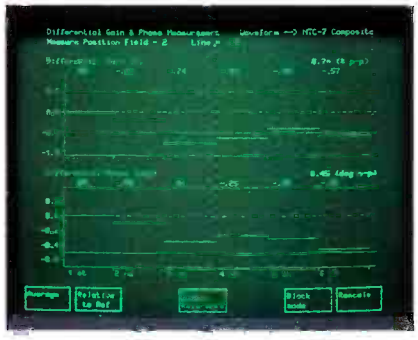
Faroudja Laboratories Inc.
946 Benicia Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/245-1492
Telex 278559 MUHA UR
Fax 408/245-3363

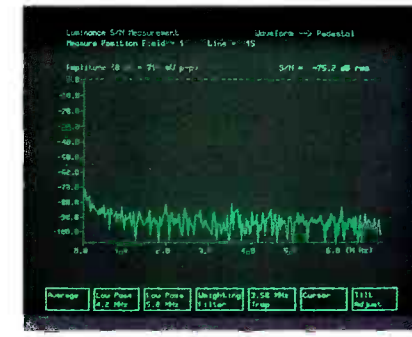
www.americanradiohistory.com

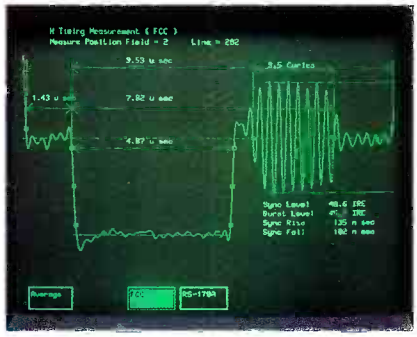
NOW ALL YOU NEED TO DO ALL THIS,

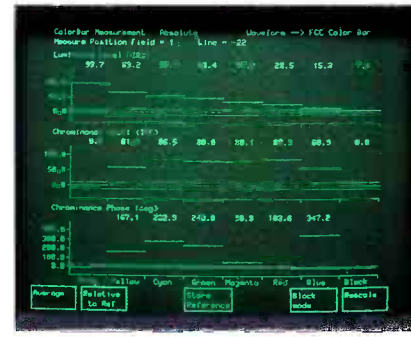


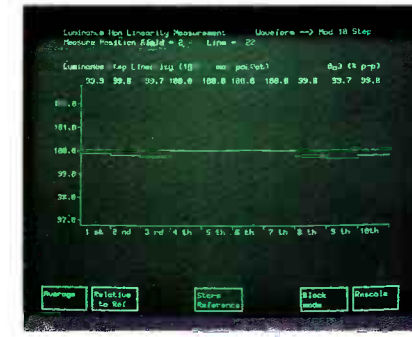
Video courtesy of KOIN-TV, Portland, OR.

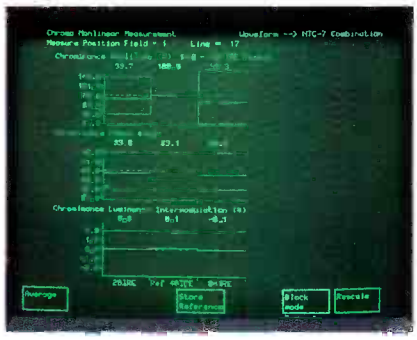


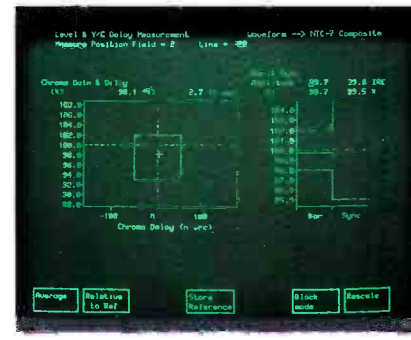


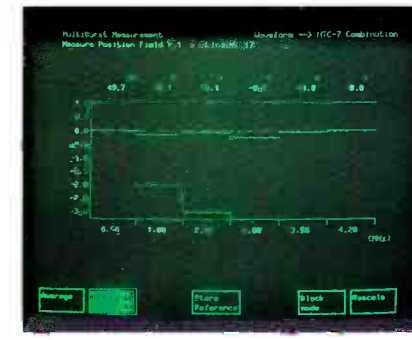








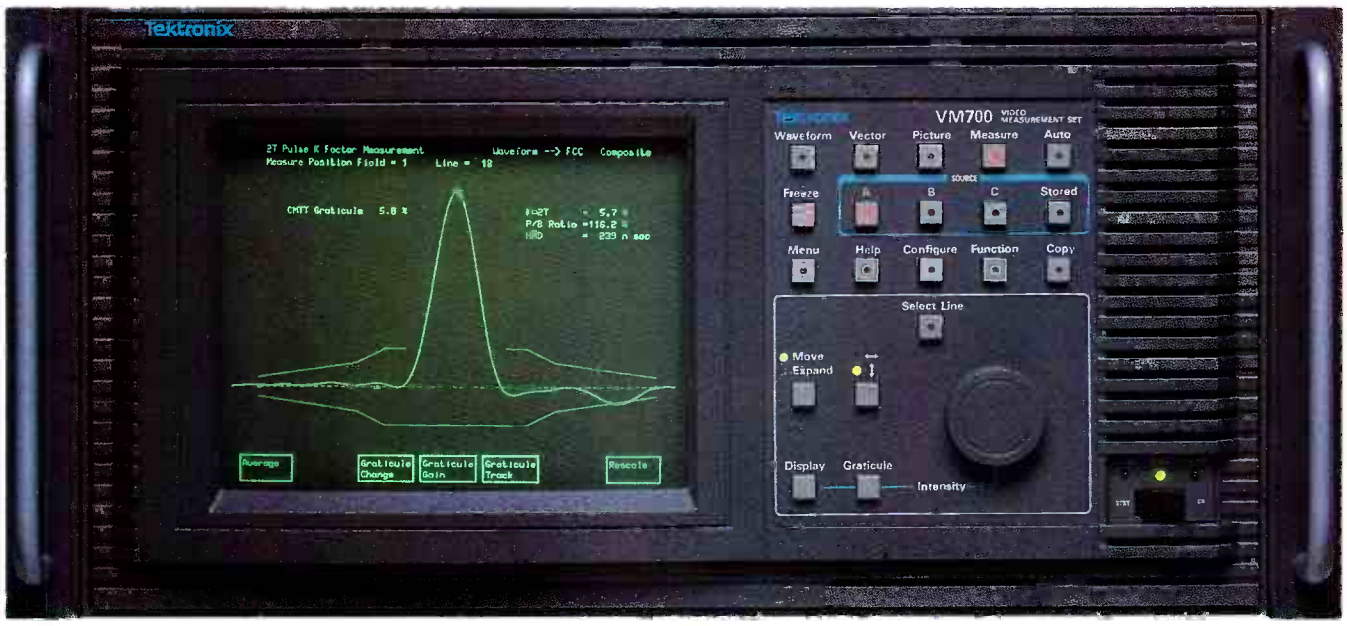




Copyright © 1988, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TVG-082

www.americanradiohistory.com

IS THIS,



AND THIS.

The Tektronix VM700 Video Measurement Set puts complete digital monitoring and measurement at your fingertips. It offers more in performance and ease of use than you've ever had in a video measurement set.

All functions are controlled by a few simple, front-panel pushbuttons. Results are accurate and repeatable. And it's all done by one powerful package, at a very reasonable price.

The VM700 makes all standard television measurements automatically. It can compare them to limits you've defined and generate an alarm message if limits are exceeded.

To save even more time, you can define any sequence of operations as a function. Later, when you want them performed, the measurements will be made automatically—complete with printout.

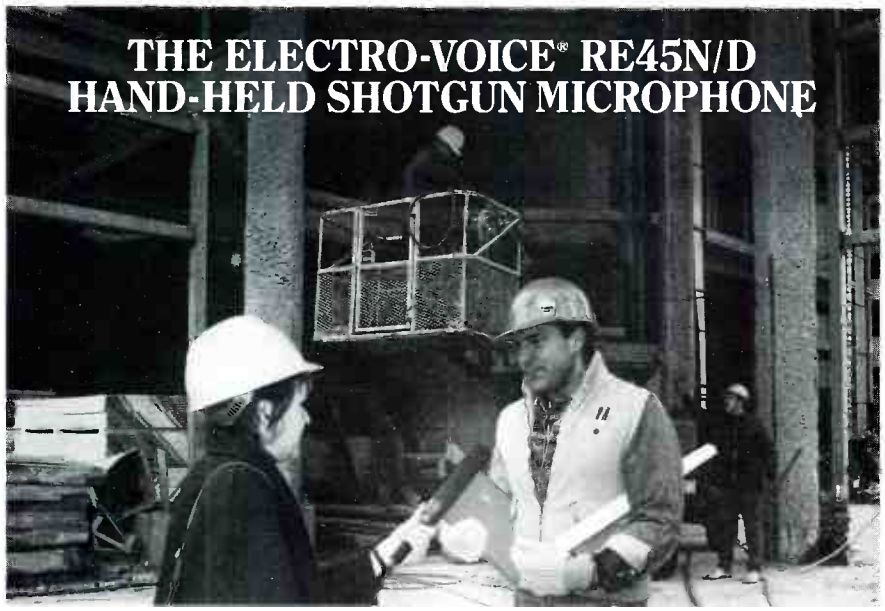
Access to manual testing at the touch of a button. For detailed analysis, an actual signal can be displayed and additional measurements made manually. Waveform mode cursors ease the way to accurate time, frequency and amplitude measurements. And you can expand any point of a waveform display vertically and horizontally just by touching the point on the screen.

To learn more, get in touch with Tek! Call your Tektronix representative to demonstrate the simplicity and power of the VM700. No other video measurement set provides so many capabilities in one easy-to-use instrument.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (79) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



You'll like what it picks up— you'll *love* what it ignores!

Where there's news there's usually noise. But how do you get one without the other? With an RE45N/D hand-held shotgun microphone by Electro-Voice. The dynamic neodymium shotgun that gives you the advantages of a condenser microphone—with none of the disadvantages.

Its N/DYM™ dynamic element—the first ever offered in a broadcast microphone—gives you the high output (−50 dB) of a condenser mic, but without batteries or phantom power. The N/DYM™ element works perfectly in high-humidity situations where you couldn't even consider a condenser microphone.

The RE45N/D puts you in complete charge of field sound conditions, however adverse. Its Cardiline® design, smooth, off-axis response, and low-frequency pattern control let you conduct interviews in noisy areas while providing the extra "reach" you need to pick up distant sound sources.

The tougher the environment, the more you'll appreciate the RE45N/D. Its slip-on windscreen and low-frequency rolloff switch help you eliminate wind and handling noise. In icy weather you'll welcome its Warm-Grip™ handle. And stray electromagnetic and rf interference is virtually eliminated by its balanced hum-buck coil. An added advantage is its ability to pick up high sound pressure levels with minimal distortion—only 1% THD at 135 dB.

If you're a qualified buyer or specifier of professional broadcast microphones you can take advantage of the EV loan-for-trial policy to try an RE45N/D without obligation. One use will convince you that the RE45N/D story is not mere noise, but news. And very good news, at that.

Electro-Voice®
a MARK IV company

BROADCAST/PRODUCTION MICROPHONES

Quality-made in the U.S.A. since 1927

600 Cecil Street · Buchanan, MI 49107
(616) 695-6831

In Canada:
P.O. Box 520 · Gananoque, Ont. K7G2V1

Circle (80) on Reply Card

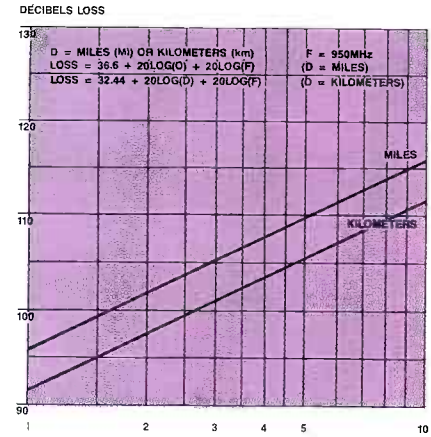


Figure 5. *One of the easier steps in the calculation of free-space loss. Be consistent in all calculations. Use miles or kilometers, but not both.*

Continued from page 120

quency assignment.

The purpose of new rules and allocation schemes is to increase STL spectrum efficiency by encouraging the use of state-of-the-art STL equipment. The process also allows the commission to authorize only the minimum required amount of channel space.

Most of the 3,000 STLs currently on the air were licensed under the old STL rules. For these stations, the STL band extends from 947MHz to 952MHz, originally allocated as 10 500kHz channels.

Even with the additional 3MHz, in many places, the search for a non-interfering STL frequency is a nearly impossible task. Even reuse, especially where common transmitter sites prevail, is often impossible. At many locations, the number of users simply exceeds the number of frequencies available.

Frequency coordination

The problem of finding an STL frequency is compounded because the commission relies on broadcasters to perform their own frequency coordination. Because it's in the station's best interest to avoid interference, it is essential to work with the local SBE frequency coordinator when searching for a frequency.

A list of the SBE frequency coordinators is provided in Table 1. Each local SBE frequency coordinator maintains a database of area frequency usage. The coordination effort is voluntary, and the coordinator does not assign frequencies. But, through a pooling of user experience and the database, the coordinator can assist you in selecting a frequency. Remember that the responsibility for any interference, and the burden of eliminating it, rests on the newest licensee.

Frequency coordination takes into account the frequency, type of modulation, transmitter location, radiated power, antenna orientation (azimuth) and antenna polarization (H/V). Additional factors, such as potential harmonic or subharmonic interference to or from an STL system, also should be considered.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Auditronics 'because they work well and they're so easy to use"

"That's what I tell colleagues from other stations when they ask why I prefer Auditronics consoles," says Jon Book, Engineering Manager, Studio Systems for WOC-KIIK in Davenport, Iowa.

"We have about 15 people working the boards between our AM and FM operations so ease of use is very important to us. Our five Auditronics consoles in on-air and production let our people air a highly professional product on both our programming and the commercials we produce."

Call us now to find out more about why Jon Book buys Auditronics consoles for on-air and production, **toll free 800-638-0977.**

auditronics, inc.
3750 Old Getwell Road, Memphis, TN 38118 • 901-362-1350

Circle (81) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

For locations where there are more stations than STL frequencies, frequency sharing is one way to squeeze more use out of the limited spectrum. The actual propagation loss can be much greater than the predicted line-of-sight loss if the stations capitalize on situational factors and the configuration of the STL systems. This often permits two or more STL systems to operate on the same frequency without interference.

Some of the techniques to increase isolation and reuse frequencies include blocking terrain, back-to-back antennas and opposite polarization.

Blocking terrain, for example, can add 20dB or more of loss to a transmission path. Back-to-back antennas can add another 20dB or more to the path loss. Using different antenna polarizations can further increase the isolation between co-channel signals by an additional 25dB to 30dB. In crowded areas, a combination of these techniques may be needed to get the new user on the air.

Path planning

As a design example of STL path analysis and planning described here, consider a typical broadcast case of a line-of-sight path of 20 miles or less. Figure 1 illustrates this configuration.

STL path analysis and system planning consists of interrelated smaller steps:

- Engineering the path to select the best line-of-sight route for the STL signal and determining the correct antenna orientation and height.
- Calculation of the path signal loss and the total overall system loss from transmitter output to the receiver input.
- Selection of the antennas, transmission line and transmitter power for required fade margin.

Path plotting

Path engineering starts with the drawing of the signal path from transmitter to receiver on a topographic map. From the map, determine the coordinates of the transmitting antenna, its bearing and the distance to the receiving antenna. The locations of both antennas and the transmitting antenna azimuth are needed for the license application. The path distance is needed for path loss calculations.

Use the map to take a field trip along the path. Note the locations and approximate heights of the natural and manmade obstructions along the path, marking them on the map. This is especially important for higher elevations. This information will be used to make a path terrain profile to determine the clear line-of-sight path for the STL.

Path considerations

When you're looking at a proposed STL path, you must consider a number of factors. The Earth's surface affects microwaves in different ways. Soil-covered surfaces behave like lossy dielectrics, partially reflecting and absorbing microwaves. On the other hand, water-covered surfaces can reflect microwaves, much like a mirror reflects light. For this reason, over-water paths may exhibit deep fading. Surfaces covered with vegetation, whether in leaf or not, tend to absorb the microwaves.

Buildings have a complex effect on microwave signals. Structures with large plane sides or roofs can cause mirrorlike reflection, especially if they are located close to one of the antennas. Other building surfaces tend to scatter the radiation, acting as opaque obstacles for microwaves.

Reflections, especially those that change with time or weather, are particularly troublesome for an STL path. These reflections can produce interference at the receiver, known as *multipath fading*.

Minimum clearance

The clearance from obstacles for a line-of-sight path determines the orientation and height of the transmitting and receiv-

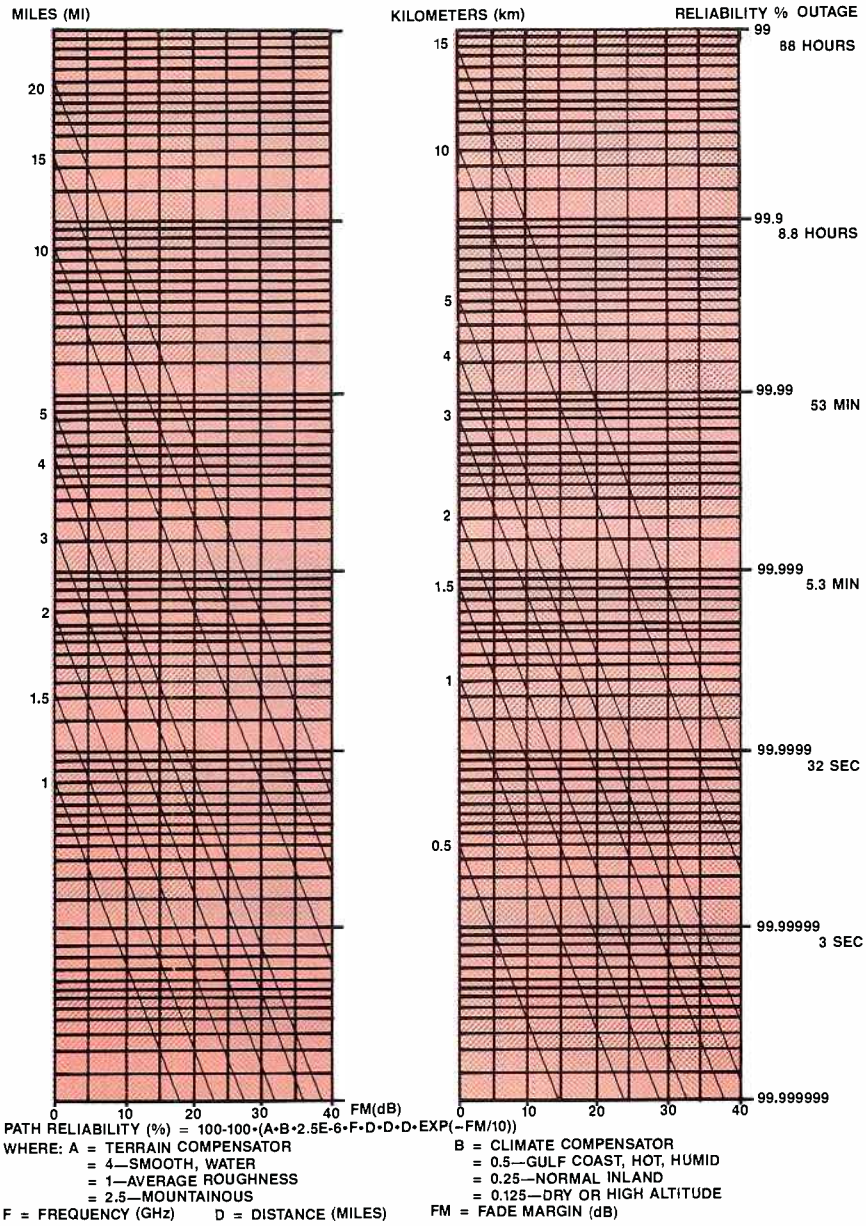
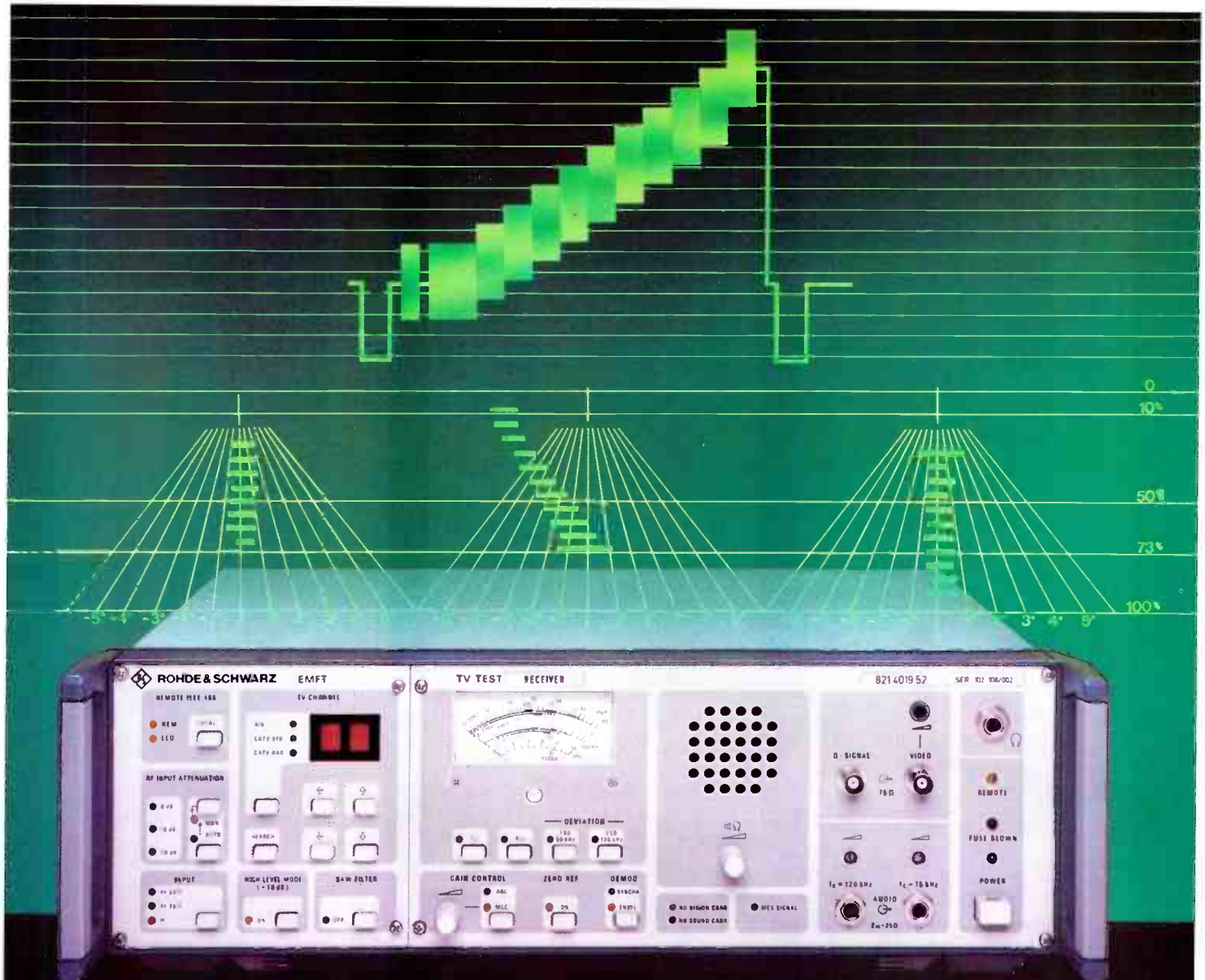


Figure 6. A system's fade margin determines the overall reliability of the STL. The more margin, the higher the reliability. Broadcast applications often require more than 99.99% reliability.

www.americanradiohistory.com



A SUPERIOR TV DEMODULATOR NEEDN'T COST AN ARM AND A LEG!

At Rohde & Schwarz we've been selling high performance TV demodulators for years . . . and saving our customers thousands of dollars over competitive units. Our latest EMF series features envelope and synchronous detection. There's a Q signal output for ICPM measurements and an internal zero reference pulse for accurate modulation measurements.

The EMF series also provides a wide-band (120 kHz) aural output.

Three feature-packed models to choose from:

☐ Model EMFT. Synthesized all-channel receiver including CATV to 550 MHz. (Frequency is selected by channel number ± 100 kHz AFC). Switchable SAW filter for adjacent channel requirements.

☐ Model EMFK. Single channel crystal-controlled receiver with a sensitive and selective front end for off air reception.

☐ Model EMFD. The precision TV demodulator for every transmitter site.

Check with us to arrange for a demonstration . . . and keep your arm and leg!

If you are willing to pass up Q-signal outputs, the EKF2 series offers synchronous demodulation and optional wide-band aural output at 1/3 less cost.

ROHDE & SCHWARZ

4425 Nicole Drive, Lanham, MD 20706
Telephone (301) 459-8800

Outside USA contact:
Rohde & Schwarz Headquarters;
D-8000 München 80, Mühldorfstr. 15,
Fed. Rep. of Germany
Tel.: (089) 41 29-0

www.americanradiohistory.com

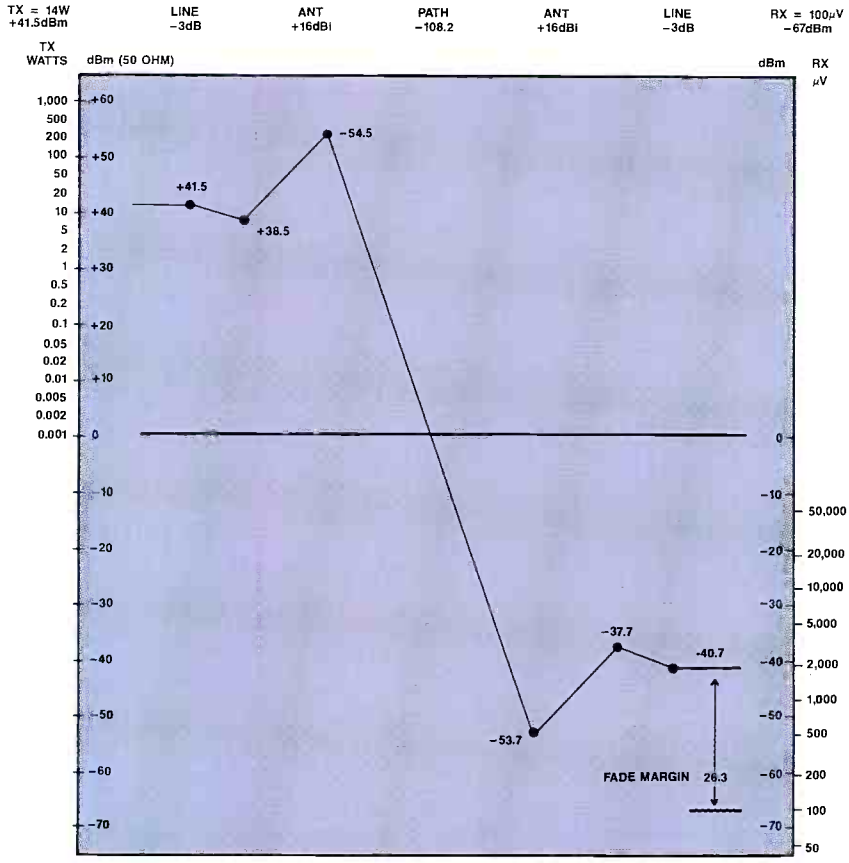


Figure 7. The final planning step should include a plot of the system's gain and loss. Such a graph visually indicates the gain structure and fade margin.

ing antennas. For the STL system to b highly reliable, a clear line-of-sight pa is necessary. Only then will the actual pa loss and the reliability approach th calculated ideal free-space values.

The effective path clearance for micr waves is affected most by two factor Earth bulge and Fresnel zones. Rad waves seldom follow straight lines. Wi time, the dielectric constants of the a mosphere vary, bending (refracting) rad waves slightly, from an ideal straight-lin path. On the average, the wave bend downward as if the Earth's radius we four-thirds of its actual value. Figure 2 pr vides the Earth-bulge equation and grap in both feet/miles and meters/kilometer This information will be needed fo deciding the antenna heights.

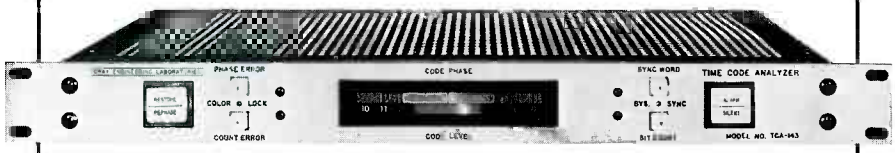
Another factor, Fresnel zone clearanc must be calculated. The Fresnel zone a result of the property of the wavefro to expand as it travels through spac When these parts of the wavefront pa over obstacles, reflections and phase tra sitions result. The effect causes an increas or decrease in received signal level. Th phenomenon is named for Frenc physicist August Jean Fresnel, wh discovered it in the early 1800s.

The amount of clearance needed to pr

NEW

SMPTE-EBU
Time Code Analyzer
Model TCA-143

If your edit problems are SMPTE Time Code related, Gray Engineering's new Time Code Analyzer pinpoints the error, displays code faults and corrects for phase and amplitude error.



Code Conditions at a Glance

- Phase Error/Display
- Sync Word Error
- Bit Count Error
- Sequential Count Error
- Color Sync Frame
- Code Level
- Flag Bits
- Video Sync Loss
- Code Loss

When a time code error occurs, a front panel light is illuminated, and an audible alarm is activated.

3 Output Modes
:BY-PASS–(E to E)
:RESTORE (restores amplitude and reshapes) (DUB)
:REPHASE (rephases, restores amplitude and reshapes)

List Price $2595.00
5-Year Warranty—
Parts & Labor

GRAY ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
INCORPORATED
504-P W. Chapman Avenue • Orange, CA 92668 714-997-4151

© 1988 Gray Engineering Laboratories

Circle (83) on Reply Card

HIGH ENERGY CORP
CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS
CORNELL-DUBILIER
MICA RF CAPACITORS

FL JENNINGS
VACUUM CAPACITORS
VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.
2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
TEL (619) 438-4420
FAX (619) 438-4759

Circle (84) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

the affordable studio..

CG4722 Character Generator

• More Facilities • Fast and Simple Operation • Lower Cost

The SWAT Plus - SyncWatcher Analyzer & Timer - now User-Programmable

• Automatic Monitoring of all Sync/Blanking Parameters

9", 14" & 20" Colour Monitors

• Full Facilities • Rugged Engineering • Lower Cost

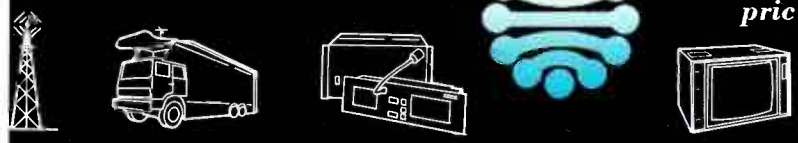
esa in the Studio

ith these products and others like the IM4000 Intercom System, Pesa is making big name for itself in the studio,offering *igh-technology at competitive prices.*

Pesa is prominent in transmission too ith TV transmitters and transposers, owers ranging from 1W to 10KW *and sing.*

Pesa in Broadcasting Systems

Active in all areas of broadasting, Pesa has supplied well over 100 OB vans from small ENG units right up to major production vehicles. Customised studio systems are in the portfolio too. So, whether it's a single piece of equipment or your next major project, talk to Pesa. - *we'll offer you higher technology, always at lower prices.*



PESA

Grupo INISEL

ternational Sales: Pesa International Ltd, The Paddocks, 347 Cherry Hinton Road, Cambridge CB1 4DJ, UK.
lephone (0223) 242642. Telex 81678 PESAI G. Fax (0223) 410007
rporate Headquarters: Pesa Electrónica S.A., Albalá 12, 28037 Madrid, Spain. Telephone 754 00 78. Telex 48449 PESAE E
sa America, Inc., 6073 N.W. 167 Street, Suite C-4, Miami, Florida 33015.

Circle (140) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

vent such diffraction-related problems is expressed in Fresnel zones. If an obstruction blocks more than 40% of the first zone, attenuation results. This means that a line-of-sight path must clear objects within its path by a distance equal to the 0.60 Fresnel zone radius. If the ray reflects from an even-number Fresnel zone, cancellation occurs. As the clearance is varied, the signal varies. Figure 3 gives the 0.60 Fresnel zone in equation and graph form for feet/miles and meters/kilometers.

Determining antenna height

Because of Earth bulge, it is customary to plot the STL path terrain on true Earth graph paper. Regular Cartesian graph paper works as well if you add back the calculated amount of bulge and the Fresnel clearance to the height of the plotted-path obstructions.

If the obstacle is vegetation-covered terrain (and especially if it contains trees), a 10-foot clearance for growth usually is added. Allow at least 20 feet of Fresnel zone clearance at points near the ends of the path.

To determine the required transmitting and receiving antenna heights, use Cartesian graph paper to make a profile plot of the terrain and obstacles along the STL path between the sites. (See Figure 4.) Using the highest obstruction in the path as a graphical leverage point, add the 0.60 Fresnel clearance, plus Earth bulge for the point, to the height of the obstruction. Draw straight lines between the sites that just touch the top of the obstruction. This locates the minimum antenna heights for both ends of the path.

Path analysis

The objective of STL path analysis and planning is to minimize the influence of the Earth factors, such as surface and atmosphere, on the path loss. If possible, achieve conditions that are similar to those of free space, where the intensity of a microwave signal decreases inversely as the square of the distance.

Figure 5 gives the clear path free-space loss between isotropic antennas in equation and graph forms for miles and kilometers in the 950MHz STL band. The chart shows that the free-space loss, in decibels, is related to a constant, to the inverse square of the distance and to the frequency.

System reliability

The ultimate goal of STL planning is to produce a system with a high degree of reliability. System reliability relates to total outage time per year and is expressed as a percentage. For example, a propagation reliability of 90% means that the system will be unusable for a yearly total of 876 hours. A 95% reliability factor equals 438 hours of outage. A reliability factor of 99.99%, almost perfection, still equates to almost an hour of lost air time. It's easy to see that the reliability of a broadcast STL must be extremely high.

In the early days of microwave system design, several rules of thumb were developed. An example is fade margin. The rule of thumb was that fade margins from 0.5dB to 1.5dB per path mile above the normal system loss resulted in a system with a 99.9% reliability.

Since the early days, there have been plenty of opportunities to verify the theory, and fade margin now can be predicted with more certainty. An example is the empirical formula shown in Figure 6, which was developed by W. T. Barnett, an engineer for Bell Laboratories. This formula compensates for both terrain and climate in determining path reliability.

Fade margin

Even so, this reliability equation predicts reliability on the basis of atmospheric

Leaving the Users of MII, Betacam SP and DII Tape Speechless.

The New Eliminator 4000

There's no one better at eliminating unwanted information than Garner. So we won't bore you with a lot of impressive talk about our new Eliminator 4000. All we'll say is that it's so effective at erasing low-end audio noise, it's the one degausser approved for use by the major television networks and production facilities. And it's the one bulk eraser that guarantees -75 dB erasure of completely saturated 1500 oersted metal particle tape in 12 seconds or less.

If you'd like to know more about everything the Eliminator 4000 can do for you, give us a call. We've got a lot to say.

garner industries

4200 N. 48th Street / Lincoln, NE 68504 / Toll-free 1-800-228-0275 / TELEX 438068

Circle (68) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

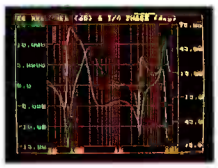
The Recognized Standard in Audio Testing.

MEASURE harmonic distortion, intermodulation distortion (including transient), quantization noise and distortion, wideband and selective level, phase, frequency, wow and flutter (including scrape), dc voltage, resistance.

DISPLAY digital readouts of four parameters simultaneously, 3 parameters simultaneously as analog bargraphs, 2 parameters simultaneously as x-y graphs.

VERIFY your best digital and analog designs with 0.001% residual distortion, 0.03 dB flatness, 1.5 microvolt residual noise.

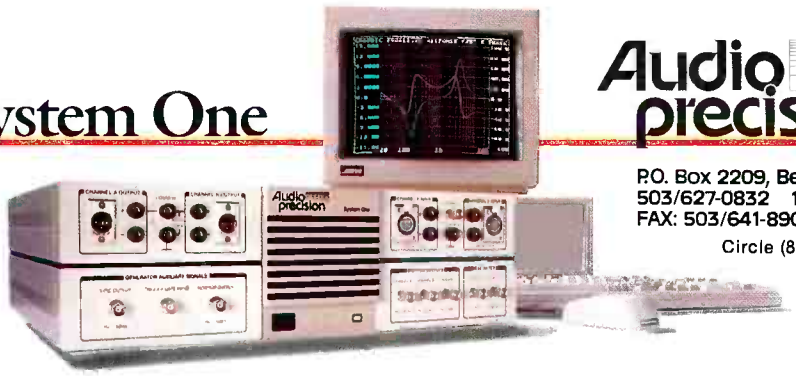
PRINT graphs at the touch of a key, SAVE data and setups to disk.



SPEED analysis with 30-50 point two-channel response sweeps in 10 seconds, 16-point distortion sweeps in 10 seconds.

For full information on System One, call Audio Precision at 1-800-231-7350 (from outside the U.S., call (503) 627-0832) or write to Audio Precision, P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075.

System One



Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075
503/627-0832 1-800/231-7350
FAX: 503/641-8906, TELEX: 283957 AUDIO UR

Circle (85) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Good Reasons To Call RTS When You're Talking To Talent.

The time spent talking to on-air talent should be time well spent. We can help improve that critical link.

Since communication with on-air talent is in real-time, an IFB system must not interrupt the talent's concentration. Our Series 4000 IFB System does just that—and more.

We think you (and the talent) will be impressed. Please call or write for literature.

PROFESSIONAL INTERCOMMUNICATIONS • PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS

RTS SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

1100 West Chestnut Street • Burbank, California 91506 • Telephone 818 840 7119 • Telex 194855 • Telefax 818 842 4921

Circle (86) on Reply Card

Suggested reading

Freeman, Roger. *Telecommunications Transmission Handbook*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975.

6th Engineering Handbook. NAB, Washington, DC, 1976.

Transmission Systems For Communications. Bell Telephone Laboratories and Western Electric, Winston-Salem, NC, 4th ed., 1971.

Advanced Communication Systems. Edited by B. J. Halliwell, Butterworth & Co. Ltd., London, 1974.

Dumas, Kenneth L. and Leo G. Sands. *Microwave Systems Planning*. Hayden Book Company, New York, 1967.

Picquenard, Armel. *Radio Wave Propagation*. John Wiley & Sons, New York-Toronto, 1974.

McFarland, Stephen. *Microwave Reliability Prediction Techniques Can Be Valuable Tools*. Communications News, October 1981.

Whitaker, Jerry. "Aural STL Systems." **Broadcast Engineering**, November 1983.

McCleary, Joe. "The Propagation Path." **Broadcast Engineering**, November 1983.

Chamberlin, Robert. "An STL Path Analysis Program." **Broadcast Engineering**, November 1983.

Leonard, John. "Building An STL System." **Broadcast Engineering**, January 1985.

VanDonkelaar, Jon. "RF Path Selection." *QST Magazine*, August 1987.

multipath, as do most other equations. Because other factors contribute to a path's overall reliability, any mathematical model can provide only an estimate that corresponds to what is typically found in practice. The bottom line is that the reliability percentage is directly related to the amount of fade margin within the system's design.

On most STL paths, fading is a continuous process. Small fades of a decibel or more occur frequently, and deep fades of 30dB to 40dB occur infrequently. For an STL system, fade margin is the amount of built-in reliability insurance against outage. It represents the amount of excess

www.americanradiohistory.com

Getting where you want to go is a matter of selecting the right equipment.

Being prepared to face the toughest challenge is critical to success in any situation. Broadcast and Post-Production facilities are no exception, where optimizing the quality of your production is essential to get you to the top.

Innovative, Economical Solutions

From input to output, FOR-A understands these challenges and has engineered its Professional Video Equipment to meet them head on.

Innovative solutions—TBCs, Digital Effects Generators, Production Switchers, Color Correctors, Character Generators—at every key point along the video path. Economical innovations. With an open-ended growth path so decisions you make today will keep you open to tomorrow's opportunities.

Myriad of Choices

And we give you a myriad of choices. Beginning with composite or component systems. So you can get the features you want without paying for what you don't need plus performance that surpasses most comparably priced equipment. For example, the best "straight-up" TBC money can buy, a $20,000 digital effects generator with performance you'd expect for twice the price, and the color correctors used by NBC for their exclusive coverage of the 1988 Summer Olympics.

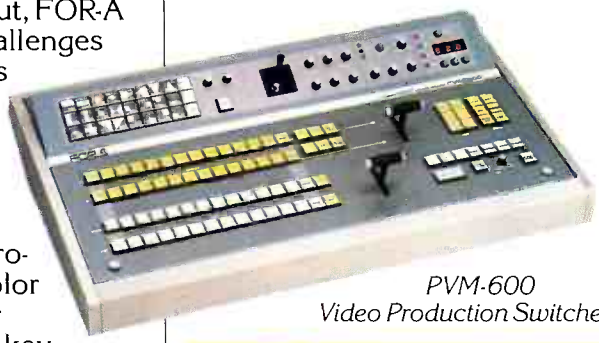
Two-Year Warranty

And once you've made the decision to invest in a FOR-A product, we're committed to helping you protect it. Our warranty says it all—two full years parts and labor. The industry's best.

WARRANTY 2 YEAR

So whatever your challenge—be it in broadcast, post-production or corporate TV—FOR-A will take you anywhere you want to go.

FOR-A Corporation of America, Nonantum Office Park, 320 Nevada Street, Newton, MA 02160. Boston: (617) 244-3223. Chicago: (312) 250-8833. Los Angeles: (714) 894-3311.



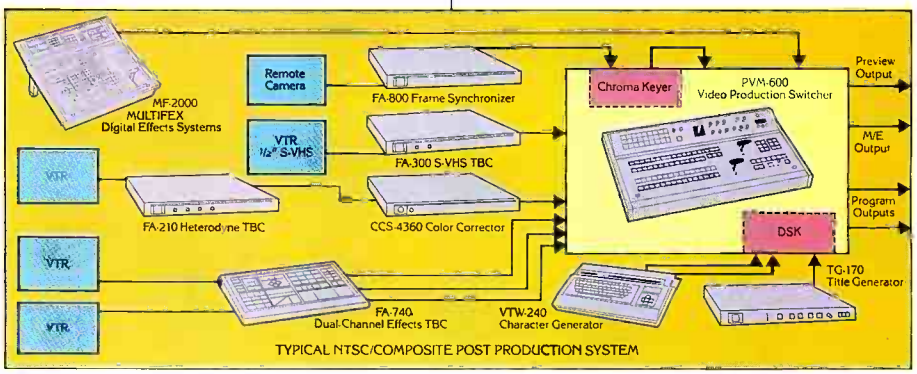
PVM-600
Video Production Switcher

We're with you every step of the way.

See us at SMPTE Booth 1134

FOR-A®

INNOVATIONS IN VIDEO and AUDIO TECHNOLOGY



Circle (87) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Good Reasons To Call RTS When You Need High-Performance Intercom Systems.

Professional intercom systems from RTS—a great way to keep in touch, no matter what the application.

Our Series 800 features multi-channel intercom products ranging from sophisticated *microprocessor-assisted* to simple and direct. And our TW Intercom offers a wide array of two-channel system components.

RTS Systems intercom—for all the right reasons. Please call or write for descriptive literature.

PROFESSIONAL INTERCOMMUNICATIONS • PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS

RTS SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Circle (88) on Reply Card

1100 West Chestnut Street • Burbank, California 91506 • Telephone 818 840 7119 • Telex 194855 • Telefax 818 842 4921

Computer programs

STL system design can be assisted greatly by the use of computers. The many equations used to calculate losses, gains and fade margins can be handled easily by computers.

In order to assist you in the design of STL paths, two BASIC programs, two documentation files and one example record file have been placed on the CompuServe BPFORUM. The programs are free and can be downloaded to any computer.

Statistics

The first program, STLSITE.BAS, calculates a set of statistics based on an STL database. You build the database from the information provided by your local SBE coordinator. It is useful for finding a frequency or verifying a recommended one.

The program calculates the azimuth and distance between the transmitter and receiver and the line-of-sight propagation loss and distance to the proposed new STL receive location. The program also flags the frequencies unsuitable for shared use because of complementary azimuths (antennas looking at each other).

Documentation describing the use of the program is contained within STLSITE.DOC. A demonstration file, WBSCR.STL, contains records that can be used in learning how to use the program.

System calculations

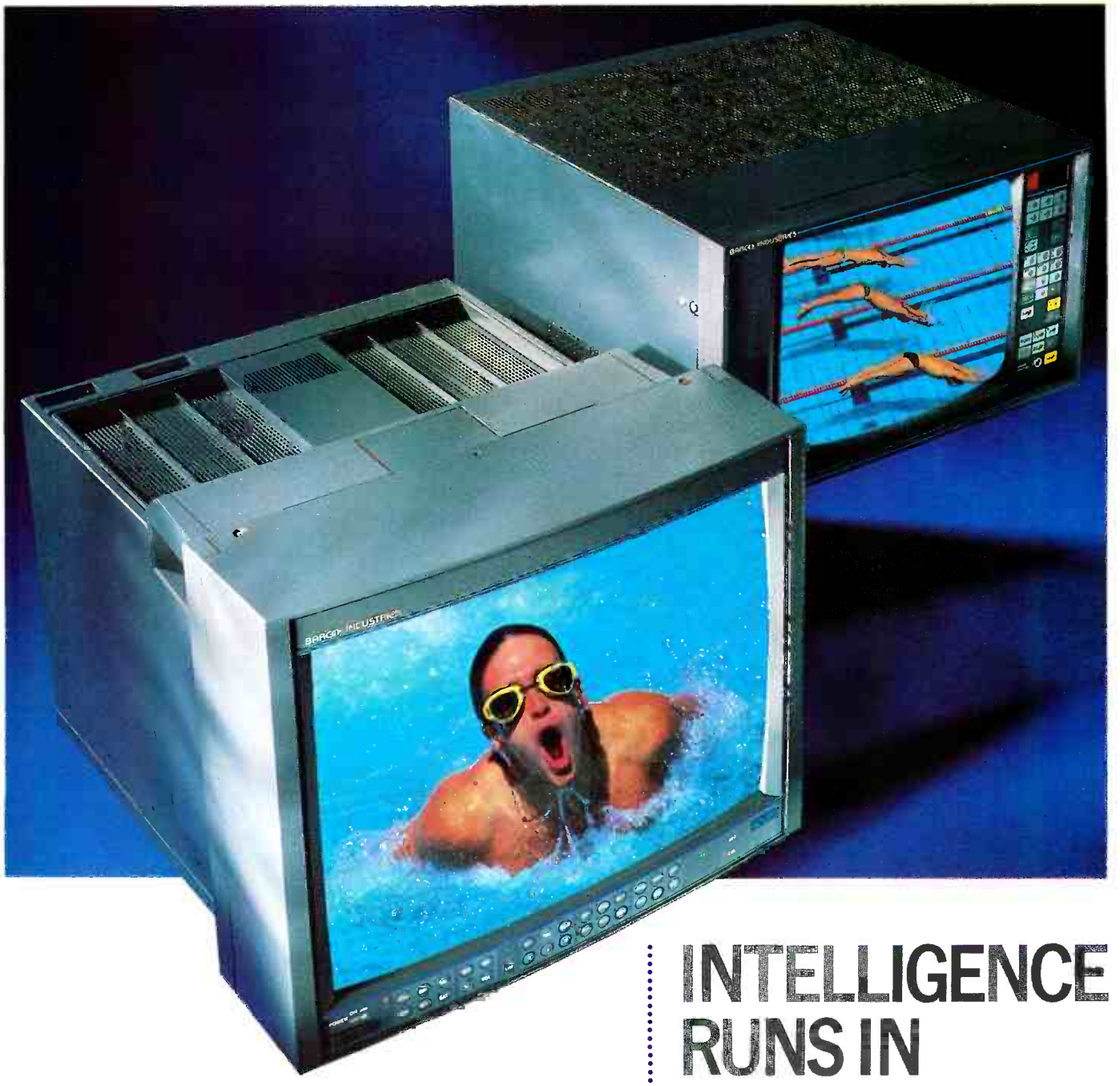
Another useful program, STLRFB.BAS, performs the necessary RF calculations for an STL system. The necessary documentation is contained in the file STLRFB.DOC. The program calculates total system gain, loss, fade margin and path reliability. The program makes it easy to examine the effects of making changes in such things as antenna height or antenna gain.

All programs require a compatible version of Microsoft BASIC and an IBM-compatible computer. The programs are not long, so download time is relatively short. The programs complement the design philosophy used in this article.

system gain above overall system loss, which is above the design noise of the system and measured in decibels.

To calculate fade margin, add the system gains—transmitter power plus transmit antenna gain plus receive antenna gain plus the receiver sensitivity. Add the system losses—path loss plus transmission line and connector loss. Then subtract the system losses from the system gains to get the system's fade margin. Using this value, the system's reliability can be computed from Figure 6.

www.americanradiohistory.com



INTELLIGENCE RUNS IN THE FAMILY

CVM is the newest addition to the intelligent professional color monitors. Like its big brother, the CVS auto-alignment monitor, it is completely microprocessor controlled. CVM delivers full broadcast features, exceptional stability and brightness, future expandability and much, much more... For less than $ 3000[1].

No other monitor offers so much for so little:

- Light output as high as 100 fL (300 cd/m²).
- Absolute color stability (AKB) and excellent raster size stability.
- Guaranteed compensation for CRT-ageing and drifting.
- Flat Square CRT (FS) with 15% more active screen area.
- Modular design with expansion slot for options such as S-VHS/RGB/analog component inputs etc...
- Full microprocessor control allowing all functions and display parameters to be stored in 2 memories: "calibrated" (factory adjusted) and "preset" (user values).
- Remote control (optional) of all picture parameters for up to 48 monitors - both CVS and CVM.

(1) Price at time of publication.

Contact:
East-Coast:
Barco-Industries Inc.
472 Amherst Street, Suite 16
Nashua, NH 03063 USA
Tel.: 1/603/880 1430
Fax: 1/603/880 8918
West-Coast:
Barco-Industries Inc.
170 Knowles Drive Suite 212
Los Gatos, CA 95030 USA
Tel.: 1/408/370 3721
Fax: 1/408/866 9103
Europe:
Barco-Industries n.v.
Th. Sevenslaan 106
8500 Kortrijk Belgium
Tel.: 32/56/23 32 11
Fax: 32/56/20 04 18
Circle (89) on Reply Card

See us at SMPTE Booth 1269

BARCO INDUSTRIES

www.americanradiohistory.com

The gain/loss plot in Figure 7 was developed using the data from the example system shown in Figure 1. The calculated fade margin for the system is shown to be 26.3dB.

Equipment selection

The equipment chosen depends on the amount of fade margin needed for the system. A short line-of-sight path in an uncongested area will have different equipment constraints than one with a long path or one that is located at a congested site.

The fade margin in an STL system can be increased in four basic ways:

- Increase antenna gain.
- Decrease the distance between transmitter and receiver.
- Increase transmitter power.
- Increase receiver sensitivity.

When adjusting these parameters, fade margin (path reliability) becomes the trade-off in equipment selection.

High-gain antennas cost more, weigh more, are bigger and require additional mounting effort, which increases the installation cost. Decreasing the distance is usually impractical because it's determined by the station's location. Increasing the STL transmitter power, depending on the desired increase, may be a viable option. Increasing receiver sensitivity also is a viable option if the potential for intermodulation and overload is not significant.

System planning requires a thorough evaluation of equipment parameters and specifications in light of the factors that can affect the planned STL system. A particular configuration that works well in one place may not work elsewhere. Before making any decisions, be sure you understand thoroughly what effect equipment changes will have on the entire system's performance.

Equipment manufacturers can provide detailed booklets outlining the steps needed to design the system. The literature often provides example systems so you can see how the pieces fit together. See the suggested reading list at the end of this article for other sources of information.

License application

Applying for the FCC license may be the easiest part of establishing an STL system. Form 313 has been simplified, requiring you to supply only 19 data items. The commission's instructional pamphlet, which accompanies the license form, is a step-by-step guide to completion of the application.

Fill in each appropriate blank with the data you developed from the STL system planning steps. Attach the applicable exhibits or statements, and have the licensee sign it. The final step is to include the required fee and send it to the commission.

LOCATION	CONTACT	TELEPHONE
AK, Fairbanks	Eric Nichols	907-488-2216
AL, Birmingham	Frank Giardina	205-933-8274
AR, Central	Felix McDonald	501-666-5572
AR, West	Kelsey Mikel	501-782-6964
AZ, (State)	Gerry Grunig	602-257-1234
CA, Northern	Ed Johnson, chairman	415-954-7711
CA, Southern	Howard Fine	213-460-3411
CN, (State)	Edward Nelson	203-243-4756
CO, Denver	Jeff Brothers	303-892-6666
CO, Denver (bbs)	Colorado Broadcast Freq Co Comm	303-572-6256
CO, Grand Junction	Chuck Hendrickson	303-248-1862
DC, Washington	Lyn Heiges	202-457-4304
DE, Northern	Larry Will	609-530-5069
FL, Central	Don Anglin	305-629-5105
FL, Gainesville	Brian Lietz	904-392-5551
FL, Miami	Henry Seiden	305-576-1010
FL, North East	Tim Derstine	904-399-4000
FL, Palm Beach	Jim Johnson	305-842-1077
FL, Tampa Bay	Ralph Beaver	813-879-1420
FL, West Palm Beach	George Danner	305-844-1212
GA, (State)	Ernie Watts	404-827-1787
HI, (State)	Robert Palitz	808-946-2869
IL, Chicago	Ken Steininger	312-943-3321
IL, Quad Cities	Rick Serre	309-764-8888
IN, (State)	Charles Sears	812-332-3685
IN, Motor Speedway	Tom Allebrandi	317-238-2500
IN, Southbend/Northern	Jim Lies	219-293-5611
KS, Wichita	Don Hogg	316-265-5631
KY, Louisville	Bill Bratton	502-582-7840
KY, Paducah	James Franklin	502-442-8214
LA, Baton Rouge (TV)	Kevin Burris	504-387-2222
LA, New Orleans (R)	Hugh Burney	504-529-4444
MA, Boston	Paul Puccio	617-787-7063
MD, Baltimore	Chris Bryant	301-338-6531
MI, Central	Larry Eastlack	517-484-7747
MI, Grand Rapids	Tom Bosscher	616-451-2551
MI, Southwestern	Jim Lies	219-293-5611
MN, Minneapolis/St. Paul	Jim Kutzner	612-646-4611
MO, Kansas City	Joe Snelson	913-677-7250
MO, St. Louis	Jeff Andrew	314-725-9814
NC, Charlotte	Bill Booth	704-374-3640
NC, Greensboro/High Point	Sam Mooney	919-727-8826
NC, Raleigh Durham/Chp Hl	James W. Davis	919-684-6232
NC, State (all)	Gary Liebisch	919-876-0674
NC, State (TV)	Harvey Arnold	919-933-2088
NE, Central	Jerry Fuehrer	308-743-2494
NE, Omaha	Mike Elliot	402-474-8033
NE, Western	Chris Davies	308-532-2222
NH, State (TV)	Bill Bumpus	603-868-1100
NY, Central	George Braungard	315-425-5555
NY, New York City	Larry Solow	212-975-1776
NY, Northwest	Paul Deeth	716-546-5670
OH, Central	Robert Dye	614-421-1714
OH, Eastern	Tom Hamilton	614-374-9647
OH, N. West/Central	Tom Taggart	419-244-8321
OH, North West	Bill Rossini	419-244-8321
OH, Northeastern	Ed Miller	216-431-5555
OH, Northeastern	Tom Miller	216-344-3358
OH, Southwest	Ron Lask	513-777-0037
OK, Central/West	Bob Ablah	405-478-1212
OK, Tulsa	Richard Hardy	918-627-2937
OR, Western/Cent	Bob Moore	503-231-4222
PA, Central	Rick Markey	717-393-5851
PA, Northeastern	Chuck Sakoski	717-823-3101
PA, Northeastern	Clifford Smith	717-323-5360
PA, Philadelphia	Larry Will	609-530-5069
PA, Western	Jerry Kalke	412-392-2565
PR, (All)	E. Rodriguez-Velez	809-878-1275
RI, Providence	David Hutton	401-438-7200
SC, Greenville	Jerry Massey	803-271-9200
TN, Memphis (R)	Jim Cope	901-578-1100
TN, Memphis (TV)	Pat Lane	901-458-2521
TN, Nashville	Randy Cain	615-242-5500

www.americanradiohistory.com

AUDIO FOLLOWS VIDEO?
The AMEK Solution

Vector TV, Stockport, UK.

For a long time manufacturers of edit controllers have been telling you that their unit allows you to have remote control of the audio mixer.

But you couldn't find an audio mixer that had the necessary interface to understand your controllers commands.

Until now.

It has taken two years of painstaking research and co-operation with the worlds leading editor manufacturers.

The result.

The ESM32 serial interface has been developed to work in conjunction with the Amek BCII audio mixing system. On its own the BCII can provide parallel control interfaces to many systems, including Sony, ISC, and the CMX CASS I. With the addition of the ESM32 the BCII will follow serial commands from Ampex, Paltex, CMX and any other systems using the ESAM protocol.

Additionally the ESM32 can be programmed to work with FOR-A and Grass Valley systems.

The Amek BCII is available with true stereo or paired mono channels operating with either parallel or serial control for mono, stereo or multi-language productions.

Amek BCII and ESM32, the solution to your AFV problems.

AMEK

EMPHASIS ON ENGINEERING

Head Office, Factory and Sales: AMEK Systems and Controls Limited, New Islington Mill, Regent Trading Estate, Oldfield Road, Salford M5 4SX, England. Telephone: 061-834 6747. Telex: 668127 AMEK G. Fax: 061-834-0593.

AMEK/TAC US Operations: 10815 Burbank Blvd, North Hollywood, CA 91601. Telephone: 818/508 9788. Telex: 662526 AMEK USA. Fax: 818/508 8619.

1985 1986

Circle (90) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

TX, Austin (R)	Franklin Roberts	512-892-5821
TX, Corpus Christi	Marvin C. Born	512-883-6511
TX, Corpus Christi	Steve West	512-882-4394
TX, Dallas	Larry Kenward	214-620-2848
TX, Dallas (a voice MAIL)	Voice Mail Box System	214-404-2201
TX, Dallas (bbs)	Computer System	214-647-0670
TX, East	Butch Adair	214-597-5588
TX, El Paso	Mike Gaglio	915-584-5639
TX, Houston	William Cordell	713-630-3631
TX, San Antonio (R)	Paul Reynolds	512-690-1925
TX, San Antonio (TV)	Jerry Norkseik	512-366-5000
UT, Salt Lake City	John Dehnel	801-575-5555
VA, Norfolk	Ted Hand	804-393-1010
VA, Richmond	Allen Kass	804-780-3400
VA, Roanoke (TV)	Ron Smith	703-344-0991
WA, Eastern	Leon Skidmore	509-359-6390
WA, Seattle	Larry Brandt	206-582-8613
WI, Milwaukee	David Janzer	414-476-4200
WI, North East	Jim Rammer	414-731-1050
WI, South Central	Ken Dixon	608-263-2131
WI, South Central	Chris Cain	608-271-4321
WV, (State)	Tom Hamilton	614-374-9647
WY, State (Casper)	Tom Norman	307-237-3711

Table 1. *List of SBE local frequency coordinators. They will help you identify potential frequencies for your particular application.*

Expect to wait six to eight weeks for the license. During this time, you can order the equipment and prepare for the installation.

Construction and operation

There was a time when the installation of antennas and towers at a studio or transmitter site was nobody's concern except the station's. That is not the case today. Now, almost every city has rules and regulations that govern, to some extent (at the least, requiring permission), the installation of radio towers and antennas.

When planning an STL, you must find out about the local regulations and make the proper application. It may be necessary only to provide certain notices for antennas and towers. Other installations, especially those on tall buildings, may require the services of a registered professional engineer.

Although zoning laws, rules or regulations of the local political entities may not pack enough power to prevent the installation of an STL system, such regulations can delay the process. This is especially the case if the system is perceived as dangerous, as a violation of city ordinances or just plain ugly.

An STL system is an integral part of the electronic *critical path* of a radio station. This means that everything (staying on the air) depends on this system. It is imperative that the STL not become the "weak link" in the station's broadcast chain. Take the time to plan carefully so your STL can provide years of trouble-free service.

ADX

SYSTEMS
AUSTRALIA

1-800-444-4-ADX
(239)

Now in the Big Apple.

And to celebrate our opening, we will release the ultimate Audio Synchronizer, the ADx-22 TurboLock, at the AES Show. Come and say "g'day," join us and see all that you ever expected from a chase synchronizer (and lots you never thought of), in Booth 947 at the Los Angeles Convention Center.

Circle (141) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

AKG's 568EB. Stand Back.

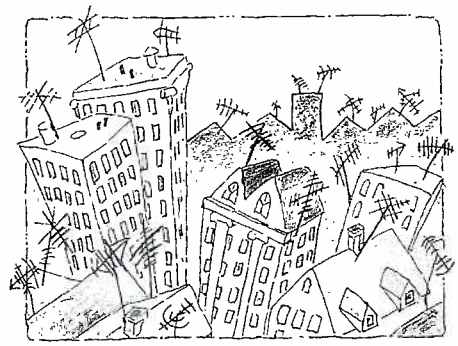
AKG's C568 short shotgun offers you real directivity in a remarkably small and convenient condenser microphone. Only 10" long, the C568's sensitivity, wide frequency response, durable metal housing, and integrated impedence converter/preamp easily meet the demands of live on-air or recording applications. A perfect balance of pressure gradient and interference principles means the C568 can be up to three times as far from a sound source than normal mics and still yield the same ratio of direct to indirect sound. Used close, it reduces indirect sound levels by 8 dB for improved isolation. So whether it's for ENG, film, theatre or church sound reinforcement, or music applications, AKG's C568 means business. And at half the price of the competition. Just stand back and take a listen.

AKG acoustics

Focusing on new technology.
77 Selleck St. Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 348-2121

© AKG 1988 ®Akustische und Kino-Geräte GmbH, Austria

www.americanradiohistory.com



The American view of HDTV

By Howard T. Head,
Washington correspondent

"On my honor, I will do my best to do my duty to God and my country, and to obey the Scout Law; to help other people at all times; to keep myself physically strong, mentally awake, and morally straight."

With those words, the author, then a tenderfoot Scout, starred in (and later saw himself on) high-definition television at the Chicago Century of Progress Exposition in the summer of 1933.

And boy, was it ever HDTV! Sixty lines, 24 frames, a light valve behind a rapidly whirling Nipkow disk. But it was television.

As the years passed, electronic television, already working in the laboratory, became a reality. Germany standardized HDTV at 180 lines in 1935. Great Britain raised the line count to 405 with regular service in 1936. (A plaque on the cornerstone of Alexandra Palace in London, the home of the BBC, commemorates this feat.) The United States upped the ante to 441 lines in 1939, then raised it again in 1941, to 525 lines. The 50Hz countries opted for 625 lines, France for 819 lines.

All the while, the "aspect ratio" of the TV picture has remained wedded to the old motion-picture ratio of 4:3, which was the keystone of the mammoth film industry for years. But people in the movie business already had recognized the need for a wider picture. They acted on it at least as early as 1927; portions of the silent movie, "Napoleon," were shot and shown in a version three screens wide.

Head is with the firm of A.D. Ring and Associates, consulting radio engineers, Washington, DC.

Wide-ly compatible?

Just how wide is wide-screen television? Purists hold out for the "golden section," the Fibonacci rectangle of 1.618:1. There is also support for a variety of other values, as long as they are greater than the present 4:3. But the HDTV consensus today holds at 16:9 (equal to 1.778).

So with more vertical lines, more horizontal resolution and a wider aspect ratio, the HDTV of the 21st century has arrived. But all these characteristics, no matter how desirable, come at a price: more bandwidth, frequency-compression techniques, signal-to-noise trade-offs.

And there is another aspect, that of "compatibility." How does a new HDTV system get started? The vaults of the movie-makers are full of full-color, wide-screen productions. But if these are transmitted over a system that delivers them only to a limited universe of brand-new, expensive HDTV receivers, the new service will be a lot slower to catch on than if a system is adopted that also makes these programs viewable (in lower definition) on present-day receivers.

U.S. HDTV efforts

The United States got off to a modest start in high definition as a more or less passive observer, watching Japan demonstrate HDTV, which went public there in 1974. The first concerted U.S. effort was ATSC, the Advanced Television Systems Committee, which has been pressing for the national (and international) adoption of a 1,125-line, 60-field production standard. Qualified observers rate the chances for U.S. (ANSI) standardization of these parameters as good. But as reported in the February 1988 issue of **BE**, the other half of the TV world, which has 50-field systems, is likely to go in a different direction.

ATSC is continuing other activities, much of them in the area of propagation measurement. A particular focus of the propagation work has to do with relative time delays as a function of frequency band and terrain characteristics. In this context, nanoseconds are important.

On Nov. 17, 1987, the FCC issued an official call upon the TV industry for the formation of an Advisory Committee on Advanced Television (ATV) Service, with the following objective:

"The Committee will advise the Federal Communications Commission on the facts and circumstances regarding advanced television systems for Commission consideration of the technical and public policy issues. In the event that the Commission decides that adoption of some form of advanced broadcast television is in the public interest, the Committee would also recommend policies, standards and regulations that would facilitate the orderly and timely introduction of advanced television services in the United States."

A 6-month time frame was set for the submission of an interim report. This report, primarily the work of the ATV Planning Subcommittee, was presented to the commission in June 1988. ATV has invited proponents of all HDTV systems, (which

Landmarks in HDTV

1873	Photoconductive properties of selenium discovered.
1880	Raster scan invented.
1884	Nipkow disk patented.
1897	Cathode-ray tube invented.
1904	Fleming invents the diode.
	German color TV patent.
1906	DeForest invents the triode.
1907	Geometrical images displayed on CRT.
1913	Practical photo-emissive cell developed.
1923	Zworykin invents the iconoscope.
1926	Baird gives first demo of "True TV" (30 lines, 10 fields per second).
1925-1929	Early color TV demonstrations (New York to Washington at 50 lines).
1932	Zworykin produces the iconoscope (first all-electronic TV, 120 lines).
1935	Germany begins regular service at 180 lines.
1936	BBC begins regular service (405 lines interlaced).
1941	First NTSC report; United States begins regular service.
1948	Shockley invents the transistor.
1953	Second (color) NTSC report.

www.americanradiohistory.com

TOO MANY OF TODAY'S MICS ARE YESTERDAY'S NEWS.

When you're in the fast-paced business of news, why use outdated microphones? Time marches on, and old habits become bad habits if you don't keep up with the times.

The M 58, on the other hand, proudly benefits from new technical developments like a unique design employing a tiny, low mass diaphragm. Highly sensitive and accurate, its contoured upper frequency response produces unprecedented intelligibility, even off axis.

A sophisticated modern internal shock-mount system reduces handling noise and vibration down to new levels. The 58 is scientifically "weight balanced" for greater comfort during lengthy interviews. Its slim, elegant profile and special "on-camera" finish look exceptional—in an understated way—on camera. The mic's thoroughly rugged and reliable construction stands out in a world of "disposable" mics.

If your news microphone is old news, audition an M 58 at your authorized Beyer dealer and experience the sound of modern news mic technology. Or contact:
beyerdynamic U.S.,
5-05 Burns Avenue,
Hicksville, New York 11801,
(516) 935-8000,
FAX (516) 935-8018.

ACCURACY IN AUDIO **beyerdynamic**

Canada: ELNOVA Ltd. 4190 Rue Sere, St. Laurent, Quebec H4T 1A6 Tel. (514) 3 41 69 33 Telex 5824086
Great Britain: beyerdynamic, Ltd., Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate Lewes, Sussex BN86JL Tel. 273 479 411
Australia: Hi-Phon Distributors Pty. Ltd., 356 A-358 Eastern Valley Way Chatswood N.S.W. 2067 Tel: (02) 417 7088
Germany: Eugen Beyer Eletroteknische Fabrik GmbH & Co., Theresienstrasse 8, Postfach 13 20, D-7100 Heilbronn Tel: (07131) 617-0 Telex 728771

Circle (91) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

number about 20) to submit candidate systems for testing, to be undertaken by the ATV Systems Subcommittee. All candidate systems will be studied, but only those that exist in hardware form can undergo testing.

The committee's interim report imposes various constraints. First, the FCC has no jurisdiction over non-broadcast systems. Consequently, HDTV distribution by "alternative media," such as CATV, VCRs and videodiscs, is outside the jurisdiction of the commission. Thus, ATV will concern itself primarily with HDTV transmission standards rather than production standards.

More important, ATV will consider only terrestrial (not satellite) broadcast standards. The purpose of the ATV effort is different from that of Japan and the West European countries, whose goals are tied largely to the carriage of HDTV on direct broadcast satellites.

Spectrum requirements

The requirement that ATV be carried by terrestrial broadcasting raises the question of the availability of frequency spectrum space to accommodate the added information of the HDTV signal. Most, if not all, of the known candidate HDTV systems require total bandwidths of one, one and one-half or two standard TV channels—6MHz, 9MHz or 12MHz. In some cases, the added spectrum space that carries the HDTV information beyond the basic 6MHz does not necessarily have to be contiguous with the main channel; it may even be in a different frequency region, such as above 1GHz.

Any use of the present VHF and UHF TV broadcast bands must take into account co-channel and adjacent-channel interference protection. At UHF, an additional concern is that of the effect of the UHF "taboos" on the availability of any extra frequency space for the HDTV signal. These taboos are restrictions on the use of UHF channels other than the desired channel. They are a result of the imperfect response of (existing) TV receivers to unwanted signals such as those on image frequencies, local oscillator radiation and front-end intermodulation.

With the commission's adoption of the interim report, subcommittees on systems and implementation will go into action. Actual testing may begin right away and is likely to continue for a year or more.

And when will the commission take action to standardize a system? Not immediately. However, the need for a single HDTV broadcast standard should be apparent in the wake of the AM stereo debacle.

In the meantime, both system performance and consumer acceptance may be put to the test in the marketplace through "alternative media." Cautious buyers, however, may be reluctant to invest in an expensive HDTV display for a VCR or videodisc player that might not work with a broadcast standard adopted later.

Shades of FM?

Like everything else, it all boils down to giving the viewers what they want—a wider picture with more detail, programs they want to see, or both.

In 1945, FM radio broadcasting, which had begun regular operation in the 45MHz band shortly before World War II, was moved to the present FM band at 100MHz with high expectations. Its immunity to noise and interference, along with its (presumed) superior audio fidelity, were supposed to make it the wave of the future for radio broadcasting.

That's what finally happened, but it took about 30 years. How long will it take HDTV to do the same thing to TV broadcasting?

FCC acts on ATV HDTV recommendations

With uncharacteristic promptness, the FCC has responded to the interim report of the Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATV), which was submitted on June 16. The commission, on Sept. 1, issued a 77-page, 164-paragraph "Tentative Decision" looking to the future of high-definition television (HDTV).

Most of the work remains to be done, but the commission's report now sets the guidelines in three principal areas. First, and most important, HDTV in the United States will be delivered by a network of conventional land-based broadcast transmitters. This doesn't rule out an eventual complete system of HDTV by satellite, but the commission points out that real demand in the United States for direct broadcast satellites (DBS) has been negligible. In contrast, the Japanese and European authorities plan to deliver HDTV principally by DBS.

Second, these broadcast HDTV transmissions must be compatible; that is, they must be receivable (in LDTV, of course) on existing receivers, just as present-day color TV transmissions are receivable on monochrome receivers. Broadcasters using their channels for an incompatible system may do so only if they also provide transmissions in compatible form on a "duplicate" channel, an option which is not feasible in most areas because most channels are occupied.

Systems under consideration range from those that can be compressed in "compatible" form into a standard 6MHz channel to systems requiring an "augmentation" channel of 3MHz to 6MHz, which may or may not be contiguous with the main 6MHz channel. Some of the systems that require more than 6MHz are incompatible with the standard NTSC format; the commission does not propose to consider these systems.

HDTV transmissions must be confined to the frequency bands already assigned to TV broadcast service, scattered from 54MHz to 806MHz. The commission does not propose the reassignment of any existing stations ("repacking"). This means that for systems requiring an augmentation channel, frequency space must be found in an already crowded TV broadcast spectrum, of 3MHz or 6MHz for the enhancement signal. And that's no easy task.

Allocation "freezes" on further expansion of conventional television in major markets and on land-mobile encroachment on TV broadcast spectrum will remain in effect.

Actual system testing will be undertaken by an Advanced Television Test Center (ATTC), established and funded by the major public and private TV networks and major trade associations. Some tests are already under way. Major cable television (CATV) groups are still on the fence about participating and have formed their own Cable Television Laboratories to look into various problems, which include the carriage of HDTV via cable.

The commission's report addresses the matter of technical standards for the "alternative media," CATV, VCRs, satellites, asking for comments but concluding to take no action at the present time. Indeed, the commission itself raises the question as to its own authority to regulate HDTV where the use of broadcast spectrum is not involved.

So now we wait for the egg to hatch. Test work has already begun, and 1989 should see the first results. Only the passage of time will tell whether HDTV will hatch full-blown or whether it simply has laid an egg.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Let Us Give You A Quote On Our Audio Switcher.

"When we designed our new 23,000 square-foot facility at KLBJ AM-FM, a primary goal was to maximize operational flexibility. So, we looked at the alternate ways to route audio signals. We compared features and specs, as well as costs.

"ITC's AUDIO SWITCHER turned out to be an easy choice. One reason is it's designed specifically for audio applications.

"With the AUDIO SWITCHER, we're wired to and from every satellite, network, studio, and workstation. We're even wired to the Program Director's office. And installation was easy.

"That was September '87. Since then? The AUDIO SWITCHER has worked out wonderfully, and staff reaction has been very, very positive. Changes are easy, and when we reconfigure something, we save both time and money. As far as our return on investment goes, it's been excellent."

–Bryan King,
Chief Engineer, KLBJ AM-FM

What more can we say?

If you'd like detailed information on how you, too, can easily and effectively route audio signals, call International Tapetronics, 3M Broadcasting and Related Products Department toll-free at 1-800-447-0414. In Alaska and Illinois, call collect, 309-828-1381.

©1988 3M

3M

Circle (92) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

It's a lot easier to be done than to be satisfied.

You've been there—locked in the battle between perfection and reality. There's always one more thing you'd like to try. And the last thing you need to worry about

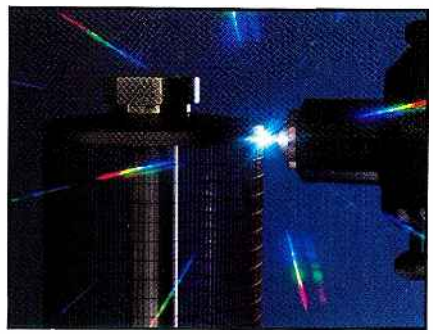
www.americanradiohistory.com

is the tape. So choose ours. Because, in our products and service, 3M is committed to one goal: We won't be satisfied until you are.

3M

Circle (93) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



New suspension design yields improved CRTs

By C. Admiraal and H. Bongenaar

Since domestic color television appeared about 35 years ago, the traditional way of suspending the shadow mask in the picture tube has been by means of special mounting springs at or near the centers of each side. This tradition flies in the face of sound engineering principles, which dictate that a corner suspension system would be far more satisfactory.

The reasons are largely historical, dating back to the early, round, color picture tubes. Shadow masks of these tubes had three mounting springs spaced equally around the circumference. As the tubes evolved into the rectangular designs of the '60s, it was technically simpler just to add an extra mounting spring and to keep the springs at the center of each side. And, of course, once the suspension design had been settled, it would have required a major development program and a huge investment to switch to corner suspension. Until recently, there didn't seem to be any incentive for manufacturers to make the switch.

The change came with the advent of the flat-square picture tube, which presented designers with new problems in terms of beam landing and color purity—problems that could best be solved by introducing a completely new, optimized suspension system. It was during the introduction of its own flat-square (FS) tube, when major factory retooling was needed anyway, that Philips took the opportunity to develop its corner-pin suspension system.

System requirements

To maintain color purity, any movement of the shadow mask relative to the screen must be controlled or compensated for within limits that are so narrow as to be in the region of microns. Some movements, such as the thermal expansion of the faceplate glass or the shadow mask under conditions of high beam current, may be reversible. However, movements caused by mechanical shock during handling and transport are irreversible, as is the displacement or deformation of the shadow-mask assembly and its suspension system during manufacture. The flatter the mask, the more pronounced the mask displacement, hence its effect on color purity.

For optimum color purity, a mask suspension system must meet the following requirements:

- highly stable thermal properties for low mask overall doming and rapid compensation, and for low sensitivity to ambient temperature variations.
- stable mechanical properties for high stability during manufacture and during life.

Thermal stability

The conventional suspension design is characterized by a heavy mask frame suspended by three or four bimetallic springs that are engaged in studs located approximately in the middle of the faceplate walls (see Figure 1). The frame gives strength and rigidity to the assembly and helps to overcome intrinsic weaknesses in the conventional suspension system.

After switch-on, the initial thermal expansion of the mask (caused by a temperature rise of about 50°K) is constrained by the frame, leading to mask doming. The required compensation movement of the frame assembly, brought about by the bimetallic springs, is delayed by the thermal inertia of the assembly and the indirect nature of the compensation process (thermal conduction from the mask to the springs). What's more, because this compensation movement is, in practice, never completely symmetrical, it leads to landing asymmetries between corners.

With the corner-pin suspension design, four mask-supporting pins are embedded in the corners of the faceplate instead of in the middle of the sides (see Figure 2). Because of this more stable arrangement, the heavy mask frame can be replaced by a lightweight diaphragm. This reduces the mass by as much as 1kg, in turn decreasing the thermal inertia of the overall assembly.

In addition, the thermal compensation mechanism relies not on thermal conduction, as does the conventional suspension design, but directly on mechanical movement due to thermal expansion of the

Figure 1. In conventional suspension designs, a heavy mask frame is suspended by three or four bimetallic springs engaged in studs in the middle of the faceplate walls.

Admiraal and Bongenaar are with Philips components division, Eindhoven, the Netherlands.

www.americanradiohistory.com

mask-diaphragm assembly relative to the faceplate. (See Figure 3.)

The corner suspension element can be considered as a hinge turning around the mask pin as the suspension point. Under thermal load, the mask will expand along with the diaphragm which, because of its low thermal capacity, will rapidly reach its steady-state temperature. This expansion in the plane of the shadow mask is transformed by the suspension hinges into the required compensating movement toward the screen by a simple mechanical action.

Figure 3 shows that the mechanism provides optimum compensation for mask expansion for locations where the incident electron beam is orthogonal to the angle of the hinge plate. In practice, the hinge-plate angle is chosen to give optimum compensation for the east/west (E/W) border region rather than for the corners (because the E/W region has the lowest landing reserve).

Figure 4 compares the spot movement of a 66cm (25-inch visible diagonal) corner-pin tube with its conventional counterpart. Stabilization time is halved and, in terms of spot displacement, total transient mask movements are reduced by about 15%. What's more, because of the nature of the compensation mechanism, mask movements are symmetrical, with practically no lateral or rotational components as in conventional systems, so color purity is improved significantly.

Another advantage of the new compensation mechanism is its response to ambient temperature changes. In the conventional system, ambient temperature changes cause expansion or contraction of the glass faceplate relative to the shadow-mask assembly. This movement is not compensated and leads to reduced landing reserve.

Furthermore, if ambient temperature change is transmitted to the bimetallic strips, it is interpreted as a change in the thermal load of the mask and leads to unwanted movement of the mask-frame assembly (about 0.8m/K° in a 37cm, 14-inch color monitor tube). This spurious response does not occur in the corner-pin suspension system because any relative movement between mask assembly and

Circle (94) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

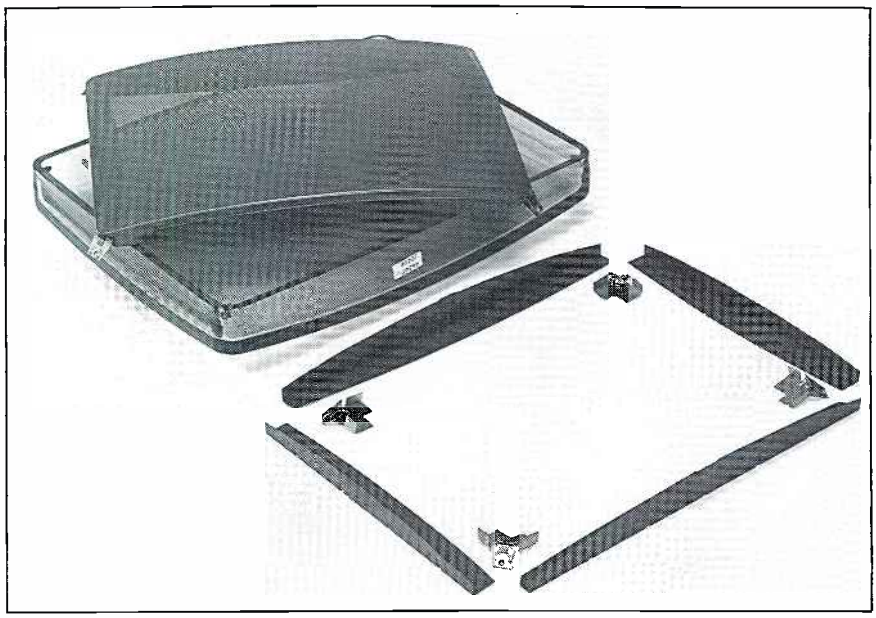


Figure 2. In the corner-pin suspension design, four mask-supporting pins are embedded in the corners of the faceplate.

hibited their use with previous, heavier systems.

High mechanical stability

Two areas of mechanical stability are important to a mask-suspension system:

- immunity from irreversible deformation and displacement during tube manufacture.
- resistance to mechanical shock and vibration (microphony) during tube life.

In tube manufacture, the major causes of degradation in mask-to-screen registration are the thermal processing cycles of frit sealing and pumping. For conventional suspension systems, the high processing temperatures and/or temperature gradients may lead to irreversible movement of the mask relative to the phosphor pattern. The reasons may be:

- Relaxation of residual stresses in the mask assembly. To reduce this effect, elaborate processing control procedures (such as dummy baking of the mask assembly) are required before screening.
- Plastic deformation of the bimetallic springs and mask frame due to high

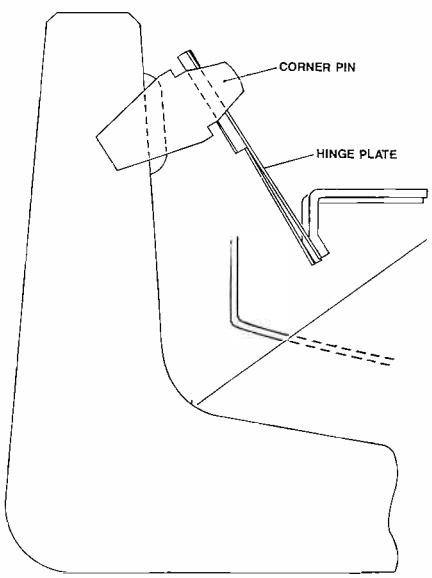


Figure 3. The thermal compensation mechanism relies, not on thermal conduction as with the conventional suspension design, but directly on the thermal expansion of the mask-diaphragm assembly relative to the faceplate.

screen is compensated for automatically.

Although mask-suspension systems have no influence on the localized doming behavior of a shadow mask, the lightweight construction of this new suspension system means that it can be produced using low-expansion alloys (such as invar), whose high prices have pro-

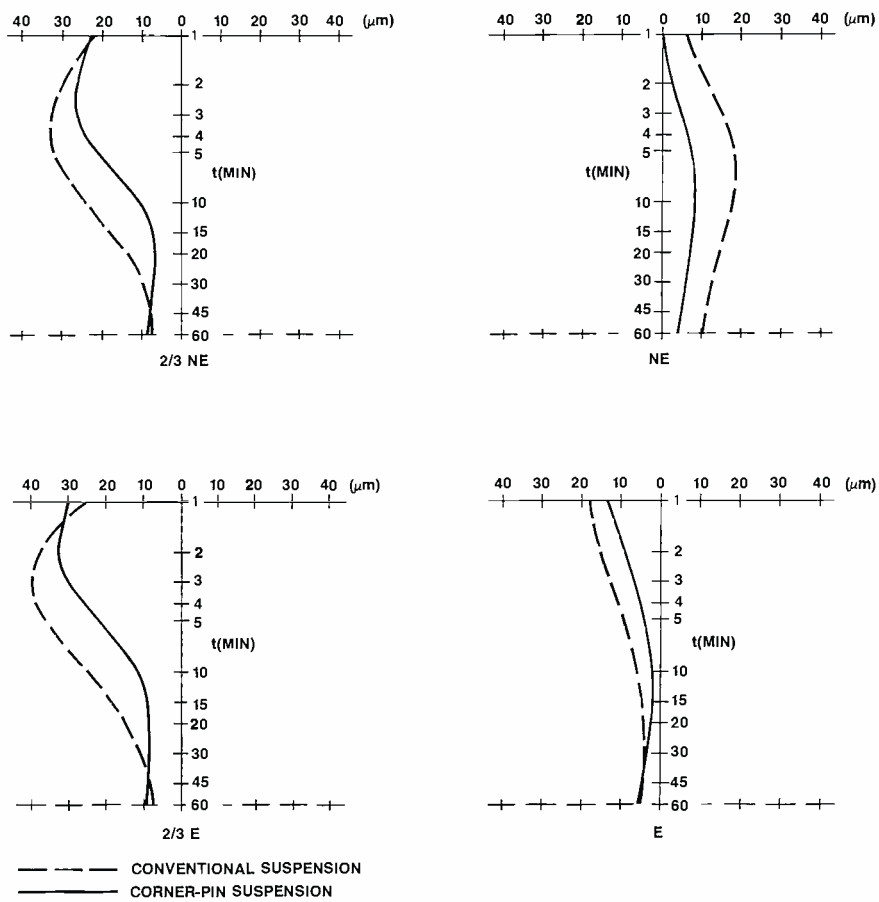


Figure 4. Spot displacement vs. time of a 66cm corner-pin tube (shown by solid lines), compared with its conventional counterpart (depicted by dashed lines).

www.americanradiohistory.com

temperatures and stresses generated by expansion mismatch between glass and metal components.

- Screen deformations (mainly twisting) that are not followed by the mask assembly.
- Isotropic contraction of the faceplate glass, depending on its thermal history.

In the corner-pin suspension system, these sources of permanent misregistration are either less critical or completely compensated for. For example:

- Subcomponents and assembly procedures have been designed to introduce minimal mechanical stress into the product. This reduces movement caused by stress relaxation in the frit seal and eliminates the need for dummy baking.
- The lightweight assembly allows the spring force of the suspension elements to be much lower than in conventional systems, about 3N (newtons) compared with 15N. Combined with the constant spring force and flat characteristic of the "mousetrap" spring, this prevents plastic deformation of the suspension elements.
- Any twisting of the screen is transmitted to the mask assembly via the corner pins, greatly reducing misregistration in the corners.
- Faceplate contraction (about 150ppm) is compensated automatically by the hinge mechanism in the same way it is for thermal expansion of the mask.

At an early stage in the development of this corner-pin suspension system, experiments showed that a straight hinge plate, thanks to its high in-plane rigidity, was most resistant to shock and vibration. (See Figure 5.) The use of conical-head pins, with their axes orthogonal to the hinge plates, gave optimum insertion repeatability (relocation of the mask upon repeated extraction and insertion during the screening/exposure cycle) with no displacement of the hinge plate from its functional angle (the angle that provides optimum temperature compensation).

Although bent-pin designs are possible for maintaining orthogonal pin insertion in the faceplate wall, the simplest solution proved to be a straight, conical-head pin inserted at an angle. This, however, required parallel development of new pin-insertion techniques by the company's glass division. A new mechanism, developed to work in the awkward corner regions of the faceplate, now provides processing speeds and yields comparable to those of conventional picture tubes. (Note: A ball-head pin design has been perfected that allows orthogonal insertion into the faceplate wall and provides the same contact area with the mask-suspension element as the conical-head pin.)

Another factor contributing to the system's mechanical stability is the absence of mechanical interaction between the mask assembly and the internal magnetic shield (IMS), which is supported independently on the corner pins and not fixed to the mask assembly, as in conventional tubes (see Figure 6). Good magnetic shielding is, nevertheless, maintained by optimizing the form and overlap of the IMS skirt and by closely controlling the air gap between the IMS and the mask assembly.

Drop tests on properly adjusted tubes have demonstrated the mechanical stability of the system by showing no permanent color impurity for accelerations up to 60G. Microphony behavior has been shown to be superior to that of the conventional mask assembly.

Laser manufacturing methods

The suspension subcomponents have been designed to allow relatively simple assembly procedures adaptable to full-scale mechanization. For flat-square tubes with their rectangular phosphor outline and almost straight-edged mask surround, the diaphragm sections are straight, L-

Circle (95) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

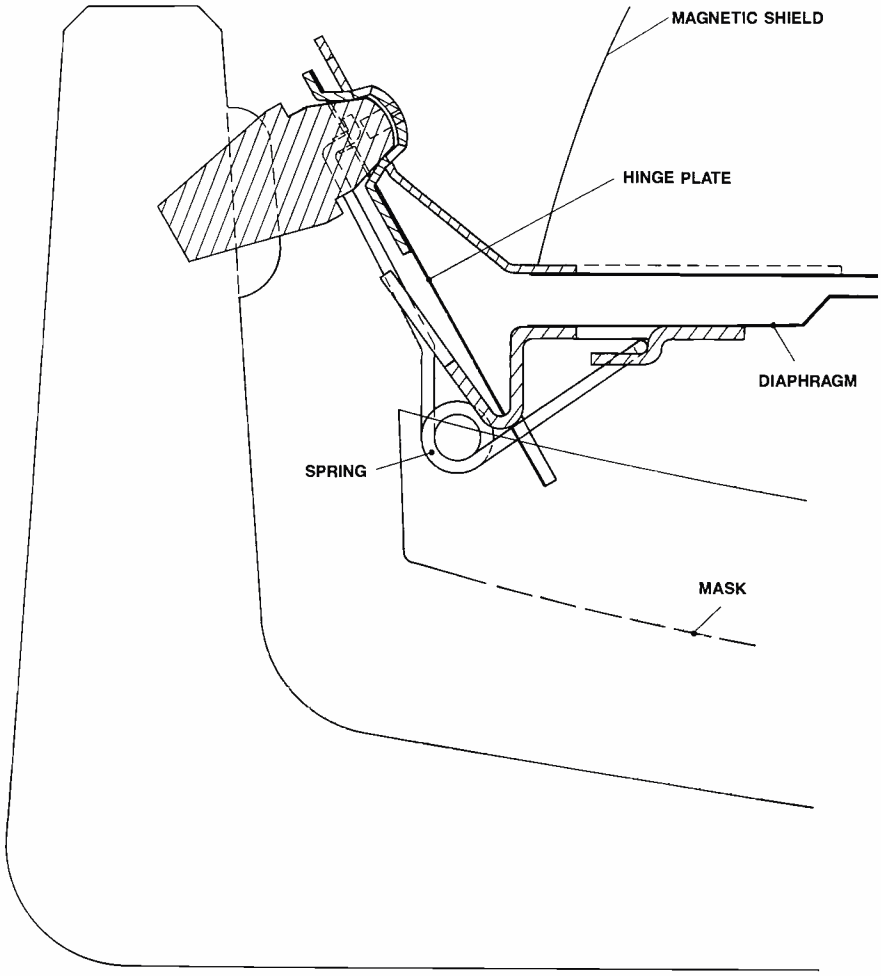


Figure 5. The lightweight assembly allows the spring force of the suspension elements to be much lower than in conventional systems (about 300G, compared with 1,500G).

shaped profiles. Together with the suspension elements, these profiles are welded into a rigid framework that's an extremely close fit with the mask. Welding this framework to the mask has little influence on the mask's curvature.

Early investigations of this design indicated some sensitivity to E/W movements of the mask assembly. This was overcome by employing a laser-welding technique to fix the mask assembly to the corner pins.

Besides providing the necessary rigid connections to the corner pins, the system also is considerably faster than conventional welding systems, taking less than a second to weld the four pins of each mask (with four welds per pin). This minimizes stresses on the mask and allows a high throughput (more than 200 masks per hour). The whole welding operation can be performed without any direct contact with the mask, further reducing stresses on the mask and the chance of damage.

The invention of the flat-square picture tube provided an excellent opportunity to introduce a completely new corner-pin suspension system. Although the development of the system was stimulated by the critical requirements of flat-square mask assemblies, advantages such as reduced microphony and lighter construction have resulted. The lighter construction has not only reduced the weight of the picture tube, but also allows the mask assembly to be manufactured more economically, with relatively inexpensive, low-expansion materials such as invar. Already, other manufacturers are moving to corner suspension. A major switch to this new system is likely in the next few years.

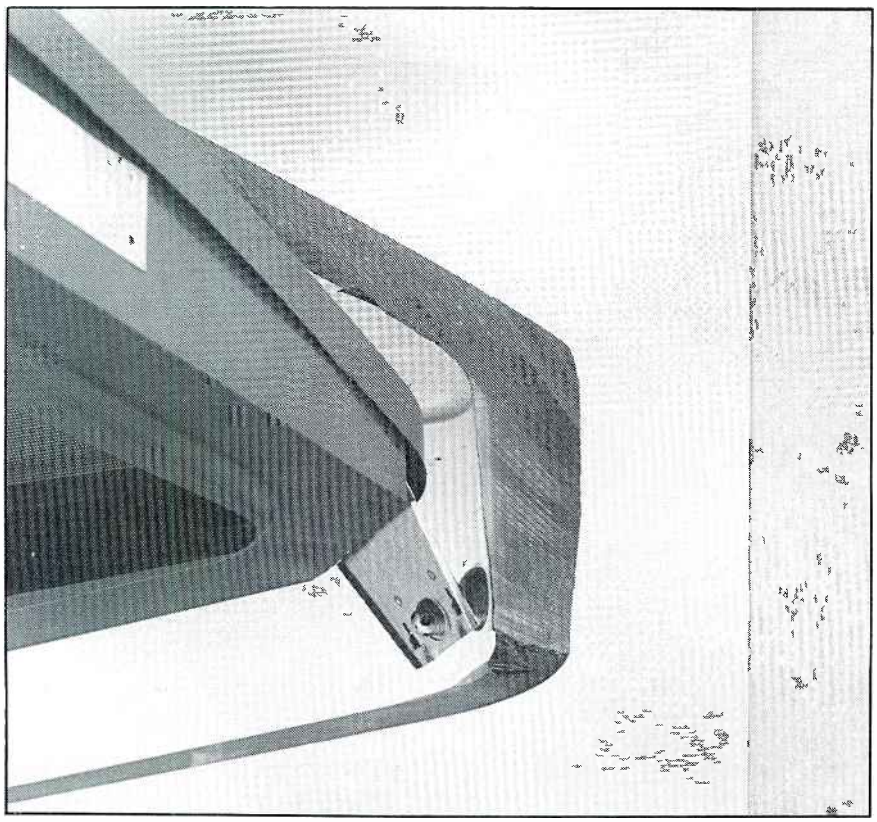


Figure 6. The system's mechanical stability is due, in part, to the absence of mechanical interaction between the mask assembly and the internal magnetic shield, which is supported independently on the corner pins and not fixed to the mask assembly.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 4

band currently experienced by other radio stations and the listening public.

In establishing standards for the expanded AM band, the NAB emphasized that the commission should provide for high-quality radio service. The association opposes widespread use of directional antennas and other allocations tools that have contributed to the technical interference problems on the existing AM band.

NAB speaks out on FM translators

The National Association of Broadcasters has urged the FCC to issue a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking to terminate FM translator abuses, thereby restoring the service to its original purpose of providing fill-in service to unserved areas.

The comments were filed in response to an FCC Notice of Inquiry containing proposals seen by the NAB as having the potential to transform the FM translator service into a spectrum-inefficient and local-service-damaging "low-power FM service," thereby undermining its original intent as a supplemental, non-profit service.

In its filing, the association urged that technical standards be increased to ensure that FM translators continue to provide localized supplemental service that does not interfere with full-service stations. Accordingly, the NAB asked the commission to devise rules that would place the burden on the translator applicant to demonstrate a need for the FM translator. It also asked for limits on the number and location of translators and the amount and type of program origination, thereby eliminating FM translators in areas where they are used to generate profits, rather than to provide FM radio to unserved markets.

AFN in Europe upgrades broadcast equipment

Two West German companies, Detecon and Fuba, have won a bid to install satellite-receiving equipment for the American Armed Forces (AFN) in Germany and Belgium. The German Bundespost will provide one of its Intelsat V-F12 transponders. The AFN is currently upgrading its radio and TV transmission network in Northern Europe.

Broadcast '89 changes dates

The Broadcast '89 trade show has been rescheduled to coincide with the International Marketing Services fair for media, marketing and communication managers. The fair will be held in Frankfurt, Germany, Oct. 24-28, 1989. It had originally been scheduled for Oct. 4-7.

Norway introduces commercial TV

The Norwegian government has decided to introduce commercial television in Norway by early 1989. The revenue expected from advertising is to be used to create a second national TV channel. Previously, Norway's government had taken a strict stand against commercial television. The recent success of foreign satellite channels operating in the country, however, prompted the government to reconsider its stand. Britain's Sky Channel and Super Channel, which can be received by one in four Norwegian homes either by dish or cable, were joined last year by TV 3, a service produced in London specifically for the Scandinavian market.

Hungary looks into commercial TV

A successful experiment in commercial television has been completed in Hungary. According to the official news agency MTI, Hungarian television's MTV-plus recently

Continued on page 162

Circle (96) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Awards bestowed in Denver

By Bob Van Buhler

Two new Fellows were elected at the annual membership meeting in Denver. The award of SBE Fellow was bestowed upon Richard Rudman and Jerry Whitaker.

Rudman, immediate past president, was awarded a fellowship for his long and faithful service to the society and to the broadcast industry. He is recognized as an authority on industrywide frequency coordination and is responsible for the SBE's success in national frequency coordination activities. Rudman served one term as director, one term as vice president and two terms as president.

Whitaker, who received the second fellowship, is Intertec Publishing's editorial director of **Broadcast Engineering** magazine. An experienced broadcast engineer as well as magazine executive, Whitaker has devoted many hours of service to the organization as editor of the "SBE Signal." He has played a key role in the success of the national conventions.

Chapter awards presented

The national convention in Denver also was the setting for the announcement of several other awards. According to awards chairman, Tom Weems, the *Best Chapter Newsletter* was the toughest category to judge because so many good newsletters are being produced by the chapters. The decision came to a tie between Chapter 28 of Milwaukee and Chapter 16 of Seattle. Individual honor for the best newsletter editor went to John Forbes of the Seattle chapter.

Seattle also received the award for *Best Regional Convention or Conference*. Selection was based upon attendance and the quality of exhibits and seminar content.

In the category of *Best Local Frequency Coordination Committee*, the award was presented to the Milwaukee chapter. The decision was based on accuracy of data, the local committee's information dissemination skills and its local and out-of-town liaison skills.

Because she is the primary contact between local chapters and the national office, Helen Pfeifer, national executive secretary, selects the chapter that relates best with the national office. This year the award went to Chapter 44 of Los Angeles.

The *Most Certified Members* award went to Chapter 50 of Fort Collins, CO. In that chapter, 86% of the members are SBE-certified.

The awards committee bestowed the *Highest Membership Attendance* award to Chapter 94 of High Plains, KS. *Fastest-Growing Chapter* was awarded to Chapter 79, Austin, TX.

Professional licensing and certification

The board of directors is reviewing the issue of state-regulated broadcast engineering licensing. Now that federal licensing is no longer a requirement, at least two states believe that broadcast engineering calls for state involvement.

Alaska and Texas, in particular, have shown an interest in becoming involved with the broadcast industry by proposing state-regulated professional certification for practicing broadcast engineers. If successful, this process would have a wide-ranging impact on the entire industry.

The licensing procedures could cause difficulties for the broadcast engineer and could be an expensive proposition for management. In some cases, stations may have to pay higher wages to attract the services of a state-licensed broadcast engineer to do the job normally performed by someone with SBE certification or the field credentials earned through years of experience and/or education.

The board is interested in the views of SBE members and requests that their comments on state regulation of broadcast engineering be mailed to the national office. The comments will be compiled and forwarded to the board members researching the topic. The board is particularly interested in identifying any direct experiences members might have with this potential problem.

When considering this issue, ask yourself the following questions:

- Has interest been expressed in your state legislature concerning the regulation of broadcast engineering? If so, what type of regulation has been discussed? Is it aimed at the consulting engineer's tasks, those of the field contract engineer or the full-time chief engineer? Is operator/maintenance licensing being contemplated?
- What is your reaction to this issue? Do you feel threatened by this trend? Do you think this type of regulation would be helpful in controlling unqualified contract engineers who undertake consulting engineering tasks that are beyond their skills?
- At what are these legislative efforts aimed? Is the generation of revenue through licensing fees an issue?
- What does your employer think about this issue?
- Has your state broadcasters' association taken a position on state regulation? Have its legislative action committees been active in this issue?
- Do you think that state-regulated action would have a positive effect or a negative impact on the SBE certification program? Is this an issue that you would like to see the society address at the national level?

Please address your general comments and your answers to these questions to: Engineering Regulation, c/o SBE, P.O. Box 20450, Indianapolis, IN 46220.

Convention review

After the convention each year, it is important to determine what went well, and what didn't. Following the closing session, the *Convention Core Committee* and the *Exhibitors Committee* meet to review the convention and discuss how to do a better job next year.

The committees evaluate all areas of the show with a focus on identifying and solving any problems. The purpose is to resolve even the minor irritants that detract from a smooth and businesslike atmosphere.

The floor traffic, exhibit hall arrangements and policies are examined to ensure that any problems are prevented from recurring next year. This meeting is perhaps the most important one of the entire convention, because it gauges exhibitor and attendee satisfaction. Also, it becomes the first planning session for the following convention, ensuring that each convention is an improvement on the previous year's show.

Van Buhler is chief engineer for WBAL-AM and WIYY-FM, Baltimore.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HME Intercom Systems:

Full-Featured, Frugal and Friendly

HME intercoms are fast becoming the favorite of studios, theatres and churches everywhere.

First of all, HME manufactures the only fully integrated cabled and wireless systems available anywhere. You can expand an HME cabled system to achieve the communications freedom of a wireless system either now or in the future.

HME intercoms are truly built with the user in mind, from form-fitting Belt Pacs to compact wireless transmitters, and from hands-off power stations to models with IFB, stage announce, telephone interface, and up to 6×12 matrix switching.

They're unbeatable for reliability. Current foldback in the power supplies eliminate damage to components from short circuits, and acts as an exclusive built-in fault locator to help you find shorted cables quickly. HME's years of wireless microphone experience has helped develop the most rugged electronics packaging this side of space.

There's no more complete intercom offering than HME's full-featured line of 3-wire headset, speaker and power stations, including all the accessories you'll need for your specific requirement. Call your HME dealer/distributor now for all the details.

hme®

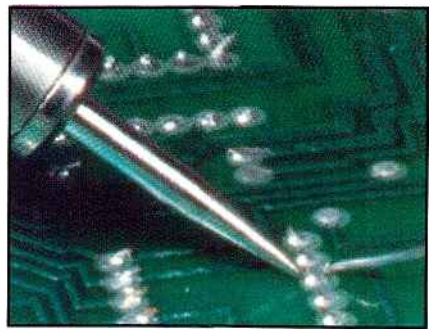
HM ELECTRONICS, INC.

6675 Mesa Ridge Road
San Diego, CA 92121, USA
Phone: (619) 535-6060
Telex: 350-771
FAX: 619-452-7207

Circle (97) on Reply Card

HME Products are distributed internationally:
In Canada—GERRAUDIO Distribution Inc. • PH: (416) 868-0528 FAX: 416-868-6419
In Central and South America—Servicios Electronicos al Espectaculo • PH: (905) 544-1345 FAX: 549-6509
All other countries—Global Representatives, Inc. • PH: (201) 492-8140 FAX: 201-492-2566

www.americanradiohistory.com



Auto-start circuit can save the day

By Carl Shelenberger

If your station uses emergency generator power, and you don't have an auto-start device, this circuit may be of help. When commercial power fails, the operator on duty may be in the dark during the time it takes to start the emergency power generator and throw the transfer switch. The time off the air will vary, depending on how long it takes the operator to become oriented and to find the proper command sequence to start the generator and make the switch.

At WFTW-AM/FM, a remote start switch is located in the transmitter room. Although this saves the operator from having to go outside to start the generator, an automatic-start circuit is even better.

Auto-start circuit

With the circuit shown in Figure 1, the generator is started automatically upon the loss of commercial power. Although the circuit is practically foolproof, it won't start an improperly maintained generator. Auxiliary power systems should be checked weekly, preferably under normal loading conditions.

The reason to install the auto-start circuit is twofold: the circuit reduces off-air time, and it ensures that the start sequence is used properly. (You'd be amazed how easy it is for an operator to lean on the start button and drain the battery.)

Our station relies on a manual power-transfer switch. This means the generator must be on and running to provide emergency lighting so the operator can find the switch.

The circuit tries three times to start the generator. If the generator won't start by then, something more serious is wrong, and it's time to call for help. The basic timing sequence is simple and relies on the charge from C1 to maintain the relays and timer IC1. Once the voltage from C1 falls below a certain point, the 555 timer no longer works, thereby stopping the start circuit. This is a safety provision that protects the generator battery from being drained by overcranking.

I modified our logs so the operators could record each time the generator started. To my surprise, I discovered that the commercial power often was dropping out. Since, I have installed both line protection and line-conditioning equipment.

Principles of operation

The manual remote start switch (SW2) is normally in the off position. Exercising this switch for weekly generator tests will not affect the rest of the circuit. The auto-start circuit may be tested by simply unplugging the ac feed to RY1, T1. After the circuit is installed, RY1 must be set initially by operating momentary action switch SW1.

Capacitor C1 charges to the peak of T1 secondary voltage while commercial power is available. If the power fails, relay RY1 opens. Contacts 1 and 4 close, 6 and 7 open, and 8 and 11 close. Relay RY2 contacts 6 and 7 also close. Remote cranking is provided by RY1 contacts 1 and 4 through RY2 contacts 6 and 7. The timer also begins via contacts 8 and 11 of RY1.

If the generator fails to start within approximately 10s, the timer relaxes RY2, which, in turn, opens the remote cranking circuit. After approximately 6s, cranking resumes via RY2.

This action continues until C1 is discharged below the voltage necessary to run the 555 timer and relays. If the generator starts, RY3 contacts close, providing a locking path for remote cranking. Then, because contacts 6 and 7 of RY1 are open, the generator cannot be shut down until commercial power is restored. To reset the circuit, press SW1 after power is restored.

The circuit has been dependable and has helped our staff in times of power outages. It can be adapted easily to work with almost any type of generator. And you may want to provide more features for your application.

Shelenberger is technical director for WFTW-AM/FM, Ft. Walton Beach, FL.

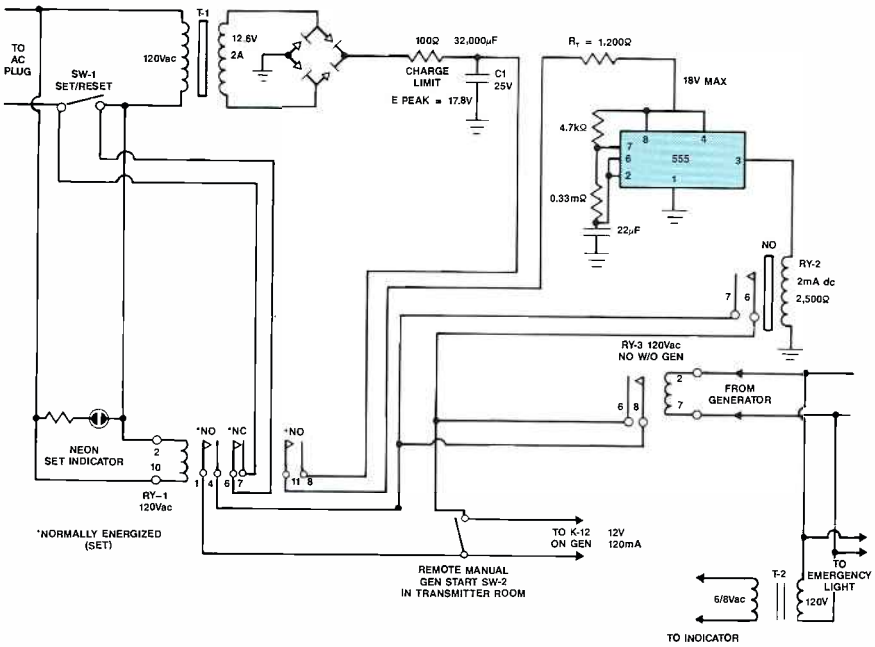


Figure 1. The auto-start circuit can make the transition from commercial power to generator power much easier for the operator.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Aphex Makes Everyone Happy!

Stations that want to attract and keep a loyal audience realize audio quality is as important as programming. That's why sophisticated broadcasters avoid loudness wars and have gone to the state-of-the-art in signal processing . . . the Aphex Audiophile air Chain™. This combination of the highly acclaimed Aural Exciter®, Compellor™ and Dominator™ delivers a signal that is competitively loud, yet doesn't sound processed, retaining a natural openness.

The Aphex Audiophile Air Chain will give your station a competitive edge in quality audio that sounds good on virtually any radio or high end audio system. And that covers all formats. KTWV-FM The Wave (Los Angeles), WHYI Miami-Ft. Lauderdale Top 40's, KKGO America's Jazz Station, KABC-TV Los Angeles, and WQXR New York's Premier Classical Station are representative of the different formats using the Aphex Audiophile Air Chain.

The best signal processing is also economical. The Compellor and Dominator will not only save your audio, they will save your budget.

AM, FM, TV, cable, or satellite uplink . . . rock to Bach or talk, the Aphex Audiophile Air Chain offers the best signal processing at any price. Contact your local Aphex dealer to arrange for a demonstration today. Be happy!

APHEX SYSTEMS LTD.

13340 Saticoy St. • North Hollywood, CA 91605 • U.S.A. • (818) 765-2212

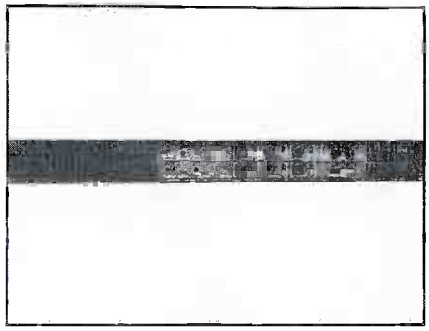
© 1988 Aphex Systems Ltd.

All Aphex products are designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

Circle (100) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Fortel Turbo 2 TBC



By John Collinson

If you thumb through any video supplier's catalogue, it will reveal a multitude of time base correctors, frame synchronizers and combinations of the two. Making the best choice involves careful matching of the application to the features offered by each unit. Prices vary widely, so it is important to anticipate all possible needs for the unit. But don't be dazzled by features you'll never use.

Collinson is chief engineer, WDAF-AM/KYYS-FM, Kansas City, MO. He was chief engineer at KYFC-TV, Kansas City, when he prepared this report.

Performance at a glance

- *Infinite window*
- *Y-688 dub input/output*
- *Heterodyne or coherent color*
- *Frame- or field-freeze*
- *Dropout compensation*
- *Bandwidth 4.2MHz (−3dB) dub mode 2.2MHz (−3dB) encoded mode*
- *Differential gain <1%*
- *Differential phase <1%*
- *Signal-to-noise ratio 57dB*
- *Residual time base error: ±15ns luminance ±2° chrominance*

Starting over

When the KYFC-TV studio was destroyed by fire in May 1986, we were faced with refurnishing the entire studio facility with almost all new equipment. The decision to use ¾-inch machines for playback of break material demanded a good, hard look at what was needed to achieve the best possible playback quality. Because Sony VO-5800 machines already had been purchased, our criteria were based on the use of these machines.

An infinite-window TBC was required

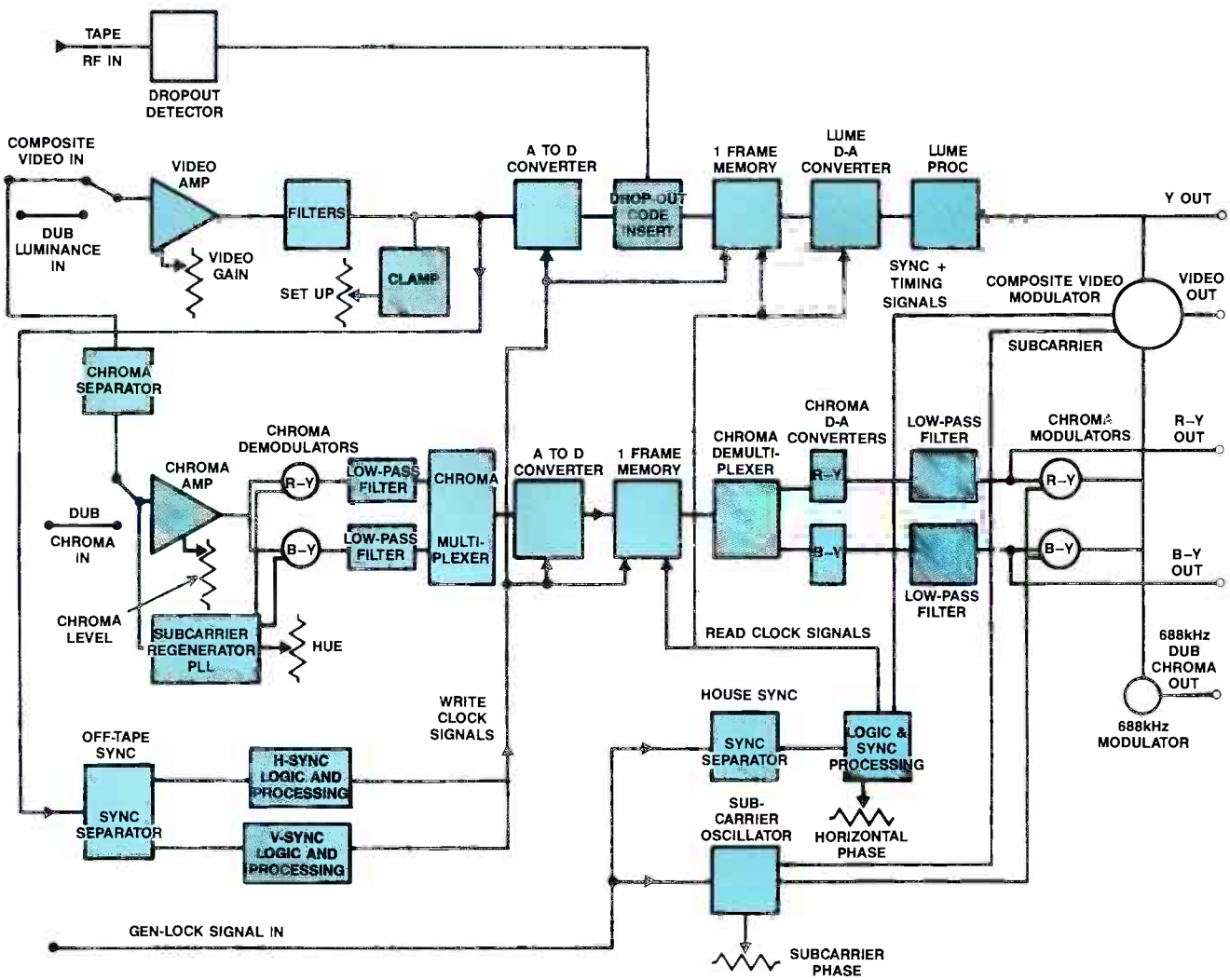


Figure 1. The Turbo 2 provides sophisticated signal processing in a compact package.

www.americanradiohistory.com

because the VO-5800s did not have an advance sync input. The biggest drawback to ¾-inch was its poor resolution due to limited frequency response in the luminance channel.

The Fortel Turbo 2 is an infinite-window TBC that can directly accept the Y-688 dub output from many VTRs, bypassing some of the bandwidth limitations inherent in recombining the composite video before feeding it to the TBC. An internal switch compensates for the differences between the Sony and the Panasonic dub signal standards.

The Turbo 2 also will accept a standard composite video signal, and it can be used as a frame synchronizer or TBC in this mode. However, the bandwidth on an encoded input is limited to 2.2MHz at the 3dB points, so some loss of detail may be expected. The TBC has no provision for automatic freeze-framing when it detects bad video. Fortel does not claim its application as a frame sync, but it is nice to know it could be used as one.

The circuit

Because of all the features in this unit, the circuitry is rather extensive. Fortunately, the basics are fairly straightforward. The 8-bit processor operates at a sampling rate of 13.5MHz. (See Figure 1.) Incoming composite video is filtered to separate luminance from chrominance information. With the dub input, this information already is separate. The two signals are processed separately all the way through to the output.

Write clock signals are developed from off-tape sync for clocking the unstable video into memory. The chroma and luminance signals are separately digitized and clocked into their respective full-frame memories. Color black (or other composite video) is separated, processed and used to derive the read clock signals to clock the video back out of the memory as stable, time-base-corrected video.

Chroma modulators remodulate the chroma into composite to drive the 688kHz modulator, the dub output and the regular composite NTSC output. The R–Y and B–Y from the low-pass filters also are available as component outputs. Luminance is fed out directly for either the dub or component outputs, as well as encoded for the composite output.

Installation

Rack rails are standard equipment and their use is almost mandatory. Gen-lock, video input and output connections all are conventional. Video output No. 1 is relay-switched so that, in bypass, the composite input becomes a loop-through to the output.

An advanced sync output and a dropout compensator RF input are provided for machines that have those capabilities. A standard 7-pin male connector accepts the Y-688 dub input, with a corresponding female for the output. An 18-pin connector also is provided for interfacing with the Sony BVU series machines to allow clean slow-motion and freeze-frame capability.

Although it's a minor complaint, we had a problem with noise caused by the two small fans in the back of the unit. We installed two Turbos together in the master control room and found the noise somewhat annoying until the racks were filled with other equipment. After that, the noise wasn't noticeable during normal operation.

User-friendly

Operation of the unit is straightforward and simple, even for non-technical operators. Video gain, setup, hue and chroma gain have adjustable presets with toggle switches to select preset or variable parameters. Because of the infinite window, there is no vertical phase to adjust. A green "servo lock" LED indicates when the VTR is completely locked up and the TBC is locked to the VTR video.

Push buttons provide freeze-frame or freeze-field modes. In the freeze-field mode, the output video is an interpolated field derived from the frame of video frozen in the memory. This interpolation feature also can be used with U-matic machines that have tracking schemes, which allow for variable-speed or still-frame playback.

To prevent the familiar vertical shift during playback at other than normal speed, the interpolator generates each line as an average of two adjacent lines. Some loss of vertical detail occurs, but this is often less objectionable than the vertical shift.

A couple of controls that are not common to TBCs are the *horizontal enhancement* and the *luminance noise reduction.* The enhancement feature is particularly useful for feeding composite video through the unit when the signal has limited bandwidth. By careful use of enhancement, some of the lost detail can be restored. Excessive amounts of enhancement can, however, lead to increased noise.

Luminance noise reduction is a variable-coring circuit, which provides a definite improvement in some signals. Too much noise reduction, however, also reduces detail. Because these two controls work somewhat in opposition to each other, they must be adjusted subjectively to the program material being processed. Each feature has its place and can be a useful tool to improve the video quality.

Learning curve

Shortly after the units were placed in service, a strange phenomenon appeared. Occasionally, and for no apparent reason, the output video would jump to a "quad split" or "pulse cross" type of effect, usually lasting for only one frame each time. The effect was more likely with certain material, but it usually occurred at random and would not repeat at the same place on a given tape. The factory sent an engineer to check it out, but no logical cause could be found.

Tapes that exhibited the problem were sent to the factory, where it was discovered that certain disturbances in the vertical block coming off the tape could cause the effects. After a number of software revisions, the factory sent two new units in exchange for the originals.

Since that time, there have been no documentable cases of the problem except, possibly, on a tape of such poor quality that it probably wouldn't have been aired anyway. To the company's credit, the factory engineering personnel and the local representative were interested in solving the problem, and they persisted until things were made right.

Maintenance

With a full frame of memory and asso-

www.americanradiohistory.com

ciated circuitry all crammed into a 1-rack-unit box, things are predictably tight. All of the main circuitry is contained on two large boards that are removable from the front. The unit is designed so that either board may be inserted in the top slot. There is no extender board; for a unit such as this, the board would be heavy, complex and expensive. Instead, the TBC slides out on the rack rails, and the top comes off with a few quarter-twist fasteners. Access to the top board is then easy. If the lower board needs service, just swap them so that the lower board is in full view. Although the boards are quite full, they are well-screened and well-laid-out.

A number of internal adjustments and jumpers customize the operation for a particular type of VTR and the desired operating parameters. After nine months of use, none of the internal pots have needed any adjustment. It is safe to say that the unit is quite stable.

Support material

The instruction manual is a masterpiece. Schematics are easy to read, and the functions of all controls are printed clearly on the schematic. Timing diagrams are provided, as are mechanical drawings and a thorough parts list. The circuit description is well-written and categorized for easy location of any section.

The only thing that is missing is a parts layout drawing, but with boards as full as these, it might be too cluttered to be readily usable. The way the boards are laid out, these drawings are unnecessary anyway. All components are laid out in rows and columns like a street map. The component designation gives away its location on the circuit board.

Aside from the few problems that occurred early on, these units have provided excellent service. In the rare instance of a problem with video quality, the blame appears to fall more with the VTR than with the Turbo 2. Garbage in, garbage out still applies, so don't expect a TBC to cover up for a bad VTR. Obviously, ¾-inch is not the ultimate choice for quality video, but if that is the requirement, a Turbo 2 married to a machine via a Y-688 dub cable is a good way to go.

Editor's note: The field report is an exclusive **BE** feature for broadcasters. Each report is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm.

In essence, these reports are prepared *by* the industry and *for* the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of **Broadcast Engineering** to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement or disapproval by **Broadcast Engineering** magazine.

BRYSTON

Amplifiers and Control Preamplifiers Dedicated to the Broadcast and Video Production Industries

Model 2B-LP Pro. Modular construction ensures total independence.

Model BP-5 provides all the switching input flexibility that the professional industry demands.

Bryston approaches the broadcast and video production industry requirements for high quality, musically accurate, and reliable power amplifiers with the same integrity and commitment to excellence that has earned Bryston its leading position in the professional power amplifier industry for the past 15 years.

Whether your requirements are for, 50 watts, 800 watts or anything in between Bryston amplifiers can satisfy your every power need. Standard features include such things as dual power supplies, completely independent stereo channels, balanced XLR connectors, clipping indicators, gain controls, rack mounting, and bridgeable switching.

When a highly versatile and reliable control preamplifier is needed, then the Bryston, BP-1, BP-4 or BP-5 provides all the flexibility required by the professional broadcast and video production industries. Features include such things as balanced XLR connector, cartridge load adjustment, high overload threshold, 1 space rack mount and fully discrete gain blocks. For further information contact:

Bryston vermont
R.F.D #4, Berlin, Montpelier, Vermont
05602 (802) 223-6159

Circle (142) on Reply Card

Video Distribution Amplifier in a Chip

VBB-1

A low-cost solution to video distribution. **VBB-1** is a high performance hybrid video amplifier/ line driver with two outputs. Its specifications are outstanding and it is easy to use. Two of these and you have a 1 IN, 4 OUT DA. Excellent for component video.

Call or write:
415-792-8684
415-361-1253 Message Ctr.

AVA
ADVANCED VIDEO ASSOCIATES
400 Walnut St., Ste. 101, Redwood City, CA 94063

Circle (143) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

The mic mixer you would have designed yourself–the Shure M267.

The Shure M267 has become one of the most well-known and widely used mixers in the broadcast industry. One look at it will tell you why.

The M267 gives you the features you've told us were most important. Every channel has a mic line level switch for maximum flexibility. There's also a built-in limiter to keep the M267 from overloading at critical moments. The unit contains a built-in battery pack that utilizes three standard 9-volt batteries. Phantom power and a peak LED are standard, too.

The M267 oscillator provides a clean 1 kHz tone, and is located on the front of the unit for simple access. The headphone output is also on the front and includes a level control. IC design, along with active gain controls, provides greater headroom and quieter operation.

For location work or even studio post-production, the M267 carries on Shure's reputation for reliability and ruggedness.

For more information, call or write Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202, (312) 866-2553.

SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®...WORLDWIDE

Circle (152) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Continued from page 42
creases, common in many categories only two years ago, are no longer being seen. In all fairness, inflation has slowed too, thereby reducing the pressure for large salary increases.

Two years ago, TV engineers saw a nice increase of 11% while radio engineers received only a 3% increase, measured across all markets. Last year was radio's turn. Radio engineering salaries rose by 9%, and TV engineering salaries fell by 2%. This year the trend continued, with radio engineering salaries increasing by 3% and TV engineering salaries by 1%.

Feedback

If you believe some of the responses, radio is dying. A hard-core group (of not necessarily older respondents) wants to turn back the clock 20 years. Some respondents went to great lengths to claim the loss of the first-class license as a major cause for radio's engineering dilemma. This industry's basic problem, in their eyes, is low pay.

Yet, the number of doomsayers in this survey was smaller than in previous years. One respondent noted that if you're a qualified engineer, you can "practically name your price" when it comes to radio engineering consulting. Another said that skilled engineers are "in the driver's seat."

Engineers and managers noted the problems brought on by increased competition. Those working at AM stations complained about the increased number of FM stations. Those working in TV lamented the increased competition from cable and satellite-delivered services.

One new class of comments was common this year: lack of advancement. A number of respondents spoke of being unable to move up in their positions or on to larger markets. Reasons listed included the increased use of part-time and freelance employees as well as job cutbacks and robotics. A few people claimed that the industry discriminates against minorities and women in terms of promotion and job advancement.

Overall, however, this year's survey reflected a more matter-of-fact attitude toward the industry. Apparently, the changes brought on by deregulation are being identified more as challenges and less as threats.

Now, everyone seems to be more aware of the need to improve service and to be more efficient. Unfortunately, in some cases, this results in the loss of jobs or the use of non-union and part-time personnel. Although this may not be the optimum situation for those who must operate and maintain the equipment, recognition of these new "facts of life" is becoming more widespread.

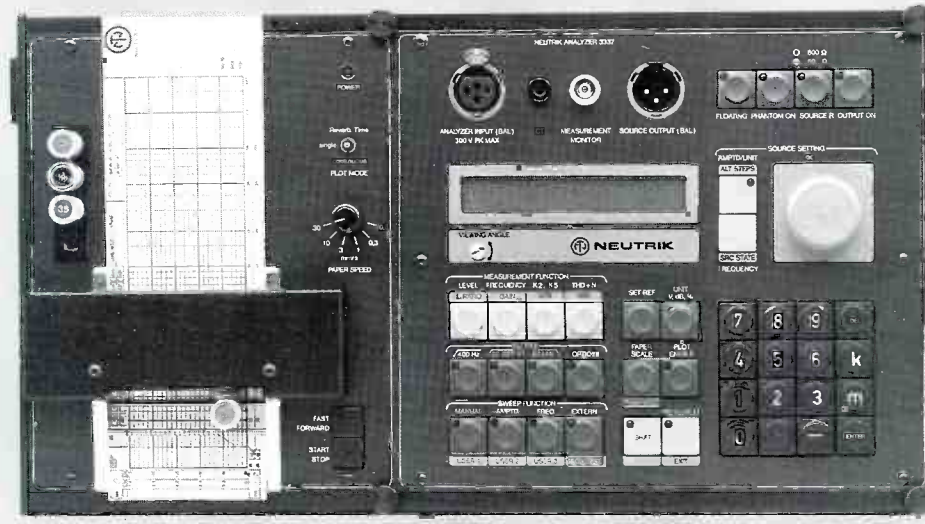
Those broadcasters who recognize the challenge offered by these changes see the future as exciting. The few who lament and cry for the "old days" are going to be bypassed. As one respondent put it, if you are willing to accept the challenges, the "opportunities are vast."

Uniquely portable and user friendly, Fast and accurate measurements, Unlimited test sequence potential, Complete setups stored in non-volatile memory, Auto-calibrating, Auto-ranging

The Intelligent Vademecum* Audiolab

Mainframe 3302 plus Analyzer 3337

A versatile combination of the Audiograph 3300 System



*Vademecum (Lat.) "Go with me"

Plots level, gain, distortion vs. frequency/amplitude/time.

4 colors, automatic control of paper speed for optimum resolution, automatic synchronization with external frequency sweeps.

Source selector.

LCD display for all oscillator and analyzer data and user instructions. Bargraph.

Softwheel or numeric entry of frequency and amplitude in selected units.

Same entry keys to program individual setups.

Direct function keys: Level, level ratio, gain/loss, THD, K2-K5, DFD, IMD, frequency.

Keys to select sweep functions, three user definable programs.

Operating keys (Paper scale, activate graphs and plots)

Menu Selection

Programming and recalling setups

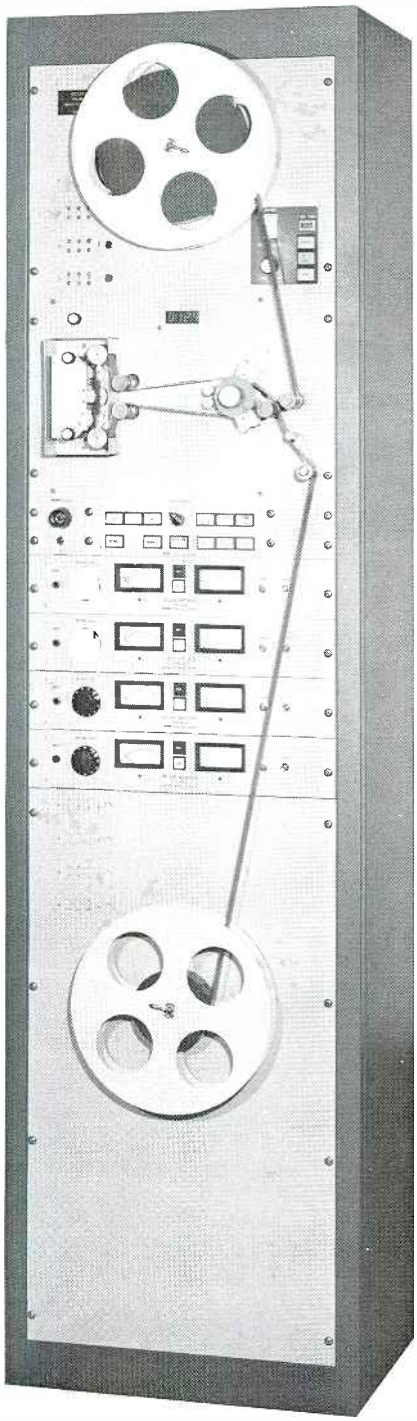
Leaders in audio instrumentation

NEUTRIK USA, INC.

1600 Malone Street • Millville, NJ 08322 • TEL: 609 327-3113 • FAX 609 825-4804

Circle (107) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



MAGNA-TECH
THE SOUND HEARD AROUND THE WORLD

Magnetic Film Recorders and Reproducers for Television and Film Sound Post-Production

HIGH SPEED

Telecine Magnetic Followers
Video Tape-Film Interlock
Electronic Looping
Dubbing Systems
16 and 35mm Electronic Projectors
Total Facility Engineering

WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

Paris
Hi-Fidelity Services
4 Rue Semard
75009 Paris, France

Sydney
Magna-Tech Systems
& Engineering Ltd.
P.O. Box 557
Artarmon NSW 2064
Australia
Fax #02 4271961
Telephone #612-427-0666
Telex #24655

Johannesburg
General Optical Co., Ltd.
15 Hulbert Road
Johannesburg 2001
South Africa

Rome
Alberto Sciaretta
Via Siria 24
Rome 00179
Telephone 7943618

Brussels
A.R.C.
Rue de Boisde Linthout 45
1200 Brussels Belgium

Hong Kong
Paul Yang and Associates
901 Star House
3 Salisbury Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong

Seoul, Korea
Koil Corporation
C.P.O. Box 5139
Seoul, Korea
Telephone #(02) 273-2216
Fax #(02) 272-2562
Telex #29508

Kehl West Germany
Zenon GMBH
Postfach 1743
Hauptstrasse 128
Kehl am Rhein
Tel: 07851/2991
Telex: 753537

London
Branch & Appleby
42 High Street
Harrow-on-the-Hill
Middlesex HA1 3LL
England

Kuala Lumpur
Kinematronika Sdn. Bhd.
2852, Jalan Selangor/
Persekutuan
Federal Hill
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Caracas
Cine Materiales Srl
Apartado Postal 61.098
Caracas 106 Venezuela

MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC CO., INC.
630 Ninth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036
Telephone (212) 586-7240 Telex 126191 Cables "Magtech"

Circle (106) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

News
Continued from page 151
broadcast 110 hours of news, feature films, quiz programs and other reports. Operating costs were covered by income from Hungarian and foreign advertisers. Participating in the project were Sony, IKEA (a Swedish furniture house) and Pierre Cardin (the French fashion company). The Hungarian government is considering the possibility of a permanent commercial channel.

Demands increase for broadcasting equipment in Europe

The trend toward commercialization in European broadcasting is expected right up to the start of the 1992 internal European market, according to a market study conducted by Frost & Sullivan.

The study reports that sales of broadcasting equipment totaled $21.1 million in 1987 and are estimated to reach $27.8 million by 1992. Although only 2,660 UKW radio stations (without relay stations) were operating in Western Europe in 1987, 3,275 are expected to be operating by 1992. Much of the growth is expected to come from Spain and Portugal, whose combined stations totaled approximately 440 in 1987 and are expected to reach 715 by 1992. According to the report, the number of European TV stations will increase from 1,620 in 1987 to 1,905 by 1992.

European state-run TV networks agree to cooperate

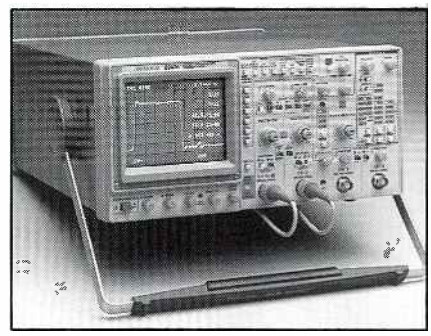
Twelve European public-service TV networks agreed in Antwerp, Netherlands, to increase cooperation in preparation for the planned European internal market in 1992. The group, DAVID (Development of an Audio-Visual Identity) comprises networks from Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Greece, Ireland, Holland, Norway, Austria, Portugal, Sweden and Switzerland.

Austria gets go-ahead for radio

Eight private regional radio stations are to be set up in Austria. Based in Vienna, Linz, Salzburg, Innsbruck, Bregenz, Klagenfurt, Graz and St. Polten, the radio stations will be operated by local publishers, who also will be responsible for journalistic content. The stations will be financed through advertising. Technical support and equipment are being supplied by the Austrian radio network ORF.

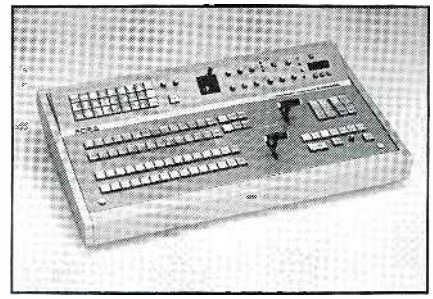
Portable oscilloscope

Tektronix has introduced the 2247A, a portable oscilloscope featuring a counter/timer, automatic rise/fall time and propagation delay measurements. The oscilloscope is a 100MHz, 4-channel oscilloscope made for digital design and field service use. It provides auto setup, on-screen cursors and up to 20 preprogrammed measurements. The oscilloscope has a wide range of automatic time measurements including rise/fall time, propagation delay time, delta time, gated counter measurements and frequency ratio measurements. Other features include 100MHz bandwidth; four channels; time and voltage cursors; on-screen readouts; 1-button front-panel setups; SmartCursors to track changes in the voltage, trigger and ground level of the displayed waveform; and menu-driven operation.



Circle (350) on Reply Card

Component video switcher

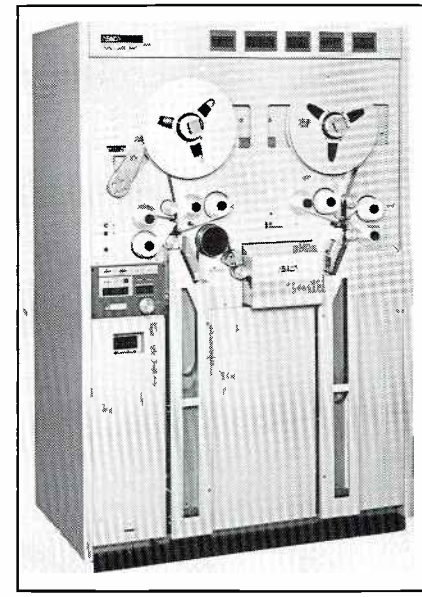


For-A has introduced the CVM-600 component video switcher. The switcher provides 12 inputs and black and color background for editing. The unit has fully independent transcoding capabilities for each component input and output. RGB or $Y/P_R/P_B$ may be set at each interface and scaled $Y/P_R/P_B$ component signals are processed internally. The switcher features four buses; 24 wipe patterns with modulation; built-in downstream keyer; auto transitions for program, effects, DSK and fade-to-black; two M/E key inputs with component insert video; built-in edge functions for M/E and DSK inputs; colorizers for background, border and DSK; and three reference blackburst outputs.

Circle (351) on Reply Card

Tape evaluator/cleaner

Asaca/Shibasoku Corporation of America has introduced the ADC840 series tape evaluator/cleaners. The machine can be controlled by the IBM AT and is fully automated. The series can handle 10m of tape per second in the evaluation mode and 12m per second in the cleaning mode. It incorporates two parallel 24-channel heads in the evaluation stage. Seventy percent of temporary dropouts can be removed by the dual-action cleaning system that combines a sharpened ceramic blade to scrape the tape and a tissue to remove oxidation.



Circle (352) on Reply Card

Digital thermometers, temperature adapter and replacement thermocouples

Philips ECG has added to the test equipment and accessories line with the following products:

• The model DT-210 digital thermometer features dual thermocouple inputs that allow readings to be taken at two different zones. The thermometer has switch-selectable Fahrenheit/Celsius scales and a 3-digit LCD. It offers 0.3% accuracy and 1° resolution when measuring temperatures from −58°-2,000°F and −50°-1,300°C. The thermometer comes with a

www.americanradiohistory.com

9V battery, two TC-50P K-type thermocouple bead probes, instruction manual and carrying case.

• The DT0215 digital thermometer has dust-proof touch pad controls. It provides 0.2% accuracy and switch-selectable resolutions from 1°-0.1°. The thermometer also has switch-selectable F/C scales and 3-digit LCD, a 9V battery and one TC-50P K-type thermocouple bead probe.

• The DT-205 is a lightweight, pocket digital thermometer. It has a built-in 3-inch thermocouple probe that retracts into the case and a switchable temperature scale ranging from −58°-302°F and −50°-150°C with accuracy of ±1°C and ±2°F. The unit has a 3-digit LCD, a range indicator, 9V battery, instruction manual and a carrying case.

• The DT-200 temperature adapter is a temperature-to-voltage converter with a linear 1mVdc/degree output. It converts any digital multimeter with a 2Vdc scale and an input resistance of no less than 10m into a direct reading thermometer. The temperature adapter has three output jacks on both the top and back to ensure plug-in compatibility with multimeters that have standard banana input jacks. The adapter offers resolution of 0.1° with a digital multimeter scale of 200mVdc and 1° at 2V. It has switch-selectable F/C measurements from −58°-2,372°F and −50°-1,300°C with ±.5% accuracy. The adapter comes equipped with a 9V battery, TC-50P K-type thermocouple bead probes, two banana plug connectors, instruction manual and carrying case.

• The models TC50-P and TC-50 are replacement K-type thermocouples. The TC50-P is a thermocouple bead probe assembly with connector. The TC-50 is a thermocouple wire with bead. Both models are four feet in length.

Circle (353) on Reply Card

Computerized teleprompter

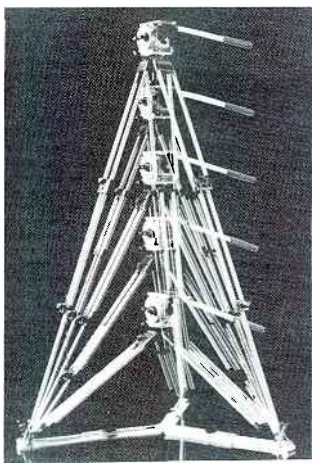
Computer Prompting has announced that the CPC-1000 teleprompter software now runs on IBM PC compatible laptop computers. The software allows scripts to be downloaded and scrolled from any word processor. Scroll speed and direction are controlled by a reconfigured mouse-type control that is connected to the serial port of the laptop. The scroll also can be controlled from a conventional mouse or keyboard. The teleprompter features nine fonts and more than four hours of continuous scrolling. It provides hard copy with line numbers corresponding to the built-in text editor line numbers.

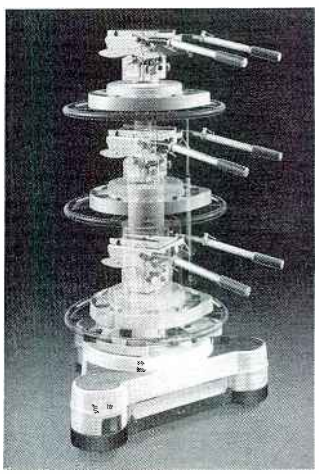
Circle (354) on Reply Card

Antenna distribution system

HME has introduced the DN100 antenna distribution system. The system allows four RX520 switching-diversity receivers to be operated using only two antennas. The system speeds setup time of multicompatible systems and comes with an ac adapter, adapter lock and eight BNC to BNC coax cables.

Circle (355) on Reply Card

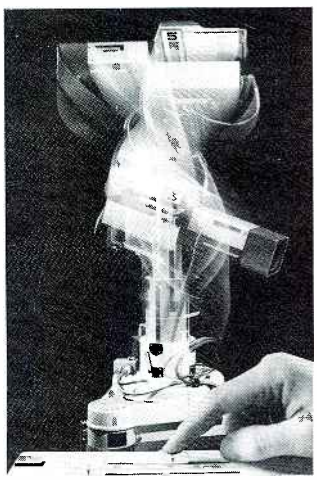




Vinten

Camera Support Systems

Dedicated to Excellence



- **VISION**
  Lightweight ENG/EFP
- **CLASSIC**
  Studio/Field Production
- **MICROSWIFT**
  Remote Control Camera Systems

SEE US AT SMPTE BOOTH 1360

Vinten...VISIBLY THE BEST

275-C Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, New York 11788-2001 / Telex: 640470 / Fax: (516) 273-9759
Telephone: (516) 273-9750
Branch Office:
8115-B Clybourn Avenue, Sun Valley, California 91352-4022 / Telex: 182686 / Fax: (818) 767-0772
Telephone: (818) 767-0306

Circle (101) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Smart Chargers™

Designed to protect batteries from harmful overcharging.

- Sophisticated negative-voltage-slope charging system...can't overcharge.
- Low trickle charge keeps battery fully charged without overcharging.
- Batteries charged simultaneously.
- Select one, three or six unit model.

Alexander Batteries
By Alexander Manufacturing
Phone: 1-800-247-1821 or 515-423-8955
P.O. Box 1508, Mason City, IA 50401

Circle (150) on Reply Card

Tri-Analyzers™

Analyze batteries while extending life.

- Make sure battery lasts through an important shoot.
- Check batteries for warranty purposes.
- Condition batteries harmed by overcharging or improper discharging.
- Select one, three or six unit model.

Alexander Batteries
By Alexander Manufacturing
Phone: 1-800-247-1821 or 515-423-8955
P.O. Box 1508, Mason City, IA 50401

Circle (151) on Reply Card

Modular building

Enviro-Buildings has introduced an easily-assembled modular building designed for controlled-environment applications. The control options include ventilating, heating, air conditioning, dust control and humidifying systems. The buildings range in size from a telephone booth to warehouse models. The cam-type lock permits assembly with only an Allen wrench. The buildings come packaged for easy transportation. The walls and the ceiling of the building are filled with high-density structural foam insulation and there is no wood in the framework or floor. The exterior metal may be aluminum or galvanized steel and a stainless steel skin is optional.

Circle (356) on Reply Card

MEI lamp

GEC has introduced the following 12kW MEI lamps:

- The 160V low-voltage lamp has open-ended caps to ensure reductions in temperature at the lamp seal ends. It features nickel-plated caps and leads.
- The 180V lamp has supercool leads. It provides lighting for high-speed photography when used with flicker-free square wave electronic ballasts. The lamp also has ceramic heat shields.

Both lamps are made from quartz envelope and tungsten is used for the electrodes. They both feature 250 hours of life, a color temperature of 6,000°K and a color rendering index of Ra 90 or greater.

160V low-voltage lamp

Circle (357) on Reply Card

Audio-level meter

Solutec has introduced the Sol-20/20, an audio-level meter color-keyed in video. The meter inserts a stereo audio-level meter in a video image in the form of three bar graphs. The left and right bars are used to display the corresponding channel levels, and the center bar is used to display the level of either the sum or the difference. The features include stereo or mono switch-selectable; VU or PPM switch-selectable; vertical and horizontal positioning; luminance and chrominance

MOVING?

TAKE US WITH YOU.

Just peel off your subscription mailing label and attach it to the address change card inside this issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks to process your address change.

www.americanradiohistory.com

level adjustment; and alarms for audio loss, overload and out of phase.

Circle (358) on Reply Card

Line select

Videotek has added a line select feature to the VDP-8000 frame store/synchronizer. It can be programmed to view a single line of a particular field of video. The feature also offers jitter-free lockup of noisy feeds from satellite, microwave, ENG and remote broadcasts; freeze-field capability allowing storage in one or two different fields without interrupting live video synchronizing; and a composite blackburst output for use as a stand-alone sync generator.

Circle (359) on Reply Card

Video editing controller

FutureVideo Products and *Horita* have announced the joint development of a FutureVideo Products video editing controller using SMPTE time-code equipment from Horita. The time-code unit is modular and self-contained and is designed to be incorporated into the editing system at any time. This permits the user to expand the basic system to a SMPTE time-code system as needed. The use of SMPTE time-code equipment allows the user of the edit controller to read and generate SMPTE time code as well as to make window dub copies.

Circle (360) on Reply Card

Guy-line protector

Hughey & Phillips has introduced a device that shields the preforms on guyed towers from ice damage and vandalism. The Guyline Guardian bolts around the guy-line preform and splits ice that slides down guy-lines, directing the ice away from the preform. The guardian has self-locking bolts that make it difficult for vandals to undo preforms. The bolts also provide a convenient method of grounding. The guy-line protector is available in guy sizes ranging from 5/16 of an inch to one inch.

Circle (361) on Reply Card

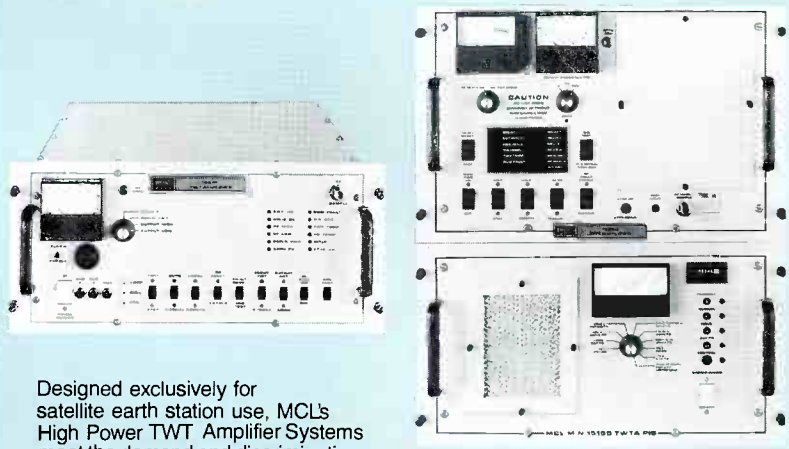
Digital audiotape deck

Tascam has introduced the DA-50 DAT recorder/player. It uses zero distortion (ZD) circuitry to maximize sonic performance. The four ZD circuits add and subtract

GLOBAL SUPPORT FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS

C-Band, Ku-Band and D.B.S. High Power TWT Amplifier Systems

For Video, Voice and Digital Communications
50-3000 Watt



Designed exclusively for satellite earth station use, MCL's High Power TWT Amplifier Systems meet the demand and discriminating stringent requirements for maximum signal purity and uncompromising reliability. All MCL amplifiers share commonality in operation, design and mechanical layouts to facilitate interchangeability and to minimize maintenance and repair. MCL equipment is depended upon worldwide to operate at optimum efficiency . . . even in the most remote, unattended locations and under the most adverse conditions.

MCL offers a host of C-Band, Ku-Band, and D.B.S. High Power TWT Amplifier Systems featuring:

- Double Drawer Amplifiers (300 to 750 C, Ku and D.B.S. Band)
- Single Drawer Amplifiers (50-300W Ku; 75-700W C-Band)
- Single Cabinet Amplifiers (2.5K-Ku; 3KW-C-Band)
- Special Tube/Helix Protection Measures
- Amplifier Performance Readout/Control
- High Voltage Component Protection
- Build-in "Remote" Capability

Turn to MCL for high quality, competitively priced satellite communications equipment of truly *unequalled performance* . . .guaranteed.

Technical specifications and details on the complete line of MCL C-Band, Ku-Band, and D.B.S. High Power TWT Amplifier Systems may be obtained by writing or calling MCL today. Simply request your complimentary copy of MCL's *New*, comprehensive Brochure #6008.

MCL

MCL, INC.
501 S. Woodcreek Road
Bolingbrook, IL 60439
312-759-9500 TWX 910-683-1899

Manufacturers of TWT and Klystron Amplifiers for Satellite Communications.
24-Hour Sales and Technical Support for Immediate Service Worldwide.

Circle (111) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

IMPROVE YOUR FM SIGNAL

Last year, the F.C.C. created new rules which provide a practical means for many FM Broadcasters to dramatically improve their signals.

Now, **OMEGA INTERNATIONAL** has developed a system which allows you to take full advantage of these new rules. If your FM station suffers from multi-path, terrain shielding or other coverage problems within your licensed contours, we can help.

OMEGA INTERNATIONAL's unique solution is a proprietary FM Synchronous Repeater system. It's new, it's flexible, it's sensible, and it works.

We don't have to tell you that improving your coverage will probably bring new listeners and new sponsors. But, we should tell you that **OMEGA's** complete solutions probably cost less than you think. Let's talk about it. Call or write for all the details.

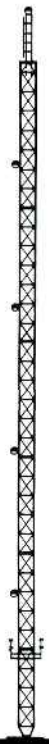
Call the Original...Call the Leader in Systems Engineering.

OMEGA INTERNATIONAL
2691 Richter, Suite 116
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
(714) 553-0564 Telex: 678641 CORP HQ

Circle (98) on Reply Card

Introducing the . . .

"1 + 1 = 2,000 Ft." Tall Tower Concept



Building *tall* radio and television towers to improve signal quality and range has become a *big* business with a *big* price tag.

But now EXCO's "1 + 1 concept" can bring your station up to the very exclusive 2,000-ft. club at a cost significantly lower than previously available.

Our *new* cost-effective design, added to our high quality, highly-efficient manufacturing process, results in low end costs for tall towers ranging from 1,000-ft. to as high as your permit allows.

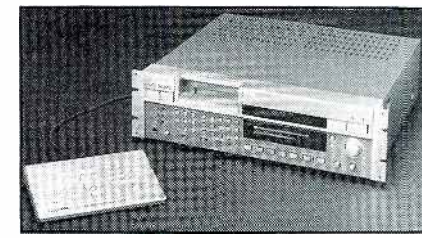
Contact EXCO today. We know towers — *tall* towers — from the ground up!

EXCO

Express Tower Co., Inc.
Star Route East Locust Grove, OK 74352
918/479-6484 FAX: 918/479-6485

Circle (113) on Reply Card

digital dither in the conversion processes to reduce granulation noise. Internal boxes shield the five main sections to prevent electrical interference, external vibrations and resonance from reaching each circuit. The deck uses four direct-drive brushless motors and seven power supplies that have independent transformers for digital and analog circuits. Features include 38-key full-function hardwired remote, 25-segment/3-color level meter, blank search and remote-controlled motor-driven front-shielding panel.



Circle (362) on Reply Card

Patchbay console

Trident Audio USA has introduced a patchbay version of the Trident series 24 console. A 364-point TT patchbay is available on the 28-input mainframe and a 468-point TT patchbay on the 36-input mainframe. The series features a console with 4-band high and low mid-sweepable EQ with variable high-pass filter; balanced mic and line inputs that have separate gain controls and phase reverse; eight auxiliary sends with pre-post switching in pairs; 24 subgroups with direct mix assignment; 24-monitor/FX returns with 2-band EQ and fader reverse; four echo returns; stereo; auto muting bus; 48V phantom power; balanced outputs; and 24-track metering.

Circle (363) on Reply Card

Coaxial transfer switches

Micro Communications has introduced coaxial transfer switches that will switch two signal sources between loads, as 4-port transfer switches. When used as SPDT switches, complex switching matrices can be assembled easily. The coplanar port configuration allows more compact layouts. The switches can be controlled in groups, singly from remote locations or integrated into computer-controlled logic systems. If loss of control power occurs, the switches can be operated manually.

MCI has also introduced the high-power VHF switchless combiner. It combines and switches two transmitter inputs to one or both of the combiner outputs. Switching is done using full power without interrupting the programming. The single motor drive is controlled by a microprocessor

www.americanradiohistory.com

ADAC, the world's fines Broadcast Standards Converter.

ADAC the new Advanced Digital Adaptive Converter offers you the finest performance available in every sense of the word.

ADAC has now been installed by leading broadcasters and video facility houses throughout the world.

The finest international after-sales and service support in the industry.

And, of course, the finest technological specification and range of facilities of any full broadcast converter on the market.

An adaptive digital comb filter decoder integrated with a unique motion adaptive interpolation system resulting in superlative conversion with minimal aliasing and motion artifacts.

A built-in TBC and Drop-Out Compensation together with a range of signal processing controls for those occasions when poor quality sources require converting.

The facility to interface with all current signal formats together with the ability to automatically select any of the world's television standards. All this in a package just 6U high.

Together, a rather fine list of reasons for making ADAC your first choice in broadcast standards conversion.

ADAC is only the latest in a series of outstanding technical developments and represents the pinnacle of broadcast standards conversion technology. The full range of AVS standards converters can provide a machine to suit every application.

AVS

A.F. Associates Inc.
100 Stonehurst Court
Northvale, New Jersey 07647 (201) 767-1000
AVS, Venture House, Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey KT9 1TT. Tel: 01-391-5678. Telex: 267439 AVS. Fax: 01-391-5439.
A Member of the AVESCO plc group.

Circle (108) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

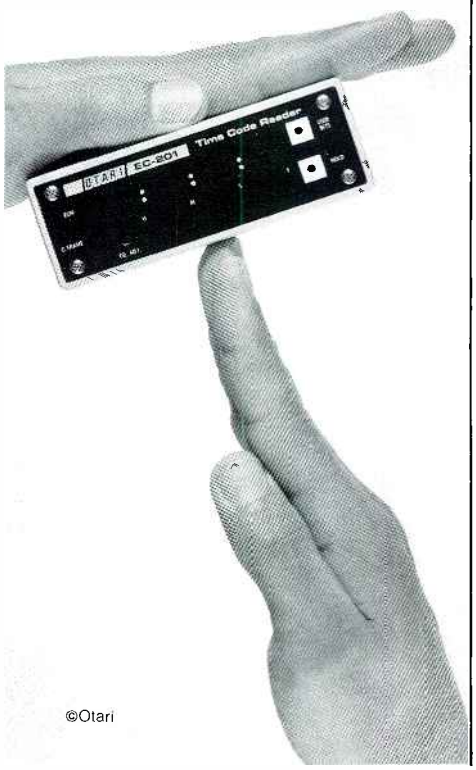
Otari's compact EC-201 SMPTE/EBU time-code reader is a natural for field or studio operation, and it costs only $525. It offers 1/20 to 60X play-speed reading; 40 hour continuous use on battery power, and re-shaping circuitry on the loop output.

This advanced reader features a full hexidecimal user bits display (with a hold-button for edit logging); a −10 to +10 dBV input range; balanced XLR inputs/outputs, and includes an AC adapter, belt clip, and batteries. It measures 1.5″ x 4.2″ x 5″ and weighs 18 oz.

Contact Otari at (415) 341-5900 for your nearest dealer. From Otari: Technology You Can Trust. Otari Corporation, 378 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404.

OTARI®

TIME OUT!



©Otari

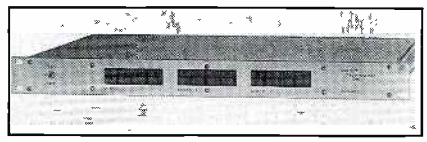
Circle (109) on Reply Card

controller with momentary push-button user contacts and full-status interlocks.

Circle (364) on Reply Card

Audio-video switcher

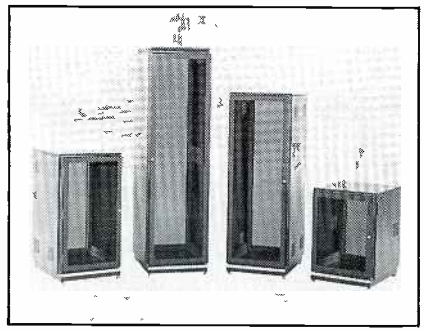
Target Technology has introduced the model AVS-403. It combines one video and two audio 4 × 1 switchers in a one-rack-unit package. The unit allows audio follow video or separate operation. The vertical interval video switcher features a bandwidth of >40MHz, computer graphics, HDTV applications and XLR connectors. With the use of CMOS gates, click-free audio switching may be obtained.



Circle (365) on Reply Card

Plexiglas doors

Winsted has introduced locking Plexiglas doors to protect electronic equipment from dust, dirt and tampering. The doors have smoke-tinted Plexiglas panels, allowing see-through viewing of the systems. Constructed with formed and welded steel frames, the doors can be mounted for right- or left-hand openings. The doors are recessed 1½-inches for offsetting electronic control knobs and switches.



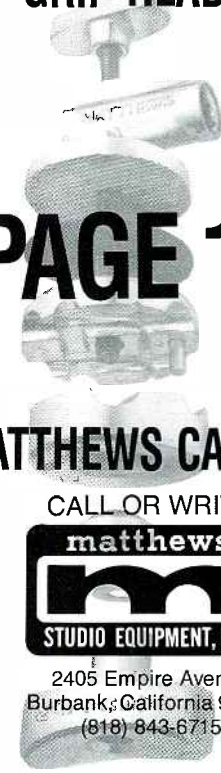
Circle (366) on Reply Card

Digital telephone interface

Symetrix has introduced the model 111 adaptive hybrid, a fully automatic digital telephone interface for radio and television. It may be used as a stand-alone unit or with any telephone system. The interface features host level, caller level, caller override and audio-on-hold and all are front-panel adjustable. The interface uses an adaptive digital hybrid to match phone lines of any impedance and creates the best possible trans-hybrid loss under all conditions. Host audio may be input at the mic or line level, balanced or unbalanced.

Circle (367) on Reply Card

GRIP HEADS



PAGE 11

MATTHEWS CATALOG

CALL OR WRITE

matthews STUDIO EQUIPMENT, INC.

2405 Empire Avenue
Burbank, California 91504
(818) 843-6715

"THE REEL THING"

Circle (110) on Reply Card

IF YOU NEED ATTENUATORS YOU NEED THIS CATALOG!

FREE

AUDIO AND RF ATTENUATORS TO MEET ANY REQUIREMENT

Here in one compact and informative 24 page booklet is all the data you need to select a Precision Audio and RF Attenuator for your application.

Reference Charts, Circuit Diagrams, Types and Uses, Current and Voltage Ratio Tables, Ratings, Etc., make this a handy and invaluable reference.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.

TECH LABS, INC.
Bergen & Edsall Blvds.
Palisades Park, N.J. 07650
Tel.: (201) 944-2221

Circle (119) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Frame-capture camera

JVC has introduced the TK-F7100OU RGB frame-capture camera designed to act as a high-resolution input device to a personal computer-based graphics system. The camera produces an image of 1,024×1,024 pixels. It features a capture time of only 0.4 seconds and has no registration error. The TK-F7100OU provides auto-white balance and can be used in normal or low-light situations.

The camera output is not a standard NTSC video signal so it cannot be connected to a video monitor. The camera works through a PC-AT or compatible computer equipped with an image-capture board. In this way, analog images are converted to digital images. The requirements for use of the camera include an IBM PC-AT (or compatible computer), Vista board, multiscan monitor, composite focusing monitor, C-mount lens, copy stand or tripod, video light and software. The TK-F7100OU is equipped with an ac power unit, power cable, a cable to connect the camera with a Vista board, a jumper for the Vista board and utility software.

Circle (368) on Reply Card

Videotape

Ampex has introduced to the European market the following videotape products:

• Ampex 297 master broadcast grade U-matic videotape is specially formulated for the higher energy requirements of the U-matic SP format. It features the Ampex red cassette shell, and meets the stringent drop-out standards when used with U-matic SP recorders.

• Ampex 319 D2 digital videotape features 1,500Oe metal particle videotape. It is available in 32-, 90- and 208-minute sizes. The videotape has ABS anti-static plastics, a textured finish, a hub spindle that mounts directly on the cassette shell, a positive lock mechanism, Teflon-impregnated plastic flanges, a clam shell design lid, captivated lock buttons and the Ampex labeling system.

Circle (369) on Reply Card

Speakers

Clear-Com has introduced two amplified monitor speakers. Models 1020 and 1020M are self-contained 2-channel audio monitoring systems requiring only one 19-inch rack space. Both feature audio frequency response range of 100Hz-12kHz, XL-3-type balanced line-level inputs and RCA phone-type unbalanced inputs. Model 1020 is a bi-amplified unit combining the low-frequency information of both channels into a single amplifier and specially baffled speaker.

Circle (370) on Reply Card

TBC, S-switch

Prime Image has introduced the following products:

• The HR600+ is a high-resolution TBC with more than 600 lines of resolution and 7.5MHz bandwidth. It time base corrects and transcodes between true component

THE $495.00 MASTER SYNC GENERATOR!

MODEL BSG-100A
BLACK SIGNAL GENERATOR

The BSG-100A provides two (2) RS-170A blackburst signals, stable and accurate enough to synchronize the most critical station or studio system. For systems requiring other than blackburst, the companion BTM-100A provides sync, subcarrier, and blanking. Also for $495.00.

Specify Sigma . . .

SIGMA ELECTRONICS INC.
1184 ENTERPRISE ROAD, P.O. BOX 448
EAST PETERSBURG, PA 17520-0448
Tel. (717) 569-2681 FAX (717) 569-4056

Circle (114) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

(U-matic and U-matic SP; Betacam, Betacam SP and M-II; S-VHS) and composite (½- and ¾-inch VCRs).

• The S-switch is a true component video production switcher. The unit accepts Y/C, Y/688 and composite inputs, transcodes between formats and provides output in any of these modes. It provides 16 video transition effects, 6 video inputs and 7 stereo audio follow video inputs.

Circle (371) on Reply Card

Tape degausser

Research Technology International has introduced the VRS-V90 degausser. Designed for continuous operation, it can erase up to 50 1-inch reels or 200 cassettes per hour. The degausser can erase tapes with a coercivity rating of up to 1,500 Oe. It can achieve 90dB erasure of conventional oxide videotapes and 75dB erasure of metal tapes without a harmful build-up of heat. The unit runs on 220Vac-240Vac, 60Hz.

Circle (372) on Reply Card

Master videotape

3M has released a new brochure describing its products. Featured in the brochure is an improved version of the 480 master broadcast videotape that offers lowered dropout averages, better audio uniformity and improved consistency. It is designed for type C 1-inch helical videotape recorders that meet PAL, SECAM and NTSC standards. The 480 offers a smooth surface and exclusive backside coating that reduces static and debris.

Circle (373) on Reply Card

Antenna tuner

MFJ Enterprises has announced the availability of the MFJ-986 3kW roller inductor differential-T antenna tuner. The T-network tuner uses a single differential capacitor instead of two variable capacitors allowing a broadband response that eliminates constant returning. The black aluminum cabinet measures 10¾″×4″×15″ and is roomy enough to mount the silver plated roller inductor away from metal surfaces for highest Q and for maximum power into your antenna. The 6-position antenna switch allows the user to select two coax lines and/or random wires, balanced line and external dummy load.

Circle (374) on Reply Card

Microphone

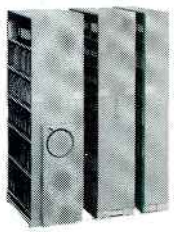
The D-37 dynamic cardioid microphone has been introduced by *Milab*. The microphone, constructed of solid brass, is designed to withstand rugged use. It features a heavily shock-mounted moving coil element for minimum handling noise and a built-in pop protection. The D-37 has a frequency response of 50Hz to 20kHz.

Circle (375) on Reply Card

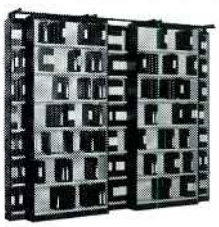
Studio monitors

Digital Designs has introduced a series of close-field studio monitors.

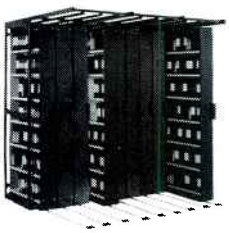
Winsted®



• HIGH CAPACITY SYSTEM



• SUPER DENSITY SYSTEM



• PULL-OUT SYSTEM

space-saving tape or film MOVABLE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Organized, efficient storage for all types of film and videotape. Sliding cabinets move effortlessly on low-profile tracks for easy access and maximum storage capacity in limited space. Available in a variety of designs and sizes, with 5″ to 36″ depths, to suit your special storage needs. All steel construction.

For Free Full-color FULL LINE CATALOG Write or call toll-free **800-447-2257**

THE WINSTED CORPORATION
10901 Hampshire Ave. So. • Minneapolis, MN 55438
TELEX: 510-601-0887
FAX: 612-944-1546

Circle (115) on Reply Card

Is Your Success Valuable?
Let Omicron Video improve your systems with our fine products.

*200	SERIES VIDEO DA
200-1	Plain vanilla DA, 8 outputs, Video, SC and pulse.
200-2	Cable equalizing DA, up to 3000 ft.
200-4	Delayed DA with cable equalizing.
200-6	Clamping DA, unity and high gain. Inv. or non-inv.
200-7	Wide band with or without cable equalizer.
200-10	Wide band, high gain AC/DC coupled.
200-14	Wide band, sync adding. For computer graphics.
*230	SERIES AUDIO/VIDEO DUBBING DA 10,20,50,100 and more outputs.
*240	SERIES AUDIO DA
240-1	Active balanced in/out. 12 outputs. +24dBm in/out.
240-2	With VCA module. Remote gain control by DC voltage.
240-3	2 channel audio DA. 6 outputs each channel.
240-5	Balanced in/24 unbal. outputs. Dubbing system DA.
*220/280	+12V DC powered DA SERIES
220-1	Plain vanilla video DA
280-1	Plain vanilla audio DA
*470	SERIES +12V POWERED AUDIO/VIDEO DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
470-1	One V DA, one A DA, 5x1 AFV switcher in a package.
*500	SERIES ROUTING SWITCHERS
501	Video, single level. Standard NTSC/PAL band width.
512	Audio, single level. Audio or time code.
523	Audio, multi-level. Stereo audio and/or time code.
530	RS232/RS422 serial command assignment router.
533	Video/audio, single level each. NTSC/PAL band width.
551	Video, multi-level. Standard NTSC/PAL band width.
553	Video/audio/serial command, multi-level.
554	Video/audio/serial command, multi-level. 30 MHZ video.

*CUSTOM DESIGN EQUIPMENT
The versatile OMICRON VIDEO function modules can be configured and combined to meet your custom requirements.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

OMICRON VIDEO
TEL: (818) 700-0742
FAX: (818) 700-0313
TELEX: 9102401888
21822 LASSEN ST. UNIT L, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-3680

Circle (116) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Pro Audio Asia '89

The International Trade Exhibition for Professionals in the Broadcast, Recording, Public Address, Installation/ Contracting and Duplicating Industries

JULY 6-8, 1989
HONG KONG CONVENTION AND EXHIBITION CENTRE

PRO AUDIO ASIA is the only professional audio show which effectively covers the entire fast growing Asia/Pacific region, with the continual expansion of broadcasting, music recording/duplicating and leisure services throughout Asia, PRO AUDIO ASIA is your opportunity to make a significant impact in this vital market.

Located in Hong Kong, Asia's multicultural cross-roads, PRO AUDIO ASIA enables you to demonstrate your latest proudcts to all major customers in the region with one single cost effective trip.

Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre

A unique opportunity to present your equipment to this huge market place.

Important buyers from Hong Kong, Korea, Singapore, China, Brunei, Burma, Thailand, Indonesia, The Philippines, Japan, Malaysia, Australia, India, New Zealand and Taiwan will all be attending PRO AUDIO AISA '89.

Come and join the world's leading manufacturers of professional audio equipment in Hong Kong-the Gateway to the Far East market.

For further details, please contact:
Business & Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd.,
4/F., China Underwriters Centre,
88 Gloucester Road,
Wanchai,
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-756333
Telex: 64882 ASIEX HX
Cable: BIPCCAB
Fax: 5-8915347, 5-8341171

Europe/U.S.A. contact:
Fax: (0809) 38040 (England)

I am interested in exhibiting/visiting Pro Audio Asia '89. Please send me more details.

PA01-89

Name: _____
Position: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
_____
Country: _____
Tel: _____
Telex/Fax: _____

www.americanradiohistory.com

• The model LS-161 is a 2-way acoustical suspension loudspeaker system. It has a 6½-inch polypropylene woofer with a textured semihyperbolic cone, a ventilated nomex voice coil former, 4-layer high-temp wire and a closed cell polyurethane foam surround with precise edge termination properties. Also featured on the LS-161 is a 1-inch phase-corrected ferrofluid-cooled polymer dome tweeter that provides transient response and dampens the fundamental resonance. The woofer and tweeter are time corrected and produce a point source for image localization.

The monitors feature frequency response of 59Hz-20kHz and a sensitivity of 90dB. Power handling capability is 60W. The system is magnetically shielded for post-production applications.

• The LS-261 2-way acoustical suspension loudspeaker system contains two 6½-inch woofers and a tweeter. It features a frequency response of 55Hz-20kHz and a sensitivity of 90dB.

Circle (376) on Reply Card

Replacement cable

Alpha Wire has introduced coaxial replacement cable that is capable of taking the place of 18 coaxial cables. It is designed specifically for interconnecting high-speed computers and peripherals operating at three megabits per second with a system impedance of 82Ω. The cable is for point-to-point interconnect where bundled coax may have been used. The flexible, shielded, dual-foam cable weighs 50% less than coaxial cable to allow for easy handling. There is no need to work with a composite shield with replacement cable. Coaxial replacement cable is UL listed type CL2 for power limited signaling applications and is UL recognized AMW style 20431.

Circle (377) on Reply Card

Power line monitor

Dranetz Technologies has introduced the model 646-1 power line monitor. The 646-1 monitors sags, surges, impulses, over- and under-voltages and frequency changes for single-phase and neutral-to-ground installations. The unit includes a separate independent dc channel for correlation of dc voltage aberration to the ac disturbances. The model 646-1 features one-line display and menu driven controls; an environmentally protected membrane keypad for the front panel; a built-in thermal printer, for on-site data collection; and an RS-232C communications port. A UPS and built-in modem are available options.

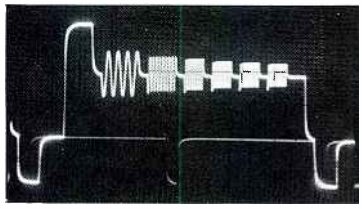
Circle (378) on Reply Card

Digital effects system

GML Grove has introduced the X-Calibre II, a dual-channel frame-synchronizing, zoom and trajectory digital-effects system. The system has full keyframe control of both A and B channel effects. It features an integral floppy-disk storage unit, assignable proc-amp controls, picture-edge cropping and an extended range of spin and tumble effects.

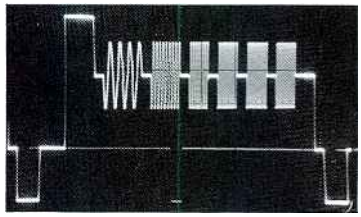
Circle (379) on Reply Card

If your cable is doing this to your video...



Join the rest of the industry! Restore it with a VPDA-2, the portable/rack-mounted video/pulse distribution amplifier. It equalizes up to 2,500 feet without adding any distortion.

You'll see how easy it is to make your video look like this again!



Call Multidyne now at: (800) 535-3050 or (516) 628-1495

MULTIDYNE Inc

Multidyne Electronics Inc.
P.O. Box 528
Locust Valley, N.Y. 11560

Circle (118) on Reply Card

FROM COMMODORE TO CRAY the A-5000

PROMPTER DISPLAY SYSTEM

from LISTEC VIDEO

- Automatically provides prompting text from standard text files.
- Works with any host computer from Commodore to Cray running standard word processing software.
- Stores in RAM up to 9,600 lines of text: equivalent to 3 hours of reading time.
- Provides proportional spacing and maintains word wrap.
- Recognizes choice of 4 fonts and up to 8 background color commands.
- Prompting display can be controlled by host terminal or remote control box.
- Infinitely variable smooth scroll — no P.C. type "jitter".
- Works over telephone lines from Serial RS 232 ports with regular modems.

LISTEC VIDEO CORP

30 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: (516) 273-3020
Telex: 5106018234 Fax: (516) 435-4544

Circle (120) on Reply Card

NOW, FULL SHIFT PERFORMANCE FOR YOUR HAND-HELD RADIO

SUPER ICOM CM-7S
13.2 volts, 900 ma, double the capacity of the ICOM CM-7, 5 watt output for the IC-U2/U16/H16.

SUPER ICOM CM-8S
9.6 volts, 1200 ma, 50% more capacity than the ICOM CM-8, 3.5 watt output for the IC-U2/U16/H16/U12/H12.

Both are base charge only using CM-30, CM-35 or CM-60 chargers, and include overcharge and short circuit protection. CM-7S or CM-8S $65.00 + $3.00 shipping.

Call Periphex for all your battery needs. Motorola, GE, RCA, Kenwood, Icom, Johnson, Standard, etc. Also complete inventory of Gel Cells, Sealed Lead Acid, Alkaline and Nicads. All battery packs include a 1 year guarantee.

Call or write for your free catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

PERIPHEX inc.

149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488
(800) 634-8132
in CT (203) 264-3985

Circle (122) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

People

Steve Johnson, **Michael Costanza**, **Robert Elman**, **Joseph Fusco**, **John Ward** and **Terry Younce** have been appointed to positions with Sony, New York. Johnson was named to the new position of promotions manager. He is responsible for creating and managing promotions for consumer tape, professional tape and floppy disk products. Costanza is national accounts manager. He is responsible for all sales to national and key accounts of consumer audiotape and videotape, professional audiotape and videotape and floppy disk products. Zone manager positions have been filled by Elman, Fusco and Ward. Elman has the Midwestern zone; Fusco serves the Eastern zone; and Ward covers the Western zone. Younce has been named Midwest regional sales manager for the broadcast products division.

James Wuest has joined Barco Industries, Nashua, NH, as Midwest regional sales manager for broadcast products. He will be responsible for territory in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Indiana and Ohio. Wuest will work with the Barco Dealer network and provide end-user support for high-performance professional broadcast TV monitors.

William J. MacDonald has been appointed manager of external services for Quanta, Salt Lake City, UT. He will direct customer service and demo and trade show support.

Ron J. Ritchie has been appointed vice president and division manager of the recording systems division for Ampex, Redwood City, CA. **Douglas M. Rowan** has been named vice president of the worldwide marketing sales and service organization.

Brian J. Akehurst has been promoted to the position of marketing manager for Varian TVT, Cambridge, U.K., a division of Varian Associates, Palo Alto, CA. Akehurst will direct the marketing of the complete line of UHF, VHF and FM broadcast products. His duties will include market planning and research, pricing, product specifications, bid and proposal production, distribution and promotion.

Johann Safar has been named chief engineer for Panasonic Broadcast Systems, Secaucus, NJ. He is responsible for quality control, engineering and service operations.

Dr. R. Douglas Hogg, **Jamal Hamdani** and **John Primeau** have been appointed to positions at Moseley Associates, Santa Barbara, CA. Hogg, former vice president and director of engineering, has been named president and will be responsible for research and development. Hamdani, former international marketing director, has been promoted to vice president of marketing. He will manage the systems engineering department, which implements broadcast and control networks. Primeau has joined the company as director of manufacturing, and will assume line and administrative duties.

William Liento Jr. has rejoined Lee Colortran, Burbank, CA, as senior vice president of sales and marketing.

Perfect Timing

CLOCKS AND TIMERS

FROM $183

TO $495

ESE

(213) 322-2136

142 Sierra Street, El Segundo, CA 90245

Circle (121) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Greg Schreiner and **Leslie Bills** have been promoted to new positions with EECO/Convergence, Santa Ana, CA. Schreiner is field sales manager. He performs a liaison function between the company and its master distributors, including all technical and sales managers. He is responsible for sales and maintenance of the computerized videotape editing systems. He also will conduct technical and operational seminars. Bills is telemarketing manager. She is responsible for day-to-day communication with the master distributors, dealers and end-users to inform them of new products, sales specials, training programs and sales leads. She also will handle overall customer service.

Alphonse Criscuolo has been appointed manager of sales and marketing for Cablewave Systems, North Haven, CT. He is responsible for overseeing all the advertising, sales and marketing activities for product lines such as Flexwell air-dielectric coaxial cable, Cellflex foam dielectric coaxial cable, Flexwell Elliptical waveguide, parabolic microwave antennas and system, FM broadcast antennas and the rigid coaxial transmission line.

Joerg D. Agin has been appointed corporate vice president and general manager of the motion picture and audio-visual division of Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY. He will be in charge of worldwide operations for research and development, manufacturing, marketing and distribution of professional motion pictures, videotape and presentation technology products.

Tom Irby has been named advanced technology product manager for Harrison Systems, Nashville, TN. He will be responsible for the SeriesTen, MR-20 and other advanced-technology music recording products and related audio console products. Irby is the former owner of Studio Supply Company.

Tore B. Nordahl has been appointed vice president and general manager in charge of operations at Studer Revox America, Nashville, TN.

Bob Low has transferred to the position of national sales manager of the Broadcast Lens Division at Canon USA, Jericho, NY. He was previously the division's West Coast regional manager.

Vincent J. Hewitt Jr. has been named president of the Display Products Group of Conrac, Duarte, CA. He will be responsible for all operations of the group, which manufactures high-resolution display monitors.

THE FORMAT CONVERTER FOR Y688 & Y/C 3.58

When working with multiple formats, ALTA's Celeris provides a simple interface between **U-Matic dub** mode (Y688) and **S-VHS** (Y/C3.58), while maintaining the highest video resolution and color purity. With built in digital vertical & horizontal luma-chroma delay correction and a two year warranty, **Celeris** is a great value for only **$1,850.**

- **Corrects VHS, and S-VHS chroma delay**
- **Selectable one line luma delay**
- **Provides three simultaneous video outputs: Y688, Y/C3.58 and composite**

ALTA GROUP, INC 535 RACE STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95126, FAX: 408/297-1206, TEL: 408/297-ALTA

Circle (131) on Reply Card

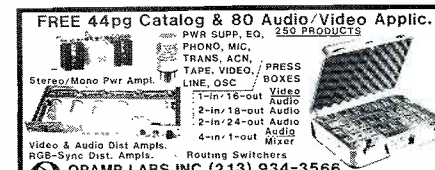
MIKROMONITOR

- ☐ Built-in 20 Watt Amplifier
- ☐ Balanced Input XLR and Post
- ☐ 110-220 VAC Operation
- ☐ 2-Way High Fidelity
- ☐ Die-Cast Aluminum Case
- ☐ Rack-Mount Optional
- ☐ VU Panel Optional
- ☐ $199.95

MIKROLAB VIDEO INCORPORATED 4121 Redwood Ave., Suite 215, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90066/(213) 306-0120

Circle (123) on Reply Card

FREE 44pg Catalog & 80 Audio/Video Applic.



OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (124) on Reply Card

PRECISION MAGNETIC TEST TAPES

STL

Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-3546

Circle (125) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEC America expands service

NEC America, Wood Dale, IL, has opened two regional service centers to expand the service capabilities of the Broadcast Equipment Division. The centers will serve the NEC video equipment users in the Western and Eastern Seaboard states. The East Coast office is located at 373 Route 46 West, Building D, Fairfield, NJ 07006; 201-882-8998. The address for the West Coast office is 4936 Rosecrans Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250; 213-973-2071.

Northlake Audio relocates

Northlake Audio has moved to new headquarters, in Angie, LA. The mailing address is P.O. Box 161, Angie, LA 70426-0161. Among the services provided by Northlake are audio-video production, promotional consulting, electrical engineering, facility design and construction, public relations, evaluation and acquisition.

Carillon acquires business operations

Carillon Technology, San Bruno, CA, has acquired the business operations of dbx/ADC and BSR (Japan) Ltd. A restructuring of dbx/ADC has been announced. dbx production and manufacturing facilities will be moved to the West Coast and other locations, while operations, including marketing, sales and engineering will remain in the Boston area. ADC has been organized as a separate company, Audio Dynamics Corporation. Its operations are being moved to San Bruno, CA. dbx engineers will continue to design and engineer products for the ADC and Audio Dynamics brands.

Dynatech acquires Alta

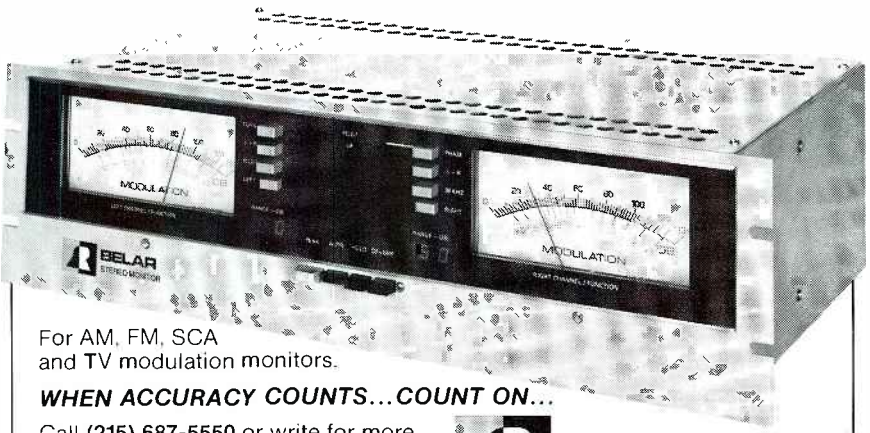
Dynatech, Burlington, MA, has acquired the Alta Group. In joining the Dynatech organization, Alta becomes part of the communications product group that includes Utah Scientific, Colorgraphics, Newstar and Quanta. Alta will continue to operate as an independent entity and its products will complement the existing mix of broadcast products in the Dynatech line.

Bryant Electric moves to new headquarters

Bryant Electric has relocated its headquarters operation. The new address is Milford Place Corporate Center, 185 Plains Road, Milford, CT 06460-2465; telephone 203-876-3600; fax 203-876-3675. Toll-free 800-number service has been added to the fax machines at the three customer support centers: Milford, CT, 800-543-0538; Chicago, 800-543-1853; Anaheim, CA, 800-543-6456.

Sony receives Emmy

Sony, New York, has been awarded an Emmy by the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences. "The Outstanding Achievement



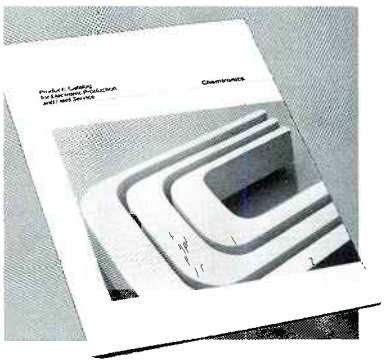
For AM, FM, SCA
and TV modulation monitors.

WHEN ACCURACY COUNTS...COUNT ON...

Call **(215) 687-5550** or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.

BELAR
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.
LANCASTER AVE. AT DORSET, DEVON, PA 19333

Circle (126) on Reply Card



CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS

FREE CHEMTRONICS CATALOG!
Comprehensive new source for over 200 products used in electronic manufacturing and field service. Precision cleaning agents, flux removers, bulk solvents, circuit refrigerants, precision dusters, non-residual wipers, foam swabs, premoistened pads/swabs, antistatic compounds, conformal coatings, lubricants, adhesives, desoldering braids, rosin core solder and solder masking agents. Complete with technical specifications and application guide.

Chemtronics Inc.
681 Old Willets Path
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
516-582-3322

Circle (128) on Reply Card

Reconfirm your involvement in the broadcast industry! Renew your subscription today.

VIDEO SUPPLIES
CABLES • CONNECTORS • CANARE • BELDEN • SWITCHCRAFT • D.A.'s • TIES • BATTERIES • NEUTRIK • 60 INTERFACE BOXES • TAPE • 500 DIFF. TAPE LABELS • GAFFERS TAPE • CASES • PATCH BAYS • LIGHTS • ACOUSTIC FOAM • FORMS • MICROPHONES • SONEX • STANDS • MOUNTS • WIND SCREENS • ZEPPELINS • FIBRE OPTICS • RACKS • DUCT • REELS • TESTERS • FILTERS • CHEMICALS • TOOLS • ON-AIR LIGHTS • DEGAUSSERS • INTERFACE DEVICES • HEADPHONES • CLIPS • SWITCHES • CAM & S-VHS CABLE

Very Unique Professional Catalog FREE!

MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY
145 Ulster Ave., Saugerties, NY 12477 U.S.A.
TOLL FREE **1-800-522-2025**
In NY: 914-246-3036

Circle (127) on Reply Card

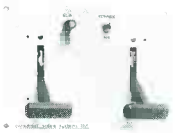
www.americanradiohistory.com

THE KEYER FAMILY FROM bvs

COMPOSITE AND COMPONENT LUMINANCE VIDEO KEYERS

VK 900
MIX to KEY in INT or EXT mode.
A/B additive mix.

Optional four speed AUTO MIX may be added to all keyers.



DK 400
MIX to KEY in INT or EXT mode.
A/B additive mix.
Full key preview.
Master fade to black.

MASTERKEY™
Variable linear keying of anti aliased paint boxes and character generators.
MIX to KEY plus A/B mix.
Adjustable grey scale masking.

CDK 1000
Component version of DK 400. Ideal for component edit suites. 'B' input accepts both Y, R-Y, B-Y and RGB signals.

broadcast video systems ltd.

40 West Wilmot Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1H8
Telephone: (416) 764-1584 Telex: 06-964652 Fax: (416) 764-7438

Circle (129) on Reply Card

in Engineering Development Award" was presented in recognition of the component digital format video recording system, DVR/DVPC-1000 D-1, developed by Sony. Sony engineers also were awarded an Emmy in recognition of the engineering skill involved in the development of the format.

Audiopak expands service and sales

Audiopak has opened a West Coast sales office and has established a toll-free telephone number for dealers, distributors and customers. The office is located at 100 N. Brand Boulevard, Suite 200, Glendale, CA 91203; telephone 818-240-0282. The toll-free number is 800-522-CART. Audiopak dealers and distributors can place orders between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern time. Customers also can make use of the number to get technical advice directly from the company's engineering and design staff.

Faroudja forms research center

Faroudja, Palo Alto, CA, has announced the formation of a separate company devoted to the research and development of the Super NTSC system. The company, Faroudja Research Enterprises (FRE), is located at 675 Palomar Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA.

With the advent of Super NTSC and the proposal to the ATSC that it be considered as a future standard for an advanced TV system (to be used for public broadcasting in the United States),

STATION to STATION with the Wireless & Intercom SPECIALISTS

BEYER
CLEAR-COM
HME
RTS
SAMSON
SENNHEISER
SONY
TELEX
VEGA

Clear-Com Intercom Systems

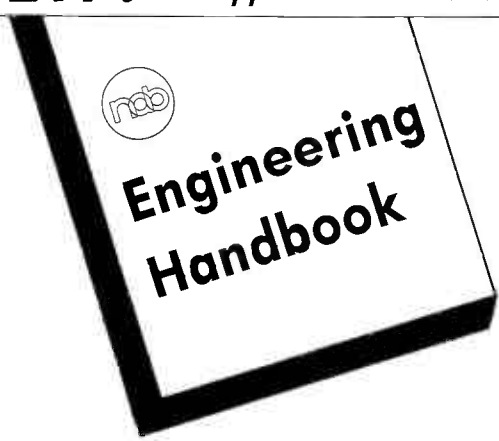
TELEX

Toll Free 50 States
800-356-5844

FULL COMPASS SYSTEMS
Wisconsin: 800-362-5445
Consultation: 608-271-1100
Fax: 608-273-6336
6729 Seybold Road • Madison • WI 53719-1393

Circle (130) on Reply Card

NEW! With 300+ Page Supplement Included



- **Latest edition** of this primary reference for radio and television engineers.
- **Relevant, practical information** on building and operating high quality production and transmission facilities.
- **Available** only from NAB.

Call our Services Department toll-free hotline:
800-368-5644

www.americanradiohistory.com

it was decided the research and development activity should take place independently from Faroudja's regular commercial work.

The objective of FRE is to produce a completely compatible Super NTSC system that meets the performance characteristics outlined in the ATSC proposal.

BTS receives Emmy

BTS Broadcast Television Systems, Salt Lake City, has received a 1988 Emmy from the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences. The award for "Technical Achievement in 3-D Computer Graphics Technology" was presented to BTS for its work in developing and expanding the capabilities of the FGS-4000 animation network.

American Broadcast Systems is formed

American Broadcast Systems, Austin, TX, has been established to manufacture and market the Americart line of TV VTR automation systems. This line includes the DC-80 automatic video cart system and the microcart VTR automatic control system.

Leonardo upgrading and on the move

Leonardo Software has relocated its base of operations to 10378 Holman Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024; telephone

REPRINTS

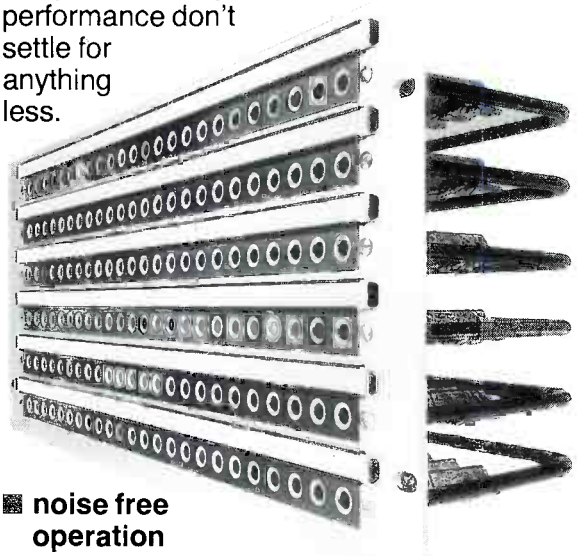
Interested in ordering article reprints out of this or another issue?* Reprints can be excellent learning tools for your technical staff and great marketing tools for your sales staff. Call or write Cynthia Sedler at Intertec Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212; (913) 888-4664.

*Minimum order 1,000 copies

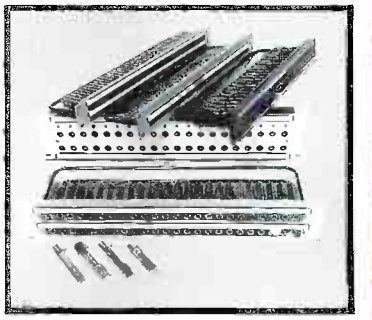
JACK NOISE.

You don't need it. – We don't make it!

No one needs jack noise, and when you specify Mosses & Mitchell jack sockets and jackfields you won't get it. What you will get is immediate noise free operation every time, plus secure plug retention and long term reliability. Talk to Penny & Giles about the world's most advanced jack sockets and jackfields. If you value performance don't settle for anything less.



- noise free operation every time
- secure plug retention
- self cleaning action
- palladium contacts
- audio and video jackfields
- audio jack sockets



Penny+Giles

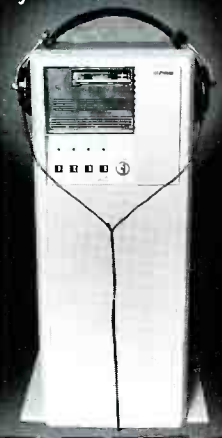
Penny & Giles Inc
2716 Ocean Park Boulevard #1005
Santa Monica California 90405
Tel: (213) 393 0014 Telex: 858866
Fax: (213) 450 9860

Circle (132) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Live Assist and more!

CABS delivers an integrated Computer Aided Broadcasting System from Library Maintenance to Analysis of Aired Events.



- Music and commercial library management
- Sophisticated programming and scheduling criteria
- Live assist with full control of audio peripherals
- Announcer information, live tags and schedule enquiry
- Analysis of formats, aired events and their relationship to station ratings.

DKW SYSTEMS INC
#730, 9919-105 Street
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5K 1B1
(403) 426-1551

SMALL WONDER - WE WORK 24 HOURS EVERY DAY WITHOUT A BREAK!

Circle (133) on Reply Card

213-277-5161. The company develops software programs that enable computerized search and playback of CD sound-effects and production music libraries. The facility provides additional office and lab space.

CMX Laser Systems and The Post Group form joint venture

CMX Laser Systems, Santa Clara, CA, and *The Post Group*, Hollywood, CA, have entered into a joint venture. CMX will open a training center to teach the techniques of random-access electronic post-production at the facilities of The Post Group. CLSI will combine the full-service random-access editing capabilities, including CMX 6000 rentals, disc-making services, systems maintenance and training and system sales. The program is designed for the training of editors and assistant editors.

CMX has been awarded a patent for Virtual Master, a new editing technique that permits instantaneous electronic splicing and viewing. Virtual Master is an integral feature of the CMX 6000 random-access, laserdisc-based editing system.

Harris acquires equipment distribution

Harris, Melbourne, FL, has entered into an agreement with Allied Broadcast Equipment, Richmond, IN. The radio equipment distribution business of Allied has been sold to and will act as a subsidiary of Harris Corporation, as part of the communications sector. The acquisition includes the international

See it in **BOOTH #827**

Circle (134) on Reply Card

TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE.

Sometimes.

QuickSet's new PRO 1030 Fluid Head combines the counterbalancing provided by a traditional spring head with the smooth movement of an expensive "Broadcast" style fluid head. The best of both systems at one affordable price.

Sometimes, one head is better than two.

QUICKSET
3650 Woodhead Drive, Northbrook IL. 60062
800/247-6563 Illinois 312/ 498-0700

Circle (135) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

distribution of radio broadcast products, the design and installation of radio broadcast systems, the provision of radio broadcast satellite equipment and a commercial printing operation.

Otari installs video duplicator

A T-700 TMD (thermal magnetic duplication) laser-based high-speed video duplicator from *Otari*, Foster City, CA, has been purchased by BASF AG, a chrome tape manufacturer in West Germany. BASF will use the duplicator in the production of chrome TMD tape. The TMD technology is the result of a joint effort between Otari and the DuPont Company.

Gentner acquires Texar

Gentner Electronics, Salt Lake City, has announced the acquisition of Texar, Monroeville, PA. Texar operations will be moved to the Salt Lake City facility and the Monroeville office will be closed. The Utah office also has expanded its operations. The new address is 1825 Research Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84119; telephone 801-975-7200; fax 801-977-0087.

SIERRA VIDEO SYSTEMS INC.

CIK-1
COMPONENT VIDEO
KEYER / MIXER

PERFECT AS AN ADDITIONAL LEVEL OF EFFECTS IN COMPONENT PRODUCTION, OR, USE AS A STAND ALONE PRODUCTION KEYER & MIXER

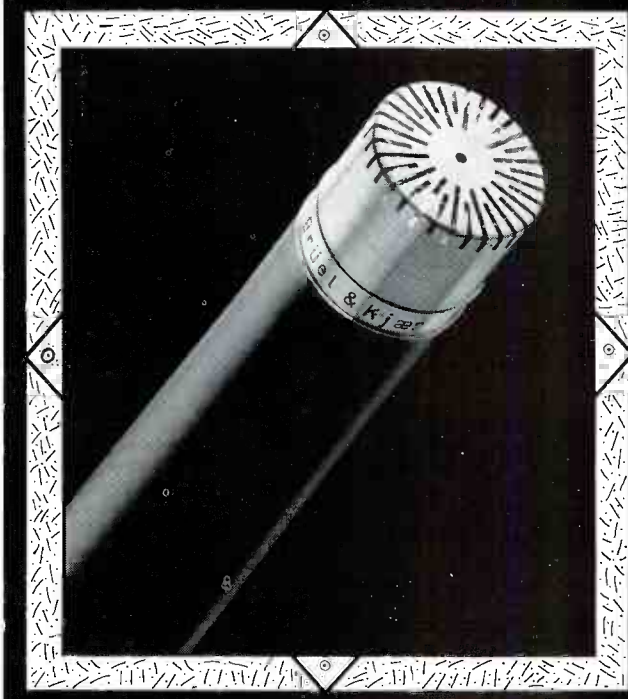
- KEY SOURCE SELECTOR
- HDTV OPT.
- RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y
- ADJUSTABLE KEY GAIN
- INTERNAL COLORIZER

A LINEAR KEYER USING WIDEBAND CLOSED LOOP MULTIPLIERS FOR *MUST SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT* QUALITY KEYS. THREE TYPES OF CONTROL PANELS. FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE, CALL OR CONTACT YOUR DEALER

PO BOX 2462 GRASS VALLEY CA 95945 (916) 273-9331

Circle (136) on Reply Card

Brüel & Kjær
Series 4000



You've heard it all before, of course. Or have you? Try listening to the microphones and not the publicists. Hear the true sounds and not distorted facts. Then you'll realise you haven't quite heard it all until you've heard a Brüel & Kjær Series 4000 Professional Microphone.

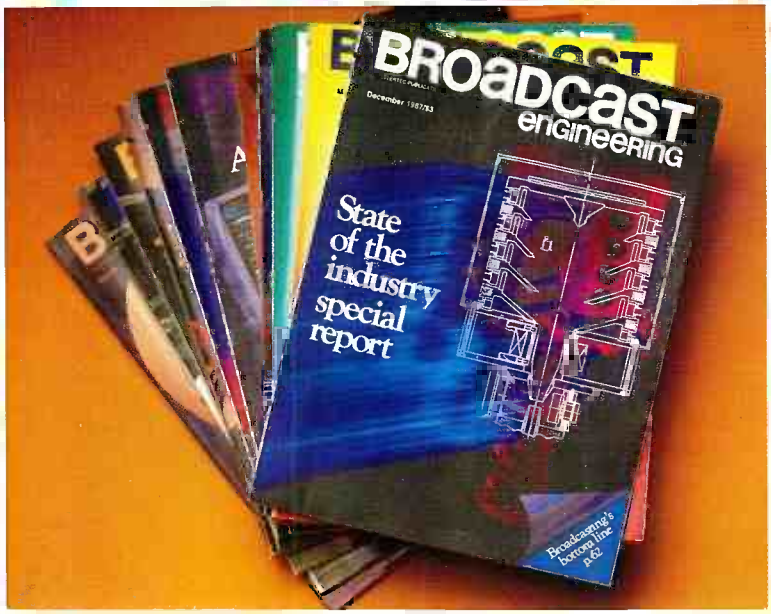
Brüel & Kjær
Bruel & Kjaer Instruments, Inc.

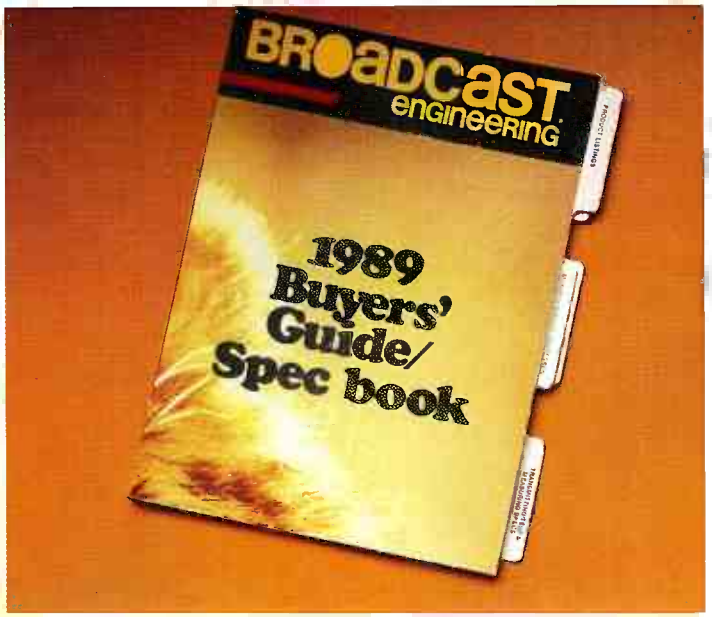
HEAD OFFICE: 185 Forest Street · Marlborough MA 01752-3093 · (508) 481-7000 · TWX: 710-347-1187
Fax.: (508) 485-0519
WORLD HEADQUARTERS: DK-2850 Nærum · Denmark
Telephone: +45 2800500 · Telex: 37316 bruka dk
Fax: +45 2801405

88-137

Circle (137) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com





The monthly seminar

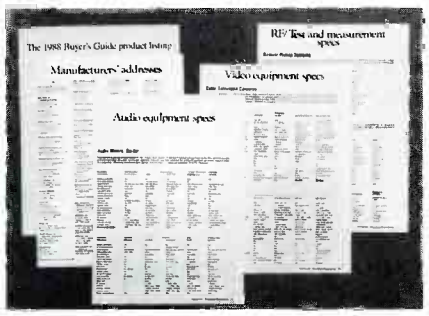
The year-long reference manual

BROADCAST ENGINEERING gives you the information you need to plan your station's future. In fact, every issue is like attending a technical seminar in print.

But *BE's* seminars don't stop with our regular 12 issues. *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* is the perfect complement to your "monthly seminar," dramatically simplifying your equipment purchases.

Past *BE* seminars have given you the technical information you needed to keep your station up and running, and to make informed purchasing decisions. Now you need the equipment to make it happen.

And that's where *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* — your year-long reference manual — comes in.



Over 350 types of equipment and services in the Product Listings. Over 1,000 entries in the Manufacturers' Addresses section. More than 40 categories of equipment with major specifications in a side-by-side presentation.

So many products . . . so many manufacturers . . . so many choices.

You are bombarded with so many advertising impressions and sales calls every day, it's easy to become overwhelmed. *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* helps simplify your overwhelming purchasing task by giving you everything you need in one neat, easy-to-use reference manual.

Equipment specs, technical data, manufacturers' addresses and phone numbers . . . and much more. Packed into the only comprehensive broadcast equipment directory of its kind.

With *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book*, you have at your fingertips everything you need to make equipment purchases your company can live with for a long time.

Make *Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* a permanent part of your reference library today. Read it. Use it. And save it.

***Buyers' Guide/Spec Book* — the year-long reference manual to *BE's* "monthly seminars in print."**

BROADCAST ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212 (913) 888-4664

www.americanradiohistory.com

Professional services

VIR JAMES P.C.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Applications and Field Engineering
Computerized Frequency Surveys
3137 W. Kentucky Ave. – 80219
(303) 937-1900
DENVER, COLORADO
Member AFCCE & NAB

PRO VIDEO & FILM EQUIPMENT GROUP
SPECIALISTS IN USED & NEW
WE BUY-SELL-TRADE-CONSIGN
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST
(214) 869-0011 DALLAS

EVANS ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS-LPTV SATELLITE
216 N. Green Bay Road
Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

FCC ON-LINE DATABASE
dataworld®
Allocation/Terrain Studies
AM • FM • TV • LPTV • ITFS
P.O. Box 30730
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 652-8822 1-800—368-5754

D. L. MARKLEY
& Associates, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
2401 West Moss Ave.
Peoria, Illinois 61604
(309) 673-7511
Member AFCCE

BLAIR BENSON
Engineering Consultant
TV Systems Design and Operation
23 Park Lane
Norwalk, CT 06854
203-838-9049

TEKNIMAX
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
DENNIS R. CIAPURA
PRESIDENT
11385 FORESTVIEW LN
SAN DIEGO CA 92131 (619) 695-2429

SMITH and POWSTENKO
Broadcasting and Telecommunications
Consultants
2033 M Street N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D. C. 20036
(202) 293-7742

Robert J. Nissen
THE NISSEN GROUP, INC.
Communications Technology Consultants
32 Ridge Drive • Port Washington, New York 11050
(516) 944-5477

DSI
COMMUNICATIONS INC
- Radio and Television System Design
- Transmitter and Studio Installation
- Microwave and Satellite Engineering and Installation

201-746-9307 12 North Willow St. Montclair, NJ 07042

JOHN H. BATTISON PE.
CONSULTING BROADCAST ENGINEER,
FCC APPLICATIONS AM, FM, TV, LPTV
Antenna Design, Proofs, Fieldwork
890 Clubview Blvd. North
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-3364

ERIC NEIL ANGEVINE, P.E.
consultant in acoustics
specializing in broadcast studio acoustics
910 Lakeridge Drive Stillwater, OK 74075
405-624-6043 405-372-3949

AMERICAN LASER SYSTEMS, INC
751 S. Kellogg Ave
GOLETA, CA 93117 USA

ENG • STL LINKS • SPORTING EVENTS
Solutions to **LICENSE-FREE,** short range video/audio transmissions via infrared atmospheric links

LORRAINE SHALLENBERGER 805/967-0423
MARKETING MANAGER FAX 805/683-4382

MAILING LABELS
AM, FM & TV
CALL
dataworld®
1-800—368-5754

PATCHPRINTS Video Tie Lines In 1 2 Aux 1 2 Mon A B
Custom Patch Bay Labeling for the Audio/Video Industries
By
PATCH BAY DESIGNATION COMPANY
Div. of Glendale Rubber Stamp & Printing Co. Inc
CHARLIE SCHUFER
P.O. Box 6278, Glendale, CA 91205
4742 San Fernando Road
Glendale, CA 91204
Telephone (818) 241-5585

East Coast Video Systems
ON-LINE IN-TIME

A full service company providing...
- Consultation
- Engineering & Design
- Installations
- Training

Serving...
- Cable Systems
- Corporate Facilities
- Broadcast Facilities
- Teleproduction Facilities

178 Casterline Road • Denville, NJ 07834 • (212) 431-7453

Consultation Services
Lightning · Power Conditioning · Grounding
Over 40 years experience, work guaranteed
Roy Carpenter
President
Lightning Eliminators and Consultants
13007 Lakeland Rd., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-6886 TWX 910 586 1381

Franklyn R. Beemish & Co.
Engineering for the Video, Motion Picture & Recording Industries
VIDEO POST, BROADCASTING, CONFERENCE CTRS, THEATERS, RECORDING
FACILITIES AND SYSTEMS DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION
ANALOG & DIGITAL VIDEO AUDIO HDTV
ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL, HVAC, ACOUSTICAL
574 Sunrise Highway, Baldwin, NY 11510 516/867-8510

CHUCK JONES
ANTENNA SYSTEMS
SPECIALIST
618-564-2481

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS ANTENNAS
ROUTE 3 BOX 4
MURPHYSBORO, IL 62966

UNUSED
CALL LETTERS
CALL
dataworld®
1-800—368-5754

BROADCASTING CONSULTANTS AND ENGINEERS
- FCC Applications and Field Engineering
- Frequency Searches and Coordination
- Tower Erection and Maintenance
- Facility Design and Construction

Contact:
KENNETH W. HOEHN
23400 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, MI 48124
Teletech, Inc.
(313) 562-6873

YOUR CARD HERE
reaches 88,528 prospects
for as low as $55 per insertion.
Call 913/888-4664.

PROMOTE YOUR SERVICES
and increase business
for as low as $55 per insertion.
Call 913/888-4664.

PRO/INDUSTRIAL VIDEO REPAIR
- RAPID TURNAROUND OF VO5850's AND VO5800's
- GUARANTEED REPAIRS
- UPS PU/DEL DAILY
- ON SITE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES IN NORTHERN CA. AREA

(415) 391-2640
VIDEO TECHNICAL SERVICES
511 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Greenbrae, CA 94904

www.americanradiohistory.com

Professional services

Hall Electronics
Broadcast Equipment & Components
- We buy and sell quality used radio broadcast equipment. 30 day warranties & economical prices.
- SEND FOR FREE FLYER!
  P. O. Box 7732
  Charlottesville, Va. 22906
  (804) 973-8697

340 WEST 55TH ST., NEW YORK, NY 10019 (212) 769-4660
System Design
Studio Planning
Teleconferencing
VIDEO DIMENSIONS ORGANIZATION LTD.
Broadcast Engineering Consultants

MAILING LABELS
AM, FM, TV
- Personalized to GM, PD, CE
- Accurate
- $55 per thousand

StationBase
Call (602) 899-8916
1840 E. Warner Rd., #A105-235 Tempe, AZ 85284

TK27 CAMERA CONVERSION!
SOLVE FILM CHAIN CAMERA PROBLEMS! RELIABLE VIDEO AND COLOR—LIMITED ONLY BY FILM QUALITY. A SIMPLE CONVERSION THAT REALLY WORKS!
BROADCAST ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH
404-886-4997

PROMOTE YOUR SERVICES
and increase business
for as low as $55 per insertion.
Call 913/888-4664.

SAVE TIME

For fast, accurate service, please remove the peel off label used to address your magazine, and attach it to the Reader Service Card, the Address Change Card or to any correspondence you send us regarding your subscription.

Classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are $1.50 per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by payment to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, $35.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of $40.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

TRAINING

FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

NAPA VALLEY COLLEGE offers a two-year maintenance telecommunications program. Emphasis in 1 inch C format, time base correctors, component and digital systems. Call or write Gary Vann, Napa Valley College, Napa, CA 94558, Ph: (707) 253-3258. 8-88-2t

SERVICES

AUDIO AUTOMATION: Computer controlled, 8-CD changers, music and commercial program software, hard disc for commercials. Complete: $6900. BGM INTERNATIONAL, (904) 438-8054. 7-71-tfn

TRANSMITTER TUBE REBUILDING SINCE 1941: 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS INC., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243 or (800) 624-7626. 6-79-tfn

FOR SALE

ORBAN OPTIMOD 9100A2 AM Stereo processors. BRAND NEW! 1987 list price $5,995. Our price $2,995. In original boxes with all standard accessories. May be used by C-Quam, Kahn, and mono stations. GUARANTEED. HALL ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 7732, Charlottesville, Va. 22901 (804) 973-8697. 9-88-2t

67 KHZ SCA AVAILABLE on Austin, TX Class C FM. Contact Kevin Stone, (512) 345-9300. 10-88-1t

RCA TP-66 proj. NEW 8K, TP-66 fully refurbished $4500, replacement parts, accessories, TP-7's refurbished parts and assemblies. Pioneer RT 707 $450. SBS, Inc., (609) 435-1091. 10-88-1t

FOR SALE: Betacams BVW-40, 15, 10; BVP-3A camera/recorder, Chyron RGU-2, Faroudja encoders. All in excellent condition. Call Fritz. 202-333-3320. 10-88-1t

SONY BVH1100-A. Two 1" machines with BVT-2000 TBC's. Very good condition, low head hours, manuals. Asking $32,000. Call George, 716-385-6740. 10-88-1t

BOSCH FOR SALE
A rare opportunity to own the premier computer graphics/animation system. BOSCH FGS-4000 with hardware, software & factory training of your operator for $99,950. Excellent financing available to qualified parties. We have samples of graphics made on this unit. Call Eric Thurman. 10-88-1t
312-930-5005

VIDEO PRODUCTION AND CABLE EQUIPMENT FOR SALE: We are presently in the process of dismantling one of our Production and Broadcast systems. (Microwave and Cable). We have the following NEW and USED equipment for sale: •¾" VCR's •Rack-Mount Color Monitors •Editing equipment •Over-the-Air and Cable Converters •Scientific Atlanta Headend Processors •PICO Encoders •FTIS transmitters •Microwave Antenna Grids •Toshiba MSX Computer Boards •Misc. Cable TV installation equipment. All equipment will be sold "AS IS." Sales must be completed by December 15, 1988. Equipment must be claimed by December 20, 1988. Write or call for a complete list and descriptions. A. C. Nielsen Company, 707 Lake-Cook Rd., Suite 220, Deerfield, IL 60015, ATTN: Engineering, 312-480-6808 (Illinois), 800-323-8570 ext. 6808 (out of state). 10-88-1t

SELLING: Bosch FDL60B2 Telecine—$157,500, FGS4500 Paint—105,000, FGS4000—$65,000; NEC Eflex/Optiflex DVE—$26,250; GVG-1600-7G—$21,000, 1600-3C—$16,050, 1600-1X—$10,990, 1600-1A—$6500, 100 System—$10,450; Ikegami HL-79EAL—$31,500, (4) HK-312 Triax—$120,000 for all; Ampex VPR-2B—$18,000, Ace Micro—$10,800; Sony BVH-500—$10,800; CMX 340X—$8,950...(subject to prior sale). LOOKING FOR: 1" VTRs; Betacam; DVEs; Controllers; Ikegami/Sony Cameras; Mobile Trucks; Complete Systems. MICOR VIDEO EQUIPMENT SALES, 343 S. Dearborn-Ste. 516, Chicago, IL 60604 (312) 663-0025, FAX (312) 663-0710. 10-88-1t

C-BAND TRANSPORTABLE UPLINK, Compact 42, fully redundant, 50KW generator, tractor, 2 degree compliant antenna, excellent condition. Contact Ben Miller, Trinity Broadcasting, 714-665-2145. 10-88-2t

5KW FM/AM, 1KW AM/FM transmitters. Just off air. Reconditioned VHF-TV transmitters for lease or purchase. Tuned & tested on your frequency. Warranteed. Sinan, 315-425-9742 or Jacques 315-487-2393. 10-88-1t

HIGHEST PRICES for 112 Phase Monitors, vacuum capacitors and clean, one kw or greater powered AM and FM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Throncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 3-86-tfn

WANTED TO BUY: NEW OR USED Telemation Color Video Encoder. Call Greg McMurry, Video Image, 213-822-8872. 9-88-2t

WE PLACE ENGINEERS
ALL CATEGORIES FOR TV, PRODUCTION, VIDEO, CATV (EXCLUDING OPERATORS)
America's Leading Source for a Decade
(TV STATIONS, PRODUCTION FACILITIES, CORP TV, MFG., CATV)
For information phone or write Mark Kornish
key SYSTEMS
479 Northampton Street
Kingston, PA 18704
Employer Paid Fees
(717) 283-1041

HELP WANTED

CHIEF ENGINEER for Christian (TBN) TV station. FCC General License, UHF transmitter experience required. Send resume to Campbell K. Thompson, V.P. & Station Manager, WTBY-TV, Box 534, Fishkill, N.Y. 12524.10-88-1t

TRANSMITTER/STUDIO ENGINEER needed for Worcester, Massachusetts UHF television station. Strong background in UHF transmitters. Also, studio maintenance background helpful. Contact Fran Vaccari, Chief Engineer, WHLL-TV, 617-799-2727. 7-88-tfn

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: Responsibility for repair and maintenance of all equipment for 2 cable TV/ITV facilities in Memphis area. Experience required in servicing ¾" equipment, ENG systems, and digital units. Provide total engineering support for new systems installation, upgrades, and purchasing. Prior experience in T.V. studio maintenance required. S.B.E. certification desireable. Send resume to: Heritage Cablevision. Attn: Frank Bluestein, P.O. Box 381316, Memphis, TN 38183-1316. 10-88-1t

MICROWAVE FIELD TECHNICIAN: Common Carrier seeks Video Microwave technician. Knowledge of digital message systems helpful. Must be thoroughly experienced in all phases of maintenance, installation and testing, plus good knowledge in use of related test equipment. Contact Ed Limbeck, 609-825-8148, Garden State Micro Relay, Inc., 207 Kates Blvd., Millville, N.J. 08332. 10-88-1t

TV MAINTENANCE ENGINEER, 4-5 years experience with strong digital background and edit suite maintenance. Contact George Murray, Trinity Broadcasting, 714-665-2147. 10-88-2t

MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS: Top Los Angeles post-production facility needs editing and VTR maintenance engineers for CMX and Sony BVH-2000 and BVU-800 equipment. Send resume to: Vice President, Engineering, Modern Videofilm, 7165 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, CA 90046. 10-88-1t

www.americanradiohistory.com

Classified

HELP WANTED

.USTIN, TEXAS—A High-Tech Town with a High Quality f Life. The University of Texas at Austin is seeking an ssistant Director for Technical Services at the Center for elecommunication Services. To provide direction as chief ngineer and technical maintenance supervisor. Required ualifications: Bachelor's degree in electrical, telecomunication, or electronics engineering; five years' exerience in electronic broadcasting equipment design, intallation, maintenance, and operation; knowledgeable in espect to FCC technical rules and regulations. On call ights and weekends (beeper will be provided). Annual alary is $31,188 with excellent benefits. Department is willng to pay more depending on qualifications. Responsible or 100kw FM transmission facilities, including SCA; audio roduction facilities (master control, air control, three aditional control rooms and associated studios); satellite udio uplink/downlink and video downlink; video cable ystem; master/8-slave highspeed, open-reel audiotape uplication system; STL and leased full-duplex microwave ystems. Send resume with cover letter and three profesional references to Mr. William Giorda, Communications uilding B, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas 8712. Applications will be accepted through December 1, 988. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. 10-88-2t

IF ENGINEER SATELLITE UPLINK SYSTEMS Experinced RF Engineer for design and construction of Satellite lews Vehicle RF Systems. Ku-Band exper. preferred. Live Work in New Hampshire. Good Benefits and Leadership role with Expanding Company. Resume & References to Charles Angelakis, President, BAF Communications Corp., 7 Everberg Rd., Woburn, MA 01801. 9-88-2t

TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: Seeking Engineer with strong electronics background. Thorough knowledge of Cameras, VTRs, Audio Digital Equip., Switching, Microwave, Satellite, ENG truck. Be able to trouble shoot equipment to the component level. Knowledge of VHF Transmitters helpful! EOE. Send resume to Dale Byre, Chief Engineer, KIMT-TV, 112 North Penn. Ave., Mason City, Iowa 50401. Ph. 515-423-2540. 10-88-1t

WAGA IN ATLANTA is seeking a broadcast maintenance ngineer with at least five years of experience in the installaion, maintenance and repair of state-of-the-art video proluction equipment with particular emphasis onn videotape ecorder maintenance (Ampex VPR-2B, VPR-3, VPR 80, Sony Betacart and Beta SP). Proven engineering ability, nitiative and hard work are essential in this position. Generous salary and benefits, plus opportunities for career dvancement are available. Send resume and salary reuirements to John Dolive, WAGA, 1551 Briarcliff Rd., NE, Atlanta, GA 30306. 10-88-1t

BROADCAST ENGINEER—opening for master control/VTR operator. Must have technical schooling and some exerience. Send resume to Chief Engineer, WAND-TV, 904 Southside Drive, Decatur, Il. 62525. An equal opportunity mployer. 10-88-1t

NTERNATIONAL SALES: 2 years or more managing sales r selling in the international marketplace. 2 years or more irect selling experience. Travel is required, up to 6 months er year. Excellent opportunity to work with a growing comany. Call the Sales Department, 1 (800) 453-8782 during he hours of 10 AM to 11 AM Mountain Daylight Time, Monlay through Friday, or send your resume to: Utah Scienific, Inc., c/o Personnel Department, 2200 South 1685 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84092. 10-88-1t

Maintenance Technicians

Group W Satellite Communications is currently seeking qualified Maintenance Technicians in the following categories:

Earth Station/Microwave Technician

Responsible for the maintenance and installation of multisite RF systems and earth station facilities.

Broadcast Maintenance Technician

Responsible for the maintenance and installation of program origination and production facilities.

We offer a competitive salary, complete benefits and convenient Stamford location. Please send resume to: Human Resources, Group W Satellite Communications, 250 Harbor Drive, Stamford, CT 06904. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f.

GROUP W Satellite Communications

TOP PHILA. POST PRODUCTION FACILITY with 5 suites, tops in equipment & staff needs hands-on C.E. Experience with Editing Systems (CMX, Paltex E), Film to Tape Color Correction Systems, Sony 1100A/2000/BVW-40, HL-79EA, ADO, Chyron IV's, Paint Box, and PC based systems desired. Must be knowledgeable in Digital and TV technology. Excellent salalry/benefits pkg. Contact Dave Culver, GM, (215) 568-4134. 10-88-1t

REGIONAL SALES MANAGER marketing professional/broadcast video seeks experienced, motivated individual, offering competitive salary, substantial incentive program and full company benefits including retirement and profit sharing. Positions based in Los Angeles, Dallas, and Atlanta areas. Interested individuals should send resume with salary history to: Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Dept. 701, Overland Park, KS 66212. 10-88-1t

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER: Major market PBS affiliate has an opening for an A.C.E. Familiarity with studio and UHF transmitter necessary. Excellent salary and benefits. This is not an entry level position. Chicago residency required within six months. Send resumes to: Columbus Jenkins, Business Manager, WYCC-TV, 7500 South Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60652. The City Colleges of Chicago is an equal opportunity employer. 10-88-1t

CHIEF ENGINEER: KSTP-TV, Minneapolis/St. Paul, ABC affiliate. Lead & manage technical department. Develop & maintain budget. Responsible for both technical operations & maintenance staffs; management skills and experience necessary. VHF transmitter experience helpful. Send resumes & letters of interest to: John Degan, VP/Station Manager, KSTP-TV, 3415 University Ave., St. Paul, MN 55114. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. 10-88-1t

Advertising sales offices

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Telephone: (312) 435-2361
Telefax: (312) 922-1408
55 East Jackson
Ste. 1100
Chicago, IL 60604

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
Diane Gottlieb-Klausner
Telephone: (212) 702-3404
Telefax: (212) 702-7802
David W. Frankel
Telephone: (212) 702-3405
Telefax: (212) 702-7802
866 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10022

SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
Herbert A. Schiff
Telephone: (213) 393-9285
Telefax: 213/393-2381
Jason Perlman
Telephone: (213) 458-9987
Telefax: 213/393-2381
Chris Woodbury-Leonard
Telephone: (213) 451-8695
Telefax: 213/393-2381
Schiff & Associates
501 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 504
Santa Monica, CA 90401

OXFORD, ENGLAND
Nicholas McGeachin
Intertec Publishing Corp.
Roseleigh House
New Street
Deddington
Oxford OX5 4SP
England
Telephone: (0869) 38794
Telefax: (0869) 38040
Telex: 837469 BES G

INTERTEC PUBLISHING CORPORATION

© 1988. All rights reserved.

TOKYO, JAPAN
Mashy Yoshikawa
Orient Echo. Inc.
1101 Grand Maison
Shimomiyabi-Cho, 2-18
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162, Japan
Telephone: (03) 235-5961
Telex: J-33376 MYORIENT

FREWVILLE, AUSTRALIA
John Williamson
Hastwell, Williamson, Rep. Pty. Ltd.
109 Conyngham Street
Frewville 5063
South Australia
Phone: 799-522
FAX: 08 79 9735
Telex: AA87113 HANDM

www.americanradiohistory.com

Ad index

Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline
Abekas Video Systems 37	21	415/571-1711
Advanced Video Associates 158	143	415/792-8684
ADX Systems USA 138	141	800/444-4ADX
AKG Acoustics, Inc. 139		203/348-2121
Alexander Mfg. Co. 164	150,151	800/247-1821
Alpha Audio 100	65	804-358-3852
Alta Group Inc. 174	131	408/297-2582
Amek Systems and Controls Ltd. 137	90	
Ampex Corp. (AVSD) 35	19	415/367-2911
Ampex Corp. (AVSD) 45	25	415/367-2911
Ampex Corp. (AVSD) 63	37	415/367-2911
Ampex Corp. (MTD) 45	25	415/367-2911
Anvil Cases, Inc. 98	63	818/575-8614
Aphex Systems Ltd. 155	100	818/765-2212
Arrakis Systems, Inc. 21	13	303/224-2248
Arrakis Systems, Inc. 29	13	303/224-2248
Audio Precision 131	85	800/231-7350
Auditronnics, Inc. 125	81	901/362-1350
Barco Industries Inc. 135	89	408/370-3721
Belar Electronics Laboratory Inc. 175	126	215/687-5550
Beyer Dynamic Inc. 141	91	516/935-8000
Boonton Electronics Corp. 95	61	201/584-1077
Broadcast Video Systems Ltd. 176	129	416/764-1584
Bruel and Kjaer 179	137	508/481-7000
Bryston Vermont 158	142	802/223-6159
BTS Broadcast Television Systems 97	62	801/972-8060
Cablewave 19	14	203/239-3311
Camera Mart, Inc. 92	59	212/757-6977
Canon USA Inc., Broadcast Lens 47	27	516/488-6700
Centro Corp. 54-55	30,31	619/560-1578
Chemtronics, Inc. 175	128	516/582-3322
Chyron Corp. 69	42	516/249-3018
Chyron Corp. 69A,69B		516/249-3018
Cipher Digital, Inc. 120	102	301/695-0200
Clear-Com Intercom Systems 115	74	415/861-6666
Comrex Corp. 48	28	617/443-8811
DKW Systems Inc. 178	133	403/426-1551
Dolby Labs Inc. 93	60	415/558-0200
Electro-Voice 124	80	616/695-6831
ESE 173	121	914/592-6050
Express Tower Co. 166	113	918/479-6484
Faroudja Laboratories Inc. 121	78	408/245-1492
For-A Corp. of America 133	87	213/402-5391
Fujinon Inc. 99	64	201/633-5600
Full Compass Systems 176	130	800/356-5844
Garner Industries 130	68	800/228-0275
GE Commercial Indust'l Light 112-113	72	
Gentner Electronics Corp. 58	33	801/268-1117
Gentner Electronics Corp. 59	155	801/268-1117
Graham-Patten Systems Inc. 111	71	800/547-2489
Grass Valley Group, Inc. 9	8	916/273-8421
Grass Valley Group, Inc. 39	200-203	916/273-8421
Gray Engineering Laboratories 128	83	912/883-2121
Harris Corp. 109	69	800/4HARRIS
Harris Video Systems 67	41	800/4HARRIS
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd. 3	4	800/645-7510
HM Electronics 153	97	619/578-8300
Ikegami Electronics Inc. 106-107		201/368-9171
Jampro Antennas Inc. 36	20	916/383-1177
JVC Professional Products Co. 49-52	29	800/582-5825
JVC Professional Products Co. 101-104	66	800/582-5825
Larcan Communications, Inc. 119	77	301/498-2200
Leader Instruments Corp. 5	5,6	800/645-5104
Leitch Video of America, Inc. IBC	2	804/424-7290
Listec Video Corp. 172	120	516/273-3020
Lowell-Light Mfg., Inc. 46	26	212/947-0950
3M Broadcast & Related Products 143	92	800/328-1684
3M Magnetic Media Div. 144-145	93	800/328-1684
Magna-Tech Electronics Co., Inc. 161	106	212/586-7240
Markertek Video Supply 175	127	800/522-2025
Matthews Studio Equipment 168	110	818/843-6715
McCurdy Radio Industries 147	94	416/751-6262
McCurdy Radio Industries 149	95	416/751-6262
McCurdy Radio Industries 151	96	416/751-6262
MCL, Inc. 165	111	312/759-9500
Midwest Communications Corp. 1	3	800/543-1584
Mikrolab 174	123	213/306-0120
Moseley Associates Inc. 13	10	805/968-9621
Multidyne Electronics Inc. 172	118	800/535-3050
Neutrik USA, Inc. 160	107	609/327-3113
Nova Systems, Inc. 84	53	203/693-0238
Nurad 65	39	301/462-1700
Odetics, Inc. 73	45	800/243-2001
Omega International 166	98	714/553-0564
Omicron Video 170	116	818/700-0742
Opamp Labs Inc. 174	124	213/934-3566
Orban Associates Inc. 7	7	800/227-4498
Orban Associates Inc. 17	12	800/227-4498
Otari Corp. 15	11	415/592-8311
Otari Corp. 168	109	415/592-8311
Panasonic Broadcast Systems Co. 40-41	23	201/348-7336
Panasonic Pro Industrial Video 76-77	48	201/348-7671
Panasonic Pro Industrial Video 79	49	201/348-7671
Penny & Giles Inc. 177	132	213/393-0014
Periphex Inc. 172	122	800/634-8132
Pesa Electronica S.A. 129	140	800/872-7372
Pinnacle Systems, Inc. 110	70	408/970-2787
Potomac Instruments 118	50	301/589-2662
Pro Audio Asia '89 171		FAX UK 0869 38794
Quantel Ltd. 75	47	415/856-6226
Quickset International, Inc. 178	135	800/247-6563
Ram Broadcast Systems Inc. 80	76	516/832-8080
Ramsa/Panasonic 43	24	714/895-7277
ROH 178	134	800/262-4671
Rohde & Schwarz, Inc. 127	82	301/459-8800
Ross Video Ltd. 81	51	613/652-4886
RTS Systems, Inc. 132	86	818/843-7022
RTS Systems, Inc. 134	88	818/843-7022
Sachtler Corp. of America 91	58	516/867-4900
Shure Brothers Inc. IFC	1	312/866-2553
Shure Brothers Inc. 159	152	312/866-2553
Sierra Video Systems 179	136	916/273-9331
Sigma Electronics Inc. 169	114	717/569-2681
Sony Communications Products/ Pro Video 70-71	43	201/833-5200
Sony Corporation/Video Div. 24-25	15	201/430-7669
Sony Mag. Tape Div. 89	56	201/930-7669
Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc. 174	125	415/786-3546
Stanton Magnetics 72	44	212/445-0063
Studer Revox America Inc. 11	9	615/254-5651
Surcom Associates Inc. 128	84	619/722-6162
Tascam Div. Teac Corp. of America 64	38	213/726-0303
Tascam Div. Teac Corp. of America 66	40	213/726-0303
Tech Labs, Inc. 168	119	201/944-2221
Tektronix Inc. 60-61	36	800/452-1877
Tektronix Inc. 122-123	79	800/452-1877
Telemetrics Inc. 74	46	201/427-0347
Telex Communications, Inc 85	54	612/887-5550
Telex Communications, Inc. 114	73	612/887-5550
TFT, Inc. 117	75	408/727-7272
Total Spectrum Manufacturing, Inc. 31	17	914/268-0100
Utah Scientific Inc. 86-87	55	800/453-8782
Varian 33	18	415/592-1221
Video International Development Corp. 90	57	516/842-1815
Videotek, Inc. 57	32	602/997-7523
Vinten Equipment Inc. 163	101	516/273-9750
Ward-Beck Systems Ltd. BC		416/438-6550
Winsted Corp 170	115	800/447-2257
Yamaha International Corp. 83	52	

www.americanradiohistory.com

9-BIT VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

UNWANTED FRAME GRABBING STOPS HERE

DFS-3000N Digital Frame Synchronizer

If your video synchronizer lets you down on a noisy feed, you need the new Leitch DFS-3000N. This digital frame synchronizer incorporates input processing circuitry that uses the latest in digital auto-correlation techniques to prevent intermittent frame grabbing or switching to black. Only Leitch offers this capability.

Now you know one of the features of the Leitch DFS-3000N. But the advantages don't stop there. Neither should you. Write or call (toll free) for further information.

In U.S.A. 1-800-231-9673
In Canada 1-800-387-0233

Visit Us at SMPTE Booth 1342

LEITCH

Progressive Concepts in Television Technology

Leitch Video of America, Inc.
825k Greenbrier Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-7920

Leitch Video International Inc.
10 Dyas Road, Don Mills
Ontario, Canada M3B 1V5
(416) 445-9640

Circle (2) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

The ST Series by Ward-Beck. Television's first true Stereo Console!

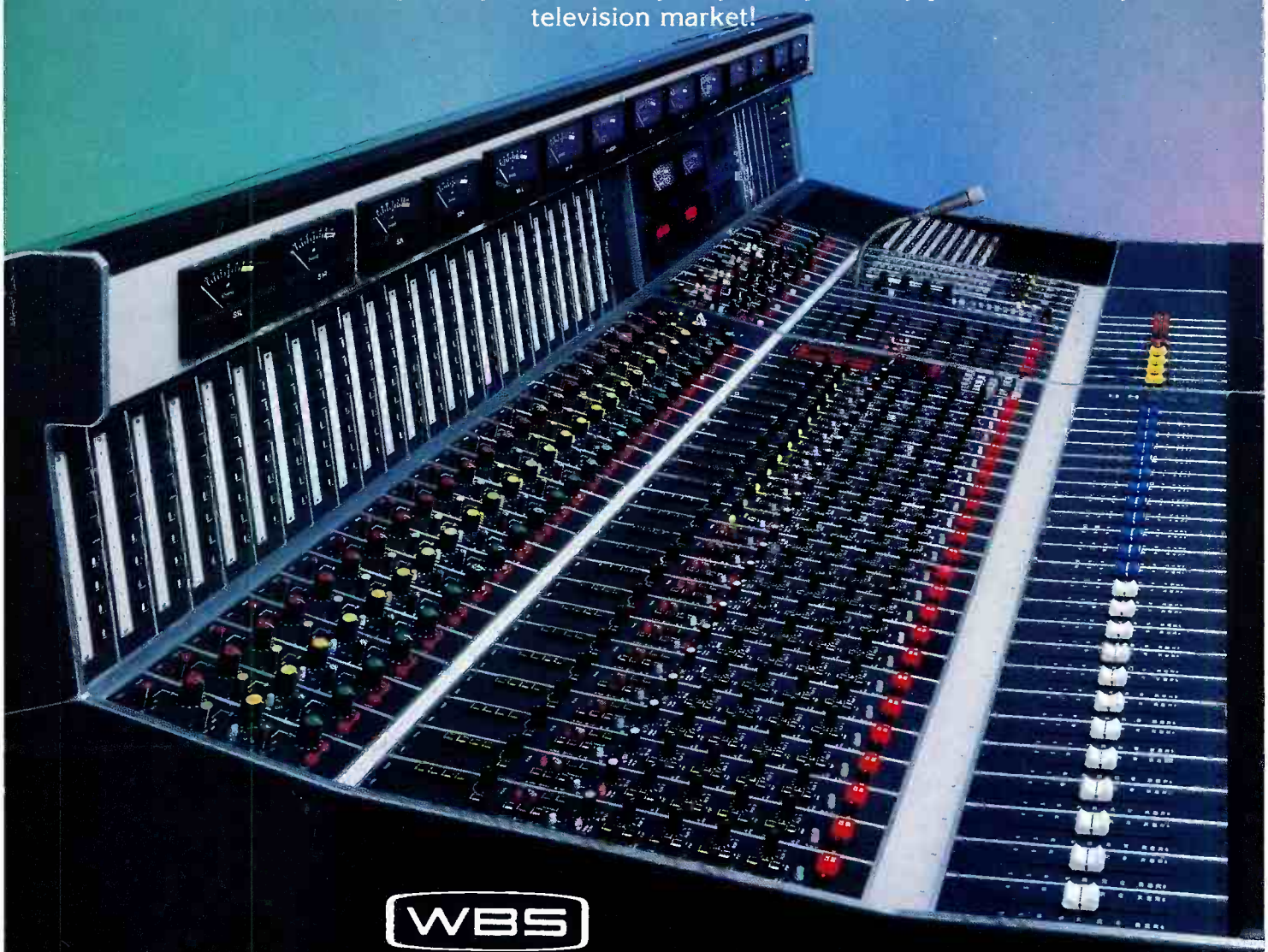
Ward-Beck proudly introduces the first purebred Stereo Television Console.

This is no ordinary mixing board modified and adapted for stereo TV. The ST Series has been designed, without compromise, from the ground up to give television broadcasters full stereo facilities.

The ST evolved from extensive consultation with end-users, resulting in a microprocessor controlled system incorporating totally new circuitry, new module designs, and a unique console profile for enhanced operational simplicity.

The ST3642 has ample capacity for major production facilities, while the ST2442 is ideal for on-air and smaller production applications.

The ST Series... Legendary Ward-Beck quality, competitively priced, for every television market!



WBS

First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.
Tel: (416) 438-6550 Tlx: 065-25399.

www.americanradiohistory.com